

# UNIT 1. A VISIT FROM A PEN PAL

## TEST 1

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                      |                   |                   |                  |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. A. <u>out</u>     | B. <u>round</u>   | C. ab <u>ou</u> t | D. <u>would</u>  |
| 2. A. chair          | B. check          | C. machine        | D. child         |
| 3. A. <u>too</u>     | B. <u>soon</u>    | C. <u>good</u>    | D. <u>food</u>   |
| 4. A. thou <u>gh</u> | B. enou <u>gh</u> | C. cou <u>gh</u>  | D. rou <u>gh</u> |
| 5. A. <u>h</u> appy  | B. <u>h</u> our   | C. <u>h</u> igh   | D. <u>h</u> otel |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                   |             |                |                 |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. region      | B. comprise | C. Malaysia    | D. compulsory   |
| 2. A. association | B. Buddhism | C. divide      | D. together     |
| 3. A. enjoy       | B. religion | C. Hinduism    | D. population   |
| 4. A. Chinese     | B. although | C. instruction | D. currency     |
| 5. A. primary     | B. religion | C. tropical    | D. friendliness |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

- \_\_\_\_\_ Kuala Lumpur, Ha Noi is a busy modern city  
A. As                      B. Such as                      C. Like                      D. Similar
- The \_\_\_\_\_ destroyed the Central Bank  
A. famine                      B. strike                      C. capitalism                      D. earthquake
- I reserved a table for two, at eight o'clock.  
A. set                      B. bought                      C. booked                      D. put
- Football, chess, and tennis are \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. matches                      B. games                      C. plays                      D. athletics
- The manager \_\_\_\_\_ the man to return to work immediately.  
A. insisted                      B. suggested                      C. demanded                      D. ordered
- I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ his name.  
A. knew                      B. know                      C. will know                      D. would know
- If you have a map along, you \_\_\_\_\_ get lost.  
A. will                      B. will not                      C. wouldn't                      D. would
- I told her she could stay with us. That's what I \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. said to her                      B. said her                      C. told to her                      D. told
- He told me he couldn't go to sleep. That's what he \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. said me                      B. talked to me                      C. told to me                      D. said to me
- The English student acts as if he \_\_\_\_\_ Vietnamese perfectly.  
A. knows                      B. knew                      C. had known                      D. will know
- Over the next few days, the girls \_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum.  
A. will visit                      B. visited                      C. are visiting                      D. visits
- When did you \_\_\_\_\_ see him?  
A. recently                      B. already                      C. last                      D. lately
- The car went \_\_\_\_\_ full speed.  
A. with                      B. for                      C. to                      D. at
- Linguistics is the science of \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. medicine                      B. economics                      C. languages                      D. mathematics
- Let's have dinner, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. will he                      B. shall we                      C. won't we                      D. shan't we
- I came \_\_\_\_\_ an old friend on the street yesterday morning.  
A. over                      B. across                      C. down                      D. in
- Will you see \_\_\_\_\_ Mr. Nam at Tan Son Nhat airport tomorrow morning?  
A. over                      B. down                      C. off                      D. in

18. Minh's father often takes him \_\_\_\_\_ the park every summer.  
A. on                      B. to                      C. in                      D. after
19. He \_\_\_\_\_ his father in many ways.  
A. takes over              B. takes down              C. takes on              D. takes after
20. I'll pick you \_\_\_\_\_ at your hotel next Monday.  
A. on                      B. off                      C. at                      D. up
21. Your hat doesn't go \_\_\_\_\_ your clothes.  
A. up                      B. with                      C. of                      D. down
22. The plane will \_\_\_\_\_ at 06.30 so you must be there at 06.00.  
A. take after              B. take down              C. take off              D. take up
23. The thieves waited until it was dark enough to \_\_\_\_\_ his house yesterday.  
A. broke into              B. broke out of              C. broke away              D. broke through
24. The bomb missed its mission then \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. went down              B. went off              C. went through              D. went away
25. The earth is a(n) \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. satellite              B. state                      C. planet                      D. star
26. I borrowed this coat \_\_\_\_\_ my father.  
A. from                      B. to                      C. at                      D. by
27. If you need an extra bed for your guest, you can use one of \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. our                      B. us                      C. ours                      D. we
28. We went by car but the children went \_\_\_\_\_ foot.  
A. on                      B. by                      C. to                      D. with
29. Buddhism is an \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. group                      B. religion                      C. association                      D. imagination
30. Lan \_\_\_\_\_ the peaceful atmosphere while Maryam was praying.  
A. enjoying              B. has enjoyed              C. enjoyed              D. enjoy
31. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ you some money for your rent, but I am broke myself  
A. can lend              B. would lend              C. could lend              D. will lend
32. There are several books by Hemingway on this \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. shelf                      B. platform                      C. cupboard                      D. support
33. I was so tired that I \_\_\_\_\_ asleep in the chair.  
A. got                      B. felt                      C. went                      D. fell
34. The players \_\_\_\_\_ to be there at 3 o'clock.  
A. told                      B. were told                      C. have told                      D. tell
35. Do you \_\_\_\_\_ me say this in class?  
A. let                      B. allow                      C. permit                      D. mind
36. He forced all his children \_\_\_\_\_ hard till midnight.  
A. to study              B. studied                      C. study                      D. studying
37. I am always \_\_\_\_\_ for school.  
A. on time                      B. in time                      C. at time                      D. out of time
38. I was having a rest when the volcano \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. exhibited              B. exhausted                      C. exhaled                      D. erupted
39. We \_\_\_\_\_ an English exercise.  
A. are doing              B. did                      C. have done                      D. all are correct
40. He usually wears a pair of glasses.  
A. He no longer wears a pair of glasses.  
B. He used to wear a pair of glasses.  
C. He doesn't wear a pair of glasses any more.  
D. All are correct
41. They wanted to know if the woman had died of the rare \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. illness                      B. pain                      C. ache                      D. hurt
42. "I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ stay longer," Maryam said to Lan at the end of the week.  
A. could                      B. can                      C. will                      D. may

43. Malaysia is divided \_\_\_\_\_ 2 regions  
A. to B. on C. in D. into
44. Maryam was really \_\_\_\_\_ by the beauty of Ha Noi.  
A. impressed B. impress C. impression D. impressive
45. The United States has a \_\_\_\_\_ of around 250 million.  
A. population B. separation C. addition D. introduction
46. Vietnamese people are very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. friend B. friendless C. friendly D. friendship
47. We were having dinner \_\_\_\_\_ the telephone rang.  
A. when B. while C. until D. since
48. I \_\_\_\_\_ call you as soon as I come back home.  
A. have B. will C. am D. is going
49. Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_ the door?  
A. open B. opened C. opening D. to open
50. My family loves this house. It \_\_\_\_\_ the family home since my grandfather built it 60 years ago.  
A. was B. is C. has been D. will be

**IV: Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

1. I feel really tired. I wish I didn't go to the party last night.  
A B C D
2. I have broken my pencil. May I borrow one of your?  
A B C D
3. When I was on holiday last summer, I was going to the beach everyday.  
A B C D
4. Tom used to going to school by bus. Now he goes by bike.  
A B C D
5. Mary is used to do her homework by herself.  
A B C D
6. On winter day, we all used to sit around the fire and told stories.  
A B C D
7. The Chinese build the Great Wall over two thousand years ago.  
A B C D
8. We get used to live in the countryside before we moved to Ho Chi Minh City.  
A B C D
9. In the modern world, people can easily communicate with telephone, radio, and computer.  
A B C D
10. The package containing books and records were delivered last week.  
A B C D

**V. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**New York – The “Big Apple”**

Our arrival in New York was spectacular. It's skyscrapers and the Statue of Liberty make a, (1) \_\_\_\_\_ sight. New York has a (2) \_\_\_\_\_ of over seven million and it is probably the world's most famous city. The inhabitants of the “Big Apple” come from many (3) \_\_\_\_\_ countries. There are more nationalities in New York (4) \_\_\_\_\_ in any other places on the earth. It is also has (5) \_\_\_\_\_ tourists than any other city except London, especially in the summer. (6) \_\_\_\_\_ come from all (7) \_\_\_\_\_ the world and have a wonderful time. There are so many (8) \_\_\_\_\_ for them to get enthusiastic about – whether it's some of the (9) \_\_\_\_\_ museums in the world or the (10) \_\_\_\_\_ little streets of Greenwich Village.

1. A. sad B. beautiful C. horrible D. cold  
2. A. attraction B. impression C. population D. people  
3. A. same B. young C. old D. different  
4. A. than B. rather C. of D. to  
5. A. many B. much C. more D. lots  
6. A. Visit B. Visitors C. Workers D. Goers

- |                  |           |            |             |
|------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 7. A. in         | B. from   | C. over    | D. of       |
| 8. A. attraction | B. place  | C. sights  | D. area     |
| 9. A. good       | B. better | C. best    | D. nicer    |
| 10. A. to charm  | B. charm  | C. charmed | D. charming |

**VI: Rewrite sentences, using “I wish.....”**

- I don't know many English words.  
→ I wish .....
- My friend can not *stay* with me longer.  
→ I wish .....
- I don't have time to go around the city.  
→ I wish.....
- We don't have a computer therefore we cannot get access to the Internet.  
→ I wish .....
- I can not go to the car show at the city show ground  
→ I wish.....

**VII: Rewrite sentences, using the provided word keep meaning as that of the root one.**

- Thousands of people have to build that castle for him for years.  
→ That castle .....
- She has never read this book before.  
→ It is .....
- He failed in the examination last year.  
→ He did not .....
- I haven't eaten this kind of food before.  
→ This is the first .....
- His parents made him study for his exam.  
→ He was made .....
- I don't really want to go to the museum.  
→ I'd rather.....
- The fire has destroyed many houses.  
→ Many houses .....
- May I borrow your pen?  
→ Would you mind .....?
- I started work for the company a year ago.  
→ I've .....
- She didn't say a word as she left the room.  
→ She left .....

**VIII. Give the correct word formation**

- We like their \_\_\_\_\_ (friendly).
- The \_\_\_\_\_ between Vietnam and China is good. (friend)
- They seem to be \_\_\_\_\_. We dislike them. (friend)
- There will be a \_\_\_\_\_ in this street. (meet)
- We saw \_\_\_\_\_ girls there. (beauty)
- Can you give me some \_\_\_\_\_ the next flights to Florida? (inform) .

# UNIT 1. A VISIT FROM A PEN PAL

## TEST 2

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                           |                   |                  |                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. <u>bi</u> ll        | B. <u>li</u> vely | C. <u>si</u> nce | D. <u>mi</u> neral |
| 2. A. <u>co</u> lour      | B. <u>ho</u> le   | C. <u>go</u>     | D. <u>to</u> e     |
| 3. A. <u>so</u>           | B. <u>co</u> at   | C. <u>no</u> te  | D. <u>bo</u> ttom  |
| 4. A. <u>po</u> nd        | B. <u>po</u> st   | C. <u>gho</u> st | D. <u>go</u>       |
| 5. A. comp <u>u</u> lsory | B. <u>du</u> ll   | C. <u>pu</u> ll  | D. res <u>u</u> lt |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                   |              |                |              |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 6. A. ethnic      | B. area      | C. comprise    | D. Buddhist  |
| 7. A. federation  | B. mausoleum | C. recognition | D. territory |
| 8. A. impression  | B. separate  | C. official    | D. optional  |
| 9. A. notice      | B. peaceful  | C. region      | D. divide    |
| 10. A. understand | B. engineer  | C. benefit     | D. Japanese  |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

1. I \_\_\_\_\_ it 5 years ago  
A. have been      B. saw      C. was seeing      D. am seeing
2. We \_\_\_\_\_ in Lenin Park when it rained.  
A. walked      B. have walked      C. were walking      D. walk
3. I often play soccer \_\_\_\_\_ Sunday afternoon.  
A. in      B. at      C. on      D. after
4. My father was good at swimming. He is used to \_\_\_\_\_ swimming in summer.  
A. go      B. goes      C. went      D. going
5. Kate hates \_\_\_\_\_ to classical music.  
A. listen      B. listened      C. listens      D. listening
6. I've lived in this house \_\_\_\_\_ 1990  
A. from      B. since      C. for      D. in
7. Mr. Smith \_\_\_\_\_ his car for 15 years, but it still looks very new.  
A. has      B. had      C. have had      D. has had
8. We must be there \_\_\_\_\_ 7.30 and 8.25.  
A. at      B. before      C. between      D. after
9. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ me with my work.  
A. help      B. will help      C. helped      D. would help
10. My father started \_\_\_\_\_ in a small village 10 years ago.  
A. teaching      B. teach      C. taught      D. teaches
11. Leave it \_\_\_\_\_ it is .  
A. that      B. as      C. like      D. so.
12. She can't afford that book because she has \_\_\_\_\_ money.  
A. a lot of      B. few      C. a little      D. little.
13. When was that book \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. made      B. produced      C. published      D. created.
14. She spoke quietly to him \_\_\_\_\_ nobody also could hear a word.  
A. because      B. if      C. although      D. so that
15. He was \_\_\_\_\_ ill that he couldn't get up.  
A. such      B. so      C. much      D. too.
16. We consider him \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. our father      B. is our father      C. be our father      D. to be our father.
17. I don't like the place \_\_\_\_\_ he lives.  
A. that      B. which      C. where      D. what

18. That man is \_\_\_\_\_ deaf to hear what we say  
A. so B. enough C. too D. not
19. It's very crowded here. I wish \_\_\_\_\_  
A. there were a few people B. there is no one  
C. there weren't so many people D. there was somebody here
20. Ann's birthday is \_\_\_\_\_ February 14<sup>th</sup>.  
A. in B. on C. for D. at
21. They \_\_\_\_\_ in that house for several months.  
A. live B. lived C. have lived D. are living
22. My father \_\_\_\_\_ teaching in a small village 10 years ago.  
A. starts B. started C. has started D. is starting
23. We have lived in Ha Noi \_\_\_\_\_ 4 years  
A. in B. since C. for D. at
24. Lan and Maryam are penpals. They \_\_\_\_\_ each other twice a month.  
A. writing B. write C. has written D. wrote
25. Lan enjoyed the peaceful atmosphere \_\_\_\_\_ Maryam was praying.  
A. when B. during C. while D. where
26. She has taught English here \_\_\_\_\_ 10 years.  
A. in B. for C. since D. from
27. He wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ fly  
A. can B. will C. should D. could
28. Vietnamese language is different \_\_\_\_\_ English language.  
A. from B. on C. in D. at
29. **A:** Would you like to have lunch with us? **B:** \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. All right B. Yes, I would  
C. No, I wouldn't like D. Yes, I'd love to
30. **A:** Congratulations on your winning **B:** \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. You're welcome B. That's very kind of you  
C. No, thanks D. Yes, of course
31. **A:** Shall I get a taxi for you? **B:** \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Yes, I'd love to B. Oh, that would be nice  
C. Let's do D. Yes, why not?
32. **A:** Could you mail this letter for me, please? **B:** \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. No, I couldn't B. I'll try  
C. Yes, here it is D. I'm sorry, I can't
33. **A:** How about going out to dinner tonight? **B:** \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Oh, thank you B. Yes, please  
C. No, I don't want to D. I'm afraid not
34. Family members who live **apart** try to be together at Tet.  
A. beside B. away C. near D. close
35. **A:** Would you mind lending me your bike?  
A. Yes, here it is B. No, not at all C. Yes, let's D. Good idea
36. **A:** Why don't we go for a picnic this weekend?  
A. What do you suggest? B. Yes, please  
C. How's that? D. That's a good idea
37. She often goes \_\_\_\_\_ church to pray because her religion is Islam.  
A. on B. at C. of D. to
38. What \_\_\_\_\_ they do yesterday? They played soccer with their friends.  
A. do B. to do C. did D. were
39. I wish that Susan \_\_\_\_\_ harder for her examination.  
A. will work B. worked C. has worked D. works
40. That teacher is a (n) \_\_\_\_\_ one. His pupils like his sense of humor.  
A. amusing B. amused C. amusement D. self- amused

41. The class is \_\_\_\_\_ control because of the game.  
A. off                      B. away from                      C. out of                      D. below
42. Let's go to the cinema, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. will we                      B. shall we                      C. let we                      D. don't we
43. Give her a telephone to ring \_\_\_\_\_ she gets lost.  
A. whether                      B. unless                      C. until                      D. in case
44. The party, at \_\_\_\_\_ I was the guest honor, was extremely enjoyable.  
A. where                      B. that                      C. who                      D. which
45. The children \_\_\_\_\_ to the zoo.  
A. were enjoyed take                      B. enjoyed being taken  
C. were enjoyed taking                      D. enjoyed taking
46. Go and get me some coffee, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. shall we                      B. shan't we                      C. will you                      D. won't you
47. He was unwilling to explain the reason \_\_\_\_\_ his absence.  
A. why                      B. for                      C. of                      D. that
48. She used to a living by delivering vegetables to local hotel.  
A. earn                      B. gain                      C. get                      D. win
49. I'd have told you if I \_\_\_\_\_ the book.  
A. had seen                      B. should have seen                      C. saw                      D. would have seen
50. He was so tired that he wasn't capable \_\_\_\_\_ driving himself home.  
A. to                      B. for                      C. of                      D. from

**IV: Each line has a mistake, find and correct it**

1. Thank you for inviting me to the party. I wish I can but I can't.
2. He is used to drink coffee for breakfast but now he drinks milk.
3. The kitchen is not very big but there's a lot of cupboards.
4. Lukas can play the piano when he was two and now he practices it.
5. We were very poor when we were first in America, we can't buy anything.
6. They are going on a sightsee tour of New York.
7. We have lived in Vietnam for a long time, so we used to the hot.
8. Liverpool is an industry city in the North of England.
9. Primary school children can learn three language at school in Malaysia.
10. The West and the East Malaysia are separate by about 640 km of the sea.

**V. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**Dear Jean,**

I'm sorry I (1) \_\_\_\_\_ to you lately, but I have been working hard. When I (2) \_\_\_\_\_ your last letter. I was acting in a play at school, and when I finished that I went on a holiday with some friends. I intended (3) \_\_\_\_\_ you a postcard, but I forgot to take your address with me. How are you getting (4) \_\_\_\_\_ at college? You didn't (5) \_\_\_\_\_ much about this in your letter. I hope you still like it and don't work all the time! I'm starting work in London after I (6) \_\_\_\_\_ school in July, and I want to see you then. Do you still want to come and stay (7) \_\_\_\_\_ a few days? I know you are busy, but by the time your term (8) \_\_\_\_\_, I'll have started my job. I've done so (9) \_\_\_\_\_ things lately! I've just learned to drive and my parents sometimes lend me their car, so I often go out with friends. (10) \_\_\_\_\_ I'll drive to Birmingham and see you one day.

- |                 |                    |                |                 |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. not write | B. haven't written | C. don't write | D. didn't write |
| 2. A. received  | B. have received   | C. receive     | D. to receive   |
| 3. A. sending   | B. send            | C. to send     | D. sent         |
| 4. A. up        | B. over            | C. on          | D. with         |
| 5. A. talk      | B. tell            | C. say         | D. chat         |
| 6. A. leave     | B. left            | C. leaved      | D. leaving      |
| 7. A. for       | B. at              | C. in          | D. out          |
| 8. A. finished  | B. finishing       | C. to finish   | D. finishes     |
| 9. A. much      | B. many            | C. a lot       | D. lots of      |
| 10. A. May be   | B. May being       | C. Maybe       | D. May I be     |

**VI: Rewrite sentences, using “I wish.....”**

1. She doesn't send me her recent photos.

→ I wish .....

2. My friend doesn't have money to repair his bicycle.

→ I wish.....

3. My students don't speak English fluently.

→ I wish.....

4. It won't be fine tomorrow.

→ I wish.....

5. My brother can not speak French.

→ I wish.....

**VII: Rewrite sentences, using the provided word keep meaning as that of the root one**

1. Knowing English is very useful

→ It .....

2. It started to snow at 5 o'clock

→ It .....

3. Nam is taller than Hung

→ Hung .....

4. When did you go to bed last night?

→ What .....?

5. What time does Nam have to leave?

→ Do you know .....?

6. To do morning exercises is good

→ It.....

7. This book is very boring and so is that one

→ This book is as.....

8. Will it be necessary for me to sleep under a net?

→ Shall I have to .....?

9. I last read a book on September 20th

→ I haven't .....

10. An began to be interested in healthy eating 3 years ago

→ An has been.....

**VIII. Give the correct word formation**

7- The garden is \_\_\_\_\_ with trees and flowers. (beauty)

8- They enjoy the \_\_\_\_\_ atmosphere here. (peace)

9- The \_\_\_\_\_ unit of currency is the Ringgit. (Malaysia)

10- In \_\_\_\_\_, there are other religions. (add)

11- They like Pho Bo. \_\_\_\_\_, they enjoy Bun Bo. (add)

12- The \_\_\_\_\_ anthem of Viet Nam is sung. (nation)

13- There is an \_\_\_\_\_ match between Vietnam and Lebanon on VTV3. (nation)

14- The language of \_\_\_\_\_ is Bahasa Malaysia. (instruct)

15- Ao Dai is the \_\_\_\_\_ dress of Vietnamese women. (tradition)

16- \_\_\_\_\_, Ao Dai is worn by women. (tradition)



# UNIT 1. A VISIT FROM A PEN PAL

## TEST 3

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                          |                    |                     |                     |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. contin <u>e</u> nt | B. de <u>p</u> end | C. s <u>e</u> nd    | D. pret <u>e</u> nd |
| 2. A. s <u>a</u> ys      | B. pr <u>a</u> ys  | C. pl <u>a</u> ys   | D. d <u>a</u> ys    |
| 3. A. cl <u>i</u> mate   | B. pr <u>i</u> de  | C. qu <u>i</u> t    | D. pr <u>i</u> mary |
| 4. A. m <u>a</u> y       | B. c <u>a</u> n    | C. st <u>a</u> y    | D. s <u>a</u> y     |
| 5. A. box <u>e</u> s     | B. wash <u>e</u> s | C. watch <u>e</u> s | D. go <u>e</u> s    |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                   |               |                 |                |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 2. A. scientist   | B. alive      | C. industrial   | D. advice      |
| 3. A. individual  | B. reputation | C. experience   | D. scientific  |
| 4. A. television  | B. decoration | C. introduction | D. expectation |
| 5. A. achievement | B. pesticide  | C. minimize     | D. dynamite    |
| 6. A. prevent     | B. protect    | C. pollute      | D. purpose     |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

1. There used to \_\_\_\_\_ a movie theatre here, but it closed a long time ago.  
A. be                      B. to be                      C. being                      D. been
2. The children are playing \_\_\_\_\_ in the schoolyard.  
A. happy                      B. happiness                      C. happier                      D. happily
3. I wish they \_\_\_\_\_ here tomorrow.  
A. will come                      B. would come                      C. came                      D. to come
4. John \_\_\_\_\_ write the letter to me last year.  
A. is used to                      B. was used to                      C. used to                      D. used
5. It is difficult \_\_\_\_\_ English in some weeks.  
A. to speak                      B. speaking                      C. speaks                      D. speak
6. The capital of Malaysia is \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Hanoi                      B. Paris                      C. Kuala Lumpur                      D. Seoul
7. What is the traditional dress of Vietnamese women? It's \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. the suit                      B. the shirt                      C. the Ao dai                      D. the blouse
8. Rice is \_\_\_\_\_ in tropical countries.  
A. to grow                      B. grown                      C. grow                      D. grew
9. Two department stores \_\_\_\_\_ by them this year  
A. have been built                      B. have built                      C. has been built                      D. has built
10. Nga is \_\_\_\_\_ English for her work.  
A. to study                      B. studied                      C. studying                      D. study
11. He arrived in England \_\_\_\_\_ Monday evening.  
A. in                      B. at                      C. of                      D. on
12. An wishes that he \_\_\_\_\_ his parents.  
A. would visited                      B. can visit                      C. could visiting                      D. could visit
13. Let's \_\_\_\_\_ to the cinema.  
A. going                      B. to go                      C. go                      D. goes
14. I look forward to \_\_\_\_\_ you.  
A. see                      B. to see                      C. seeing                      D. saw
15. Millions of Christmas cards \_\_\_\_\_ last month.  
A. were sent                      B. sent                      C. send                      D. are sent
16. I \_\_\_\_\_ English here since I graduated from Qui Nhon University.  
A. teach                      B. taught                      C. have taught                      D. am teaching
17. He \_\_\_\_\_ with his friends in an apartment in Ho Chi Minh City since last week.  
A. living                      B. has lived                      C. lived                      D. live

18. We come to USA \_\_\_\_\_ English.  
A. study                      B. learning                      C. to learn                      D. studying
19. She \_\_\_\_\_ try to learn English for her job.  
A is                      B. has                      C. must                      D. was
20. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ us someday.  
A. visit                      B. will visit                      C. visited                      D. would visit
21. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ me with my work last Monday.  
A. help                      B. will help                      C. had helped                      D. would help
22. I remember \_\_\_\_\_ her somewhere.  
A. see                      B. seeing                      C. saw                      D. to see
23. Excuse me. Can I \_\_\_\_\_ in this area?  
A. smoke                      B. smoking                      C. smoked                      D. to smoke
24. Can you turn \_\_\_\_\_ the light? It is too dark.  
A. on                      B. off                      C. down                      D. up
25. We have lived in Ha Noi \_\_\_\_\_ 4 years.  
A. since                      B. for                      C. on                      D. till
26. We will go \_\_\_\_\_ a picnic next week.  
A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. to
27. Are you a stamp \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. collecting                      B. collector                      C. collect                      D. collection
28. I want everybody to listen \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. care                      B. careful                      C. careless                      D. carefully
29. Ann's birthday is \_\_\_\_\_ February 14th.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. for                      D. at
30. This isn't my first visit to London \_\_\_\_\_ here before.  
A. I'm                      B. I'm going to                      C. I've been                      D. I was
31. It's very crowded here. I wish \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. there were a few people                      B. there weren't so many people  
C. there is no one                      D. there was somebody here
32. I've known him \_\_\_\_\_ I left school.  
A. when                      B. before                      C. until                      D. since
33. Maria's English is excellent. She speaks English \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. very perfect                      B. perfective                      C. perfectly                      D. perfectly
34. Is he an actor \_\_\_\_\_ a singer? An actor.  
A, and                      B. or                      C. but                      D. so
35. Dickens is my \_\_\_\_\_ English novelist  
A. preferable                      B. favorable                      C. favorite                      D. likeable
36. I'm looking \_\_\_\_\_ to hearing from you.  
A. at                      B. after                      C. over                      D. forward
37. Please let Tim \_\_\_\_\_ with you.  
A. go                      B. going                      C. to go                      D. goes
38. \_\_\_\_\_ air is one of many problems we have to solve.  
A. pure                      B. polluted                      C. dust                      D. pleasant
39. He \_\_\_\_\_ to find a job but he had no luck.  
A. hardly tried                      B. tried hardly                      C. hard tried                      D. tried hard
40. Ba \_\_\_\_\_ go to Dalat in summer when he was young.  
A. use to                      B. used to                      C. is used to                      D. is used
41. He wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ a pilot.  
A. were                      B. is                      C. will be                      D. can be
42. He \_\_\_\_\_ English for 4 years.  
A. learns                      B. learnt                      C. has learnt                      D. will learn
43. Young people are fond of \_\_\_\_\_ Jeans.  
A. to wear                      B. wearing                      C. wore                      D. worn

44. She sings very \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. beauty B. beautiful C. beautify D. beautifully
45. She asked me where I \_\_\_\_\_ from.  
 A. come B. came C. to come D. coming
46. Could you please stop \_\_\_\_\_ so much noise?  
 A. make B. making C. made D. to make
47. Be \_\_\_\_\_! He is looking at you.  
 A. care B. careful C. carefully D. carelessly
48. Remember to turn \_\_\_\_\_ the lights before going to bed.  
 A. of B. off C. on D. up
49. Maryam and Lan are pen pals, they \_\_\_\_\_ two times a week.  
 A. correspond B. write letter C. meet D. phone each other
50. Ha Noi is a \_\_\_\_\_ city.  
 A. beauty B. beautiful C. beautifully D. friendly

**IV: Each line has a mistake find and correct it**

1. How about go for a walk on Sunday?
2. We are having a birthday party on Saturday evening next weekend.
3. She would like going out with her Mom.
4. Let's me help you do home work. – No, thanks. I can manage.
5. Bell started experimented with rays of transmitting speech.
6. Everybody in my neighborhood are happy about new changes
7. This test is more easy than that one.
8. We've learnt to play the piano for 2005.
9. I used to working for this company when I graduated.
10. We have the same idea with your Dad in the discussion.

**V. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.**

Tet is a national and ..... (1) festival in Vietnam . It is occasion for every Vietnamese to be reunited to think ..... (2) their past activities and hope for good luck in the new year.

Before Tet all houses ..... (3) whitewashed and ..... (4) with colourful lights . Everybody is looking ..... ( 5 ) to a better life. In the new year's eve, children are smartly dressed . ..... (6) are hoping to receive money put in small red envelopes as they are wishing longevity to ..... (7) grandparents and parents. Wrong doings should ..... (8) avoided on these days .

1. A. traditional B. modern C. compulsory D. convenient.
2. A. about B. with C. after D. for
3. A. was B. were C. are D. is
4. A. decorate B. decorating C. to decorate D. decorated
5. A. for B. forward C. after D. at
6. A. them B. who C. these D. they
7. A. his B. her C. my D. their
8. A. take B. not C. we D. be

**VI: Rewrite sentences, using "I wish....."**

1. He speaks English badly.  
 → I wish.....
2. My students write lessons slowly.  
 → I wish.....
3. The exercises are long.  
 → I wish.....
4. The film is boring.  
 → I wish.....
5. The weather is very hot today.  
 → I wish.....

**VII: Rewrite sentences, using the provided word keep meaning as that of the root one**

1. I have never seen that play before

→ It's .....

2. They are watching my father's new car

→ My father's new car.....

3. I am sorry, Hoa isn't coming with us

→ I wish.....

4. It is such a heavy book that I can't lift it

→The book .....

5. The farmers spread the trees each week

→The trees .....

6. The sun is much hotter than the moon

→ The moon isn't.....

7. You can't read more quickly than I can

→ I can't .....

8. Thank you for helping me

→ It was kind .....

9. Staying at home would be better than going out tonight

→I'd rather .....

10. Mrs Ha told Ba to carry those books back home

→ Mrs Ha had.....

**VIII. Give the correct word formation**

1- To Huu is a famous\_\_\_\_\_ (poetry).

2- His \_\_\_\_\_ are interesting.(poet)

3- The internet has \_\_\_\_\_ ( surprise ) developed in Vietnam.

4- I like watching the news best because it is very \_\_\_\_\_ ( inform ) .

5- They have\_\_\_\_\_ the Ao dai by printing lines of poetry on it. (modern)

6- Liz likes the\_\_\_\_\_ and the beauty of Ba's village. (peaceful)

7- You must be \_\_\_\_\_ when you open that door . ( care )

8- We can see many \_\_\_\_\_ on TV everyday . ( advertise )

9- I watch the news everyday because it very \_\_\_\_\_ . ( inform )

10- He didn't feel happy because he worked \_\_\_\_\_ . ( success )

11- Our school has a lot of \_\_\_\_\_ teacher ( qualify )

12- She received a lot of \_\_\_\_\_ from her mother . ( encourage )

13- He was very \_\_\_\_\_ of the work he had done . ( pride )

14- Do you have a \_\_\_\_\_ costume in your country . ( nation )

15- The children are more \_\_\_\_\_ in cartoons . ( interest )

16- Every student was very \_\_\_\_\_ about the holiday . ( excite )

# UNIT 1. A VISIT FROM A PEN PAL

## TEST 4

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                           |                   |                   |                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. laugh <u>ed</u>     | B. hop <u>ed</u>  | C. plac <u>ed</u> | D. clos <u>ed</u>  |
| 2. A. br <u>ea</u> d      | B. gr <u>ea</u> t | C. br <u>ea</u> k | D. st <u>ea</u> k  |
| 3. A. w <u>a</u> sh       | B. w <u>a</u> rm  | C. w <u>a</u> ll  | D. w <u>a</u> lk   |
| 4. A. p <u>o</u> nd       | B. p <u>o</u> st  | C. gh <u>o</u> st | D. g <u>o</u>      |
| 5. A. comp <u>u</u> lsory | B. d <u>u</u> ll  | C. p <u>u</u> ll  | D. res <u>u</u> lt |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                     |                |                |                   |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. energy        | B. recycle     | C. logical     | D. grocery        |
| 2. A. deforestation | B. examination | C. documentary | D. underdeveloped |
| 3. A. profitable    | B. ultimately  | C. efficiently | D. innovative     |
| 4. A. study         | B. apply       | C. rely        | D. reply          |
| 5. A. danger        | B. include     | C. devote      | D. police         |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

- Vietnam is a \_\_\_\_\_ country. The weather is usually hot there.  
A. tropical      B. cold      C. warm      D. heat
- We are looking for the \_\_\_\_\_ of recreation in the park.  
A. place      B. area      C. region      D. point
- Lan is only 12 years old. She has to \_\_\_\_\_ her parents.  
A. depend to      B. depend on      C. live to      D. live on
- Mrs. White is very \_\_\_\_\_. She goes to the Church everyday.  
A. religion      B. regioner      C. religious      D. region
- Long ago people used to \_\_\_\_\_ the sun, the star and the moon.  
A. hate      B. worship      C. love      D. dislike
- The living room and the dining room are \_\_\_\_\_ by a short wall where there are many decorative plants.  
A. broken      B. divide      C. parted      D. separated
- What's the \_\_\_\_\_ of Malaysia? Is it the ringgit?  
A. currency      B. money      C. unit      D. money symbol
- I can't understand anything Marie says. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ French.  
A. can speak      B. speak      C. could speak      D. speaking
- I want to get in touch with Jane. If only I \_\_\_\_\_ her phone number.  
A. knew      B. to know      C. know      D. knowing
- \_\_\_\_\_ she use to be your neighbor? Did she live next door to you?  
A. Has      B. Had      C. Did      D. Does
- Helen has a lot of work to do today. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ more time.  
A. has had      B. has      C. had had      D. had
- According to the program, the show \_\_\_\_\_ at 8 o'clock.  
A. starts      B. will start      C. starting      D. is start
- Mary didn't get good marks for the test last week. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ more carefully.  
A. study      B. would study      C. studied      D. had studied
- Don't interrupt me \_\_\_\_\_ I am working.  
A. by the time      B. while      C. until      D. after
- Bill wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ more money so he could buy a new bike.  
A. has      B. Have      C. had      D. having
- I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ watching television while I am talking to you.  
A. stop      B. stopped      C. stop      D. to stop
- When I was a child, I \_\_\_\_\_ a bicycle.  
A. was riding      B. ride      C. used to ride      D. used to riding

18. Why \_\_\_\_\_ at me like that? Do I say anything wrong?  
A. stare                      B. do you stare                      C. are you staring                      D. were you staring.
19. I'm from Vietnam. I \_\_\_\_\_ driving on the right.  
A. use to                      B. used to                      C. am used to                      D. get used
20. We'd better wait here until the rain \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. will stop                      B. would stop                      C. stopped                      D. stops
21. My uncle \_\_\_\_\_ a policeman when he was young.  
A. used to                      B. used to be                      C. used to being                      D. used have been
22. Helen \_\_\_\_\_ to me very often, but now she phones.  
A. used to write                      B. has written                      C. wrote                      D. writes
23. What a pity I couldn't come to the class meeting yesterday. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. could                      B. could have                      C. could have come                      D. had come
24. We lost the football match. If only we \_\_\_\_\_ more regularly.  
A. had practiced                      B. practiced                      C. could practice                      D. would practice
25. Tam didn't \_\_\_\_\_ do morning exercise. Now he is getting fat.  
A. used to                      B. use to                      C. get used to                      D. be used to
26. A lot of people use mobile phones nowadays. They \_\_\_\_\_ communicating through long distances.  
A. are used for                      B. used for                      C. used to                      D. are used to
27. I'm sorry, I can't talk to you long. I \_\_\_\_\_ for an examination.  
A. am studying                      B. have studied                      C. studied                      D. to study
28. It took me quite along time to \_\_\_\_\_ wearing these glasses.  
A. be used to                      B. used to                      C. get used                      D. be used for
29. He will finish the work before you \_\_\_\_\_ here tomorrow.  
A. leave                      B. left                      C. will leave                      D. leaving
30. If only I \_\_\_\_\_ a birth, I could fly freely to anywhere I want.  
A. am                      B. was                      C. were                      D. would be
31. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ so rude to my parents yesterday.  
A. weren't                      B. hadn't been                      C. haven't been                      D. am not
32. There was \_\_\_\_\_ a big tree in our garden but it has just been cut down.  
A. is used to                      B. has been                      C. is                      D. used to be
33. I'd rather \_\_\_\_\_ out than stay home .  
A. going                      B. go                      C. to go                      D. went
34. We watched a television program \_\_\_\_\_ " Little flowers " last night .  
A. calling                      B. called                      C. call                      D. calls
35. She wanted to go to the movie \_\_\_\_\_ she couldn't .  
A. but                      B . and                      C. so                      D. because
36. Her parents wanted him \_\_\_\_\_ some goods books to read .  
A. to choose                      B. choose                      C. chose                      D. choosing
37. The students used to \_\_\_\_\_ football in that stadium .  
A. played                      B. play                      C. playing                      D. to playing
38. The children \_\_\_\_\_ their grandparents for a long time .  
A. didn't see                      B. haven't see                      C. don't see                      D. isn't seeing
- 39 . My children are lucky \_\_\_\_\_ a chance to visit the capital .  
A. have                      B. to have                      C . having                      D. had
- 40 . She knows how \_\_\_\_\_ French.  
A. to speak                      B. speak                      C. speaking                      D. spoke
41. They hope they \_\_\_\_\_ meet their pen pal friends one day.  
A. would                      B. will                      C. could                      D. was
42. My friends \_\_\_\_\_ to the zoo but we \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday.  
A. didn't go / were                      B. didn't go / did                      C. don't go / were .                      D. haven't go / have
43. How often \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ sports ? – Twice a week .  
A. did / play                      B. do / play                      C. have / played                      D. does / play

44. How long \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ for me ? - For an hour .  
 A. did / wait                      B. have / waited                      C. do / wait                      D. did / waited
45. How long \_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_ you to go to work ?  
 A. did / take                      B. does / take                      C. has / taken                      D. do / take
46. This book \_\_\_\_\_ for children last year.  
 A. write                      B. was written                      C. wrote                      D. is written
47. His classmates \_\_\_\_\_ for him since 8 o'clock.  
 A. wait                      B. has waited                      C. waiting.                      D. waited
48. It was a boring weekend , I \_\_\_\_\_ anything .  
 A. don't do                      B. didn't do                      C. would do.                      D. won't do
49. They didn't use to \_\_\_\_\_ early but now they are used to \_\_\_\_\_ early.  
 A. get /get                      B. got / getting                      C. get / getting                      D. got / got
- 50 . Their friends wish the teacher \_\_\_\_\_ them in the next trip.  
 A. accompanied                      B . will company                      C. would accompany                      D. are accompanied

**IV: Each line has a mistake find and correct it**

1. Hoa lived there for ten years
2. I wish you will come with me now.
3. How long did they work in that factory? For 3 months
4. He wishes he knows the answer , but he really doesn't.
5. He wished he saw that film last night.
6. Lan uses to walk past the mosque on her way to primary school .
7. The Malaysian unit of currency is the dollar.
8. Buddhism is the country's official religion in Malaysia .
9. Some designers has printed lines of poetry on the Aodai .
10. The word jeans come from a kind of material that was made in Europe

**V. Read and find a suitable word to fill in each numbered blank to complete the following passage**

During the teenage years, young people can at times .....(1) difficult to talk to . They often seem to dislike being questioned. They may seem unwilling.....(2) talk about their work at school. This is a normal development at this .....(3), though it can be very hard for parents to understand. It is part of becoming independent, of teenagers trying to be adult ..... (4) they are still growing up. Young people are more willing to talk .....(5)they believe that questions are asked out of real interest and not because people are trying to check up on them.

Parents should do their .....(6) to talk to their son or daughter about school work and future plans they had..... (7) not push them to talk if they don't want to. Parents should also watch for the dangerous signs: some young people in ..... (8) to be adult may experiment with alcohol or smoking . Parents need to watch for any signs of unusual behavior which may be connected with these and get help if necessary.

**VI: Rewrite sentences, using "I wish....."**

1. I can not go out at night.  
 → I wish.....
2. My family live in a small house.  
 → I wish.....
3. This student don't go to school on time.  
 → I wish.....
4. Many people in Vietnam don't have a house.  
 → I wish.....
5. He gets up late for class today.  
 → I wish.....

**VII: Rewrite sentences, using the provided word keep meaning as that of the root one**

1. Boiling an egg is not difficult.  
 → It .....

2. The ancient Egyptians built the pyramids.  
→ The pyramids .....
3. Cairo is hotter than Lon don.  
→ London isn't .....
4. It' s two years since I was just in Ha Noi.  
→ I have not .....
5. She is overweight because she eats too much meat.  
→ If she .....
6. "I have visited this beauty spot many times" said my father  
→ My father told me .....
7. People say that he is a famous singer.  
→ It .....
8. The police man does not run so fast as the thief.  
→ The thief .....
9. I haven't seen this man here before.  
→ This .....
10. The novel is very interesting.  
→ We .....
11. Please don't smoke in the dining room.  
→ I'd rather .....
12. The flight to Moscow lasted three and a half hour.  
→ It took .....
13. Mrs. Smith is the wisest member of the family.  
→ No member .....
14. I remembered and so did she.  
→ He didn't .....
15. I wasn't there at that time.  
→ He denied .....

### VIII. Give the correct word formation

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. This knife is _____ It can't cut anything                     | USE         |
| 2. Every week, there are two _____ from Ha Noi to Nha Trang.     | FLY         |
| 3. Graham hates queuing. He is very _____                        | PATIENT     |
| 4. Their office equipment needs to be _____                      | MODERN      |
| 5. There is no easy _____ to the problem.                        | SOLVE       |
| 6. They celebrate their _____ on 4th July.                       | DEPEND      |
| 7. Have you seen the latest _____ for Pepsi                      | ADVERTISE   |
| 8. I feel so _____ that I am going to bed.                       | SLEEP       |
| 9. 8 is _____ by 2 and 4 but not by 3.                           | DIVIDE      |
| 10. The baby slept _____   | PEACE       |
| 11. There are many _____ parks in Hanoi.                         | BEAUTY      |
| 12. _____ is now a serious problem in Viet Nam.                  | FOREST      |
| 13. Hoa has a lot of friends as she is so _____                  | FRIEND      |
| 14. This magazine is _____ read by both teenagers and adults.    | WIDE        |
| 15. I hope to speak English as _____ as my teacher.              | GOOD        |
| 16. Viet Nam is interested in saving _____ resources.            | NATURE      |
| 17. We should prepare food _____ before turning on the stove.    | CAREFUL     |
| 18. _____ are concerned about the use of dynamite to catch fish. | ENVIRONMENT |
| 19. Ba is very strong. He runs _____ than anyone in the class.   | FAST        |
| 20. I like this website because it is _____ for me.              | USE         |



# UNIT 1. A VISIT FROM A PEN PAL

## TEST 5

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                           |                    |                    |                      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. contin <u>e</u> nt  | B. de <u>p</u> end | C. s <u>e</u> nd   | D. pret <u>e</u> nd  |
| 2. A. s <u>a</u> ys       | B. pr <u>a</u> ys  | C. pl <u>a</u> ys  | D. d <u>a</u> ys     |
| 3. A. clim <u>a</u> te    | B. pr <u>i</u> de  | C. qu <u>i</u> t   | D. prim <u>a</u> ry  |
| 4. A. inv <u>i</u> te     | B. pick            | C. t <u>i</u> cket | D. kit <u>i</u> chen |
| 5. A. l <u>o</u> ck       | B. sh <u>o</u> ck  | C. bl <u>o</u> ck  | D. pr <u>o</u> gram  |
| 6. A. b <u>a</u> d        | B. s <u>a</u> d    | C. d <u>a</u> y    | D. c <u>a</u> ch     |
| 7. A. gr <u>e</u> et      | B. t <u>e</u> eth  | C. d <u>e</u> er   | D. kn <u>e</u> e     |
| 8. A. s <u>i</u> gn       | B. h <u>i</u> gh   | C. s <u>i</u> t    | D. m <u>i</u> nd     |
| 9. A. en <u>o</u> ugh     | B. la <u>u</u> gh  | C. cou <u>g</u> h  | D. pl <u>o</u> ugh   |
| 10. A. ch <u>a</u> mpagne | B. ch <u>e</u> ck  | C. ch <u>e</u> ese | D. ch <u>o</u> ose   |

**II. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

- Maryam was really impressed by the \_\_\_\_\_ of Ha Noi people.  
A. beauty                      B. friendly                      C. friendliness                      D. friend
- Lan used \_\_\_\_\_ past the mosque on her way to school.  
A. walk                      B. walked                      C. to walk                      D. walking
- I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ a longer vacation.  
A. have                      B. don't have                      C. had                      D. to have
- Maryam wanted \_\_\_\_\_ Lan to visit Kuala Lumpur next summer.  
A. invite                      B. to invite                      C. invited                      D. inviting
- Is Ha Noi different \_\_\_\_\_ Tokyo?  
A. to                      B. from                      C. of                      D. between
- Please to meet you. Let me \_\_\_\_\_ myself. I'm Minh.  
A. introduce                      B. invite                      C. to introduce                      D. introducing
- The \_\_\_\_\_ of Viet Nam is about 80 million.  
A. area                      B. climate                      C. population                      D. language
- Buddhism is the official \_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam.  
A. region                      B. religion                      C. capital                      D. currency
- English is a \_\_\_\_\_ second language in Malaysia.  
A. primary                      B. climate                      C. national                      D. compulsory
- Hoa and Lan \_\_\_\_\_ shopping yesterday.  
A. went                      B. go                      C. make                      D. bought
- Bao is not a good student. -->He wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ a good student.  
A. was                      B. is                      C. weren't                      D. were
- Malaysia \_\_\_\_\_ into two regions: West Malaysia and East Malaysia.  
A. divided                      B. is dividing                      C. is divided                      D. divides
- My pen pal and I are far away from each other, but we always \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. keep on                      B. get on                      C. keep in touch                      D. write on
- Is physical education \_\_\_\_\_ in your school?  
A. traditional                      B. additional                      C. national                      D. compulsory
- Her good behaviors made a deep \_\_\_\_\_ on all the class members.  
A. impression                      B. expression                      C. kindness                      D. happiness
- The \_\_\_\_\_ language of Malaysia is Bahasa Malaysia.  
A. international                      B. national                      C. continental                      D. country
- It seems difficult for me to have a trip \_\_\_\_\_ at present.  
A. abroad                      B. outside                      C. above                      D. inside
- Malaysia is \_\_\_\_\_ into two regions: The East and the West Malaysia.  
A. separate                      B. divided                      C. parted                      D. comprised

19. They have \_\_\_\_\_ for nearly two years, but this was their first meeting.  
A. worked                      B. written                      C. corresponded                      D. talked
20. A person with whom one becomes friendly by corresponding is a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. writer                      B. pen-name                      C. pen-friend                      D. pen-writer
21. Visitors are welcomed by friendly and hospitable \_\_\_\_\_ of Vietnamese people.  
A. attitude                      B. expression                      C. impression                      D. religion
22. They really enjoy the peaceful \_\_\_\_\_ in Vietnam.  
A. impression                      B. atmosphere                      C. expression                      D. faces
23. This is a difficult problem. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ the answer.  
A. know                      B. knew                      C. had known                      D. would know
24. I couldn't come to Mary's birthday party last night. I wish \_\_\_\_\_ there.  
A. I could                      B. I had come                      C. I could have come                      D. came
25. Mr. Poole has lived in Vietnam for many years. He \_\_\_\_\_ the hot climate here.  
A. used to                      B. is used to                      C. gets used to                      D. b & c are correct
26. She arrived \_\_\_\_\_ two o'clock \_\_\_\_\_ the morning.  
A. at/ on                      B. in/ in                      C. at / in                      D. on/ in
27. I'm worried about my basketball team. I \_\_\_\_\_ they play well.  
A. wish                      B. hope                      C. want                      D. ask
28. I wish earned more money, but in fact I \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. don't                      B. did                      C. earn                      D. didn't
29. Sit down everybody. The film is \_\_\_\_\_ to start.  
A. ready for                      B. about to                      C. coming to                      D. already
30. We \_\_\_\_\_ her a happy new year.  
A. wished                      B. said                      C. told                      D. wanted
31. You can't smoke in here. It is \_\_\_\_\_ the law.  
A. according to                      B. again                      C. against                      D. opposite
32. Brown and yellow hair is fashionable \_\_\_\_\_ the moment.  
A. in                      B. at                      C. over                      D. on
33. Tan doesn't know \_\_\_\_\_ about sports.  
A. nothing                      B. things                      C. anything                      D. something
34. I knew Jane \_\_\_\_\_ I was a child.  
A. until                      B. as                      C. during                      D. through
35. It's pouring with rain again! If only I \_\_\_\_\_ an umbrella.  
A. have                      B. having                      C. had had                      D. had
36. Frenda came to the meeting but Charles didn't. I wish he \_\_\_\_\_ there.  
A. did                      B. were                      C. had come                      D. came
37. Miss White is a nurse. She \_\_\_\_\_ working at night.  
A. used to                      B. uses to                      C. is used to                      D. has used to
38. Precious metals such as gold, silver \_\_\_\_\_ for making jewelries.  
A. used to                      B. are used                      C. is used                      D. used
39. You remind me \_\_\_\_\_ your uncle. We used to work \_\_\_\_\_ each other.  
A. of/ to                      B. of / with                      C. with / for                      D. for/ with
40. Wear a helmet when riding a motorbike. Helmets are used \_\_\_\_\_ our heads.  
A. to protect                      B. protect                      C. protecting                      D. protected
41. I always read books before bedtime. I \_\_\_\_\_ reading books at night  
A. am used for                      B. used to                      C. am used to                      D. was used to
42. You \_\_\_\_\_ too fast. That's why you feel tired.  
A. walk                      B. are walking                      C. were walking                      D. walked
43. It's a pity you didn't go on a trip with us. We all wish \_\_\_\_\_ with us.  
A. go                      B. could go                      C. went                      D. had gone
44. \_\_\_\_\_ did you start playing basketball? –I was 15 years old.  
A. Why                      B. Where                      C. How                      D. When

45. We must wait \_\_\_\_\_ Friday for our final exam results.  
A. after B. by C. until D. later
46. He never drinks beer. He \_\_\_\_\_ drinking beer.  
A. used B. isn't used C. used to D. isn't used for
47. "Can I smoke is here?" – "I'd rather you \_\_\_\_\_."  
A. don't B. didn't C. can't D. couldn't
48. The house comprises two bedrooms, a kitchen and a bathroom.  
A. consists of B. gets C. divides D. takes
49. My pen pal lives in the USA. We have \_\_\_\_\_ for year but we haven't met each other yet.  
A. worked B. written C. corresponded D. talked
50. I love this city. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the city impress me a lot.  
A. views B. sights C. places D. faces

**III: Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

1. I wish I can go wish you , but I have to baby-sit.
2. Last night I don't watch television.
3. I can't play the piano , but I wish I can.
4. He made his first film when he is 12 years old
5. I wish it isn't so cold outside today. I want to go swimming
6. When did you buy your car? The last week .
7. Do you wish you are there right now?
8. I wish you will stop smoking . I am worried about you.
9. My friend and I am always busy on Sundays
10. I wish I have more free time.

**IV . Read the following passage then answer the questions**

Tropical rain forests are found in Amazon region of South America, central America, Africa, South and South east Asia. Rain forests are very important to the world's climate. The Amazon rain forests alone receive about 30 to 40 percent of the total rainfall on the earth and produce about the same percentage of the world's oxygen. Some scientists believe that the decrease size of rain forests will affect the climate on the earth, making it uncomfortable or even dangerous for life. Saving our rain forests is an international problem. One country, or even a few countries can not solve the problem alone. The nations of the world must work together to find a solution before it is too late.

**Questions :**

1. Where are the rain forests found ?  
.....
- 2 . How much percent of the world's oxygen do the Amazon rain forests produce?  
.....
- 3 . How will the decreasing size of rain forests affect the climate on the earth ?  
.....
- 4 . Is saving our rain forests only a national problem ?  
.....

**V: Rewrite sentences keep meaning as the root one**

1. My son plays video games during the day.  
→ I wish.....
2. It will be very cold tomorrow.  
→ I wish.....
3. You can't understand these things because you are very young.  
→ You are not.....
4. I have so much work to do today.  
→ I wish .....
5. Tom is a playwright as well as an actor.  
→ Tom is not only .....

6. They did not finish the kitchen on Monday.  
→ The kitchen .....
7. The last time I saw Lan was at Tam's birthday party.  
→ I .....
8. What did he tell you?  
→ I need to know .....
9. Where did they go on holiday?  
→ Do you know .....?
10. Where is the dentist's office?  
→ Could you tell me .....?
11. How many people are there in our school?  
→ We want to know .....
12. This shirt is too dirty for me to wear.  
→ This shirt .....
13. I don't find it difficult to get up early in the morning.  
→ I am used to .....
14. Would you please give me a hand?  
→ Would you mind .....?
15. I can't understand him because he speaks so quickly.  
→ If he didn't .....
16. The suitcase is so heavy that I can't carry it.  
→ It is such .....
17. Why don't you ask her yourself?  
→ I suggest .....
18. How long is it since you last saw Mary?  
→ When .....?
19. The fight to Moscow lasted three and a half hours.  
→ It took .....
20. She asked, " How many Japanese students are there in your class, Tom? "  
→ She asked Tom.....

## VI. Give the correct word formation

1. He was turned down for the job because he has not got enough \_\_\_\_\_ (qualify)
2. There were so many \_\_\_\_\_ in the talent contest. (compete)
3. Do you know what the \_\_\_\_\_ of the road to our school is ? (wide)
4. They won the match; actually, they played very \_\_\_\_\_. (skill)
5. You should pay attention to the \_\_\_\_\_ in the kitchen. (safe)
6. Are you fond of \_\_\_\_\_ beauty? (nature)
7. She will make \_\_\_\_\_ for us to see that famous singer. (arrange)
8. Mrs. Smith is a good \_\_\_\_\_. (cooker)
9. He \_\_\_\_\_ gets letters from people who have read his book. (regular)
10. I want to \_\_\_\_\_ this cake into 4 parts . (division)

# UNIT 2 . CLOTHING

## TEST 1

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                          |                      |                        |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. equ <u>a</u> l     | B. f <u>a</u> shion  | C. ch <u>a</u> mpagne  | D. m <u>a</u> tch    |
| 2. A. <u>o</u> nly       | B. c <u>o</u> tton   | C. cr <u>o</u> ss      | D. econ <u>o</u> mic |
| 3. A. bag <u>g</u> y     | B. minor <u>i</u> ty | C. st <u>y</u> le      | D. sym <u>b</u> ol   |
| 4. A. desi <u>g</u> n    | B. <u>g</u> host     | C. clothi <u>ng</u>    | D. str <u>o</u> ng   |
| 5. A. cas <u>u</u> al    | B. s <u>a</u> le     | C. s <u>l</u> eeveless | D. s <u>l</u> it     |
| 6. A. b <u>a</u> ggy     | B. f <u>a</u> shion  | C. l <u>a</u> bel      | D. c <u>a</u> sual   |
| 7. A. econ <u>o</u> my   | B. <u>o</u> ccasion  | C. freed <u>o</u> m    | D. l <u>o</u> gical  |
| 8. A. enc <u>o</u> urage | B. <u>y</u> oung     | C. pr <u>o</u> ud      | D. en <u>o</u> ugh   |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                   |                |              |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. A. baggy       | B. design      | C. equal     | D. poetry    |
| 2. A. inspiration | B. fashionable | C. modernize | D. symbol    |
| 2. A. casual      | B. embroider   | C. designer  | D. occasion  |
| 4. A. convenient  | B. encourage   | C. material  | D. modernize |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

1. I haven't heard from Maria \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. since many months before                      B. for many months  
C. for many months ago                              D. since a long time
2. This book is so long that I \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. haven't finished it yet                              B. haven't finished it already  
C. still have finished it                                D. still haven't finished it already
3. Spain \_\_\_\_\_ at one time a very powerful country.  
A. was                      B. has been                      C. is                      D. was being
4. The longest fish in the contest \_\_\_\_\_ by Thelma Rivers.  
A. was catching              B. caught                      C. was caught              D. catch
5. "Are we about to have dinner?" - "Yes, it \_\_\_\_\_ in the dining room."  
A. is serve                      B. have been served              C. is being served              D. served
6. New opportunities will emerge as the \_\_\_\_\_ climate improves.  
A. economics                      B. economic                      C. economical                      D. economy
7. Mom always \_\_\_\_\_ us to discuss our problems.  
A. encourage                      B. encouragement                      C. encouraging                      D. encouraged
8. He's a choreographer who has drawn \_\_\_\_\_ from Javanese dance.  
A. inspired                      B. inspires                      C. inspiration                      D. inspiring
9. The dragon \_\_\_\_\_ the enemies of the Church.  
A. symbolizes                      B. symbols                      C. symbolic                      D. symbolism
10. The problem is not \_\_\_\_\_ to British students.  
A. unique                      B. uniqueness                      C. uniquely                      D. unitary
11. It's a \_\_\_\_\_ Italian restaurant.  
A. fashion                      B. fashionable                      C. fashions                      D. fashionably
12. She presented her ideas clearly and \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. logically                      B. logic                      C. logical                      D. logics
13. Nguyen Du is a famous Vietnamese \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. poem                      B. poetry                      C. poetic                      D. poet
14. These clothes need \_\_\_\_\_ immediately .  
A. washed                      B. be washed                      C. to wash                      D. washing
15. Malaysia enjoys the tropical \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. weather                      B. climate                      C. season                      D. country

16. They will keep \_\_\_\_\_ touch .  
A. in                      B . on                      C. from                      D. with
17. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ a famous writer .  
A. am                      B . was                      C. were                      D. have been
18. The ao dai is the traditional \_\_\_\_\_ of Vietnamese women .  
A. dress                      B. skirt                      C. blouse                      D. poem
19. The ao dai used for men were different \_\_\_\_\_ those for women.  
A. for                      B. from                      C. with                      D. to
20. Today , the ao dai looks modern and very \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. unfashionable                      B. fashionable                      C. fashionably                      D. fashion
21. Fashion \_\_\_\_\_ want to change the traditional ao dai .  
A . designate                      B. designer                      C. designers                      D. design
22. Poets have taken \_\_\_\_\_ from the natural beauty.  
A. inspirational                      B. inspiration                      C. inspire                      D. inspiring
23. The pigeon is the \_\_\_\_\_ of peace.  
A. symbolize                      B. symbolically                      C. symbol                      D. symbolic
24. Lan wants to have a trip abroad but it all \_\_\_\_\_ on her parents.  
A. dependence                      B. depend                      C. dependable                      D. dependent
25. Lan likes fashion. She always wears \_\_\_\_\_ clothes  
A. fashionable                      B. new                      C. tend                      D. modal
26. The Ao dai is the \_\_\_\_\_ dress of Vietnamese women.  
A. workable                      B. fashionable                      C. traditional                      D. casual
27. For a long time the Ao dai has been the \_\_\_\_\_ of songs, poems and novels.  
A. words                      B. things                      C. object                      D. subject
28. Some designers have modernized the Ao dai by printing \_\_\_\_\_ on it.  
A. lines of poetry                      B. words of poets                      C. pictures of poems                      D. poetry photos
29. Vietnamese women today often prefer to wear modern clothing at work because it is more \_\_\_\_\_  
A. careful                      B. easy                      C. expensive                      D. convenient
30. In the 1960 a lot of university and college \_\_\_\_\_ wore jeans  
A. pupils                      B. workers                      C. students                      D. goers
31. Designers made different \_\_\_\_\_ of jeans to match the 1960s fashions.  
A. form                      B. appearance                      C. models                      D. styles
32. I saw Mary at the party last night She \_\_\_\_\_ a beautiful pink dress.  
A. worn                      B. was wearing                      C. had worn                      D. was worn
33. It seems very difficult \_\_\_\_\_ to have a trip abroad.  
A. that I                      B. to me                      C. for me                      D. for I
34. Wearing \_\_\_\_\_ helps students feel equal in many ways.  
A. clothes                      B. ties                      C. jackets                      D. uniforms.
35. My brothers are very \_\_\_\_\_ wearing jeans.  
A. like                      B. love                      C. enjoy                      D. fond of
36. Asian people eat rice. Rice \_\_\_\_\_ in many parts Asia.  
A. is grown                      B. are grown                      C. has grown                      D. have grown
37. Nowadays a lot of dangerous work \_\_\_\_\_ by robots.  
A. has been done                      B. have been done                      C. is done                      D. was done
38. Who wrote the story “ Romeo and Juliet ”? - It \_\_\_\_\_ by Shakespeare an English writer.  
A. is written                      B. was written                      C. have been written                      D. wrote
39. The package containing books and records \_\_\_\_\_ last week.  
A. is delivered                      B. are delivered                      C. was delivered                      D. were delivered
40. I \_\_\_\_\_ the letter from him yet.  
A. don't receive                      B. didn't receive                      C. haven't received                      D. won't receive
41. My father \_\_\_\_\_ for the national bank from 1990 to 2003  
A. works                      B .working                      C. has worked                      D. worked

42. I never go to any foreign country. I \_\_\_\_\_ abroad yet.  
A. don't go      B. didn't go      C. have gone      D. haven't gone
43. When \_\_\_\_\_ ? In 1876.  
A. the telephone was invented      B. was the telephone invented  
C. did the telephone invented      D. did the telephone invent
44. \_\_\_\_\_ uncle Ho's Mausoleum?  
A. Have you ever been      B. Are you ever visited  
C. Have you ever visited      D. Did you ever visited
45. The music at the party was very loud and could \_\_\_\_\_ from far away.  
A. been heard      B. hear      C. be heard      D. have heard
46. When I \_\_\_\_\_ in New York last year. I \_\_\_\_\_ lost of interesting places.  
A. am / visited      B. was / visiting      C. am / visiting      D. was / visited
47. Most people now \_\_\_\_\_ automatic washing machines for cleaning their clothes.  
A. has      B. had      C. have      D. have had
48. Levi Strauss \_\_\_\_\_ jeans for workmen.  
A. has invented      B. invented      C. invents      D. inventing
49. These shoes are made \_\_\_\_\_ good leather. They are very strong.  
A. from      B. by      C. of      D. with
50. They have changed the date of the meeting. The date of the meeting \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. was changed      B. is changed      C. has been changed      D. changes

**IV: Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

1. They asked me what did happen last night, but I was unable to tell them.  
A      B      C      D
2. Air pollution, together with littering, are causing many problems in our large, industrial cities today.  
A      B      C      D
3. These televisions are quite popular in Europe, but those ones are not.  
A      B      C      D
4. Nora hardly never misses an opportunity to play in the tennis tournaments.  
A      B      C      D
5. Many people believe that New York is the most great city in America.  
A      B      C      D
6. Each year people around the world spending billions of dollars buying goods on the Internet  
A      B      C      D
7. Children enjoy telling and listening to ghosts stories, especially on Halloween night.  
A      B      C      D
8. One of the most urgent problem facing us now is the need to control population growth.  
A      B      C      D
9. I'd lost my front door key and I had to smash a window by a brick to get in.  
A      B      C      D
10. Despite of the heavy snow, she went out.  
A      B      C      D

**V. Read the passage carefully. Then decide whether each of the statements below is TRUE (T), or FALSE (F).**

Indonesia is an island nation in Southeast Asia. Its official name is the Republic of Indonesia. It is a member country of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN). The country's total area is 1,904,443 sq km. Like Vietnam and other countries in Southeast Asia, Indonesia enjoys tropical climate. The rupiah is the official monetary unit of Indonesia, consisting of 100 sens.

The capital of Indonesia is Jakarta and it is also the largest city in the country. Other big cities are Bandung, Surabaya, Medan, Palembang... The population in 2004 was about 238,500,000. Indonesia is the world's fourth most populous country after China, India, and the United States. Islam, which is over eighty per cent of the population practice, is the country's official religion. In addition, there are other religions such as Protestantism, Catholicism, Buddhism, Hinduism...

The national language is Bahasa Indonesia, which is a modified form of Malay. Besides, about 300 other languages and dialects are spoken. English is increasingly used as the language of business.

1. Indonesia is located in Southeast Asia. \_\_\_\_\_
2. All the countries in Southeast Asia enjoy tropical climate. \_\_\_\_\_
3. Islam is the only official religion in Indonesia. \_\_\_\_\_
4. There are more people in Indonesia than in the USA. \_\_\_\_\_
5. Indonesia is one of the countries of ASEAN. \_\_\_\_\_
6. The Indonesian unit of currency is sen. \_\_\_\_\_
7. Islam is the most common religion in Indonesia. \_\_\_\_\_
8. Bahasa Indonesia is the only language spoken in Indonesia. \_\_\_\_\_

## VII. Give the correct word formation

1. We have been \_\_\_\_\_ since we were children. I hope our \_\_\_\_\_ will last forever. (friend)
2. The baby is sleeping \_\_\_\_\_. (peace)
3. She sang the song \_\_\_\_\_. (beauty)
4. Her new album is very \_\_\_\_\_. (impress)
5. What is the \_\_\_\_\_ between living in the city and living in the countryside? (differ)
6. She always does things \_\_\_\_\_. Things seem go wrong when she touches them. (care)
7. I enjoy a \_\_\_\_\_ life in Vietnam. (peace)
8. \_\_\_\_\_, we visit our relatives and friends on New Year's Day. (Tradition)
9. They have had a plan to replace the unfashionable vehicles. They hope all means of transportation will be \_\_\_\_\_ soon. (modern)
10. She has the \_\_\_\_\_ to create new designs for the ao dai. (inspire)

## VIII: Rewrite sentences, using the provided word keep meaning as that of the root one

1. She knows a lot more about it than I do.  
I don't know .....
2. Let's go abroad for our holiday this year.  
Why .....
3. During dinner, the phone rang.  
While I .....
4. It takes six hours to drive from London to Edinburgh.  
It is a .....
5. Is this car yours ?  
Do you ..... ?
6. He could not afford to buy the car.  
The car .....
7. Your hair needs cutting.  
It's time you .....
8. If you run a lot, you'll become healthy.  
The .....
9. Nam will be eighteen next week.  
It is Nam's .....
10. He never had enough money.  
He's always .....



# UNIT 2 . CLOTHING

## TEST 2

**I. Pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                          |                      |                      |                   |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 9. A. <u>r</u> ivalry    | B. econom <u>i</u> c | C. symbol <u>i</u> c | D. com <u>i</u> c |
| 10. A. <u>f</u> ade      | B. <u>f</u> ashion   | C. <u>l</u> abel     | D. pl <u>a</u> in |
| 11. A. enoug <u>h</u>    | B. laug <u>h</u>     | C. coug <u>h</u>     | D. ploug <u>h</u> |
| 12. A. <u>ch</u> ampagne | B. <u>ch</u> eck     | C. <u>ch</u> ease    | D. <u>ch</u> oose |
| 13. A. box <u>e</u> s    | B. wash <u>e</u> s   | C. watch <u>e</u> s  | D. go <u>e</u> s  |
| 14. A. <u>r</u> ose      | B. ch <u>o</u> se    | C. cl <u>o</u> se    | D. l <u>o</u> se  |
| 15. A. <u>t</u> ent      | B. <u>r</u> ely      | C. <u>t</u> end      | D. <u>s</u> end   |
| 16. A. <u>h</u> obby     | B. <u>h</u> onest    | C. <u>h</u> umor     | D. <u>h</u> ole   |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                 |             |              |              |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. A. champagne | B. inspire  | C. unique    | D. fashion   |
| 2. A. comic     | B. cotton   | C. equal     | D. unique    |
| 3. A. novel     | B. poet     | C. champagne | D. symbol    |
| 4. A. rivalry   | B. occasion | C. logical   | D. equally   |
| 5. A. economic  | B. economy  | C. minority  | D. encourage |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

- We couldn't start our journey. All flights \_\_\_\_\_ because of fog.  
A. are delayed      B. delayed      C. has been delayed      D. were delayed
- The material, called jean, was named \_\_\_\_\_ sailors from Genoa.  
A. as      B. after      C. of      D. out
- People like wearing jeans because the material doesn't wear \_\_\_\_\_ easily.  
A. by      B. away      C. of      D. out
- I will return your notes as soon as I \_\_\_\_\_ copying them.  
A. finished      B. had finish      C. finish      D. will finish
- English \_\_\_\_\_ all over the work.  
A. speaks      B. is being spoken      C. spoke      D. is spoken
- Jill came to the meeting but Charles \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. isn't      B. hasn't      C. didn't      D. wasn't
- Our flat is very small. We wish we \_\_\_\_\_ more rooms.  
A. had      B. have      C. have had      D. will have
- Tony now rides his bike to school instead of \_\_\_\_\_ by bus.  
A. travel      B. travels      C. to travel      D. travelling
- Jeans have never been \_\_\_\_\_ fashion because a lot of people are still fond of wearing them.  
A. out      B. of      C. out of      D. on
- Hung \_\_\_\_\_ go fishing with his uncle when he lived in the countryside.  
A. used to      B. is used to      C. has used to      D. who used to
- If I \_\_\_\_\_ you, I'd take some rest before the game tomorrow  
A. am      B. could be      C. were      D. would be
- You have never been to Ha Long Bay, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. have you      B. haven't you      C. you have      D. you haven't
- If only I \_\_\_\_\_ play the guitar as well as you.  
A. would      B. shall      C. could      D. might
- There's no need to be nervous. You're quite capable \_\_\_\_\_ your final exam.  
A. of passing      B. passing      C. to pass      D. pass
- As she arrived at the theatre, she remembered that she \_\_\_\_\_ to meet a friend somewhere else  
A. promised      B. had promised      C. has promised      D. promised
- "Does Jack know about your project". "Yes, I told him \_\_\_\_\_ to do"  
A. what was I planning      B. what I have planned  
C. what did I plan      D. what I was planning

17. If you have finished the test, you \_\_\_\_\_ the room  
A. would                      B. may leave                      C. may be leaving                      D. could leave
18. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ me how to do this exercise  
A. can help                      B. will help                      C. could help                      D. should help
19. The children \_\_\_\_\_ to the zoo.  
A. were enjoyed taken                      B. enjoyed being taken  
C. were enjoyed taking                      D. enjoyed taking
20. I \_\_\_\_\_ detective stories but I don't anymore.  
A. was used to enjoying                      B. was used to enjoy  
C. used to enjoy                      D. used to enjoying
21. It was \_\_\_\_\_ an interesting book that he couldn't put it down.  
A. very                      B. enough                      C. such                      D. so
22. We welcome you to our city. You \_\_\_\_\_ to our city.  
A. Welcome                      B. are welcome                      C. have welcomed                      D. are welcoming
23. The floor in the room was so dirty as if it \_\_\_\_\_ for days.  
A. hadn't swept                      B. hadn't been swept  
C. haven't been swept                      D. wouldn't have swept
24. He sat with his arms \_\_\_\_\_ his chest.  
A. across                      B. on                      C. upon                      D. along
25. The sun was \_\_\_\_\_ clouds.  
A. after                      B. in front of                      C. behind                      D. beside
26. The word jeans comes from a kind of material that \_\_\_\_\_ in Europe .  
A. made                      B. has made                      C. was made                      D. is made
27. The material \_\_\_\_\_ jean was named after sailors from Genoa in Italy.  
A. called                      B. has called                      C. was called                      D. call
28. At first , jean cloth was made \_\_\_\_\_ a mixture of things .  
A. of                      B. from                      C. by                      D. in
29. In the 18<sup>th</sup> century , plantation workers wore jeans \_\_\_\_\_ completely from cotton  
A. was made                      B. make                      C. made                      D. making
30. Cotton \_\_\_\_\_ with indigo a dye taken from plants in the Americans India.  
A. was dyed                      B. dyed                      C. has dyed                      D. dye
31. Indigo \_\_\_\_\_ jean cloth a dark blue color .  
A. was made                      B. . maked                      C. made                      D. make
32. In 1886 , Levi sewed a leather label \_\_\_\_\_ their jeans .  
A . in                      B. on                      C. above                      D. at
33. During the time of the World War 2, “ waist overalls “ \_\_\_\_\_ to the world by American soldiers.  
A. introduced                      B. were introduced                      C. have introduced                      D. are introduced
34. In the 1950's. denim became popular \_\_\_\_\_ young people.  
A. with                      B. to                      C. for                      D. of
35. Some schools in the USA banned students \_\_\_\_\_ wearing denim.  
A. with                      B . from                      C. of                      D. on
36. Different styles of jeans \_\_\_\_\_ to match the 60's fashions.  
A. designed                      B. were designed                      C. had designed                      D. are designed
37. Since the worldwide recession of the 1990's , the sale of jeans \_\_\_\_\_ growing.  
A. stopped                      B. had stopped                      C. was stopped                      D. to stop
38. In some countries \_\_\_\_\_ uniforms is compulsory in schools.  
A. wear                      B. wore                      C. wearing                      D. worn
39. Vietnamese women \_\_\_\_\_ very proud of the ao dai.  
A. are                      B. to have been                      C. were                      D. was
40. The ao dai \_\_\_\_\_ for years.  
A. is modernized                      B. was modernized  
C. has been modernized                      D. will be modernized

41. A new hospital \_\_\_\_\_ next year.  
A. is built                      B. will be built                      C. will built                      D. will be build
42. Food \_\_\_\_\_ direct to the market by trucks.  
A. delivered                      B. can be delivered                      C. deliver                      D. can be deliver
43. This old car needs \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. to fix                      B. fixing                      C. to be fixed                      D. B and C are right
44. The house has \_\_\_\_\_ after the fire.  
A. to rebuild                      B. to be rebuilt                      C. rebuilt                      D. to be rebuild
45. All the housework \_\_\_\_\_ at home.  
A. should be done                      B. should do                      C. should be doing                      D. should done
46. The application form \_\_\_\_\_ to the university before May 31st.  
A. must send                      B. must be send                      C. sent                      D. must be sent
47. Traffic rules \_\_\_\_\_ strictly.  
A. must be followed                      B. must followed                      C. must be follow                      D. must be following
48. Students \_\_\_\_\_ to participate in the after school activities.  
A. encourage                      B. are encouraged                      C. encouraged                      D. encouraging
49. The performing animals \_\_\_\_\_ in iron cages .  
A. keep                      B. are kept                      C. are keep                      D. be kept
50. The animal performance is going to \_\_\_\_\_ on television tonight .  
A. show                      B. be showing                      C. be shown                      D. be show

**IV: Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

- 1- He is very rich, so he can live \_\_\_\_\_ (*depend*)
- 2- The singer looks \_\_\_\_\_ on the stage. (*attract*)
- 3- Team games help to \_\_\_\_\_ the students' solidarity. (*strong*)
- 4- We like going in his car as he is a \_\_\_\_\_ driver. (*care*)
- 5- This stamp \_\_\_\_\_ is valuable. (*collect*)
- 6- Uniforms make students \_\_\_\_\_ of their school. (*pride*)
- 7- Jeans and T-shirts are his \_\_\_\_\_ clothes. (*favor*)
- 8- Red \_\_\_\_\_ danger. (*symbol*)
- 9- Mai \_\_\_\_\_ Maryam to Hanoi last year. (*invitation*)
- 10- Some designers have \_\_\_\_\_ the *ao dai* by printing lines of poetry on it. (*modern*)

**V. Read the following passage and choose the best answer.**

We don't only choose clothes to make us look...1..., we also use them to tell the world ...2....our personality. The clothes we wear and our ...3....as a whole give other people useful information about what we think...4....we feel. If we feel cheerful, we usually wear ...5....clothes and if we feel ...6....we sometimes put on dark clothes. But why do teenagers wear black so...7....? Is it because they feel miserable all ...8....? This is unlikely to be the case. It is probably just because it is ...9....to wear black, and young people they are real fans of ...10.... .

- |                |                |                 |               |
|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. attract  | B. attractive  | C. attractively | D. attraction |
| 2. A. of       | B. with        | C. by           | D. about      |
| 3. A. appear   | B. appearance  | C. appeared     | D. appearing  |
| 4. A. which    | B. what        | C. how          | D. when       |
| 5. A. colorful | B. colors      | C. colorfully   | D. colorless  |
| 6. A. depress  | B. depressed   | C. depressing   | D. depression |
| 7. A. frequent | B. frequency   | C. frequently   | D. frequently |
| 8. A. the time | B. the day     | C. the week     | D. the month  |
| 9. A. fashion  | B. fashionable | C. fashioner    | D. fashioned  |
| 10. A. fashion | B. fashionable | C. fashioner    | D. fashioned  |

**VI. Read the passage, and then decide whether the statements are true (T), false (F) or no information (N). Correct the false sentences.**

I lived in the Middle East for a while, and when I went out, I had to obey the local custom of wearing something over my head and wearing a dress that covered my whole body. At first, I found it a real nuisance,

but after a while, I got used to it and even started to like it. You feel really secure, and also you don't have to worry about what to wear all the time.

1. The writer lives in the Middle East now. \_\_\_\_\_
2. She was constrained to wear national costume. \_\_\_\_\_
3. She was very annoyed at the costume. \_\_\_\_\_
4. She felt confident and safe when she wore the costume. \_\_\_\_\_
5. She didn't have to think of what to wear every day. \_\_\_\_\_
6. The writer is a Muslim. \_\_\_\_\_

## VII. Give the correct word formation

1. The sweater is designed without sleeves. It is \_\_\_\_\_. (sleeve)
2. Please drive \_\_\_\_\_, or you will have an accident. (care)
3. They were reunited after a \_\_\_\_\_ of more than 20 years. (separate)
4. I had no \_\_\_\_\_ making myself understood. (difficult)
5. He is interested in the \_\_\_\_\_ of old building (preserve)
6. Don't depend on him; he's a very \_\_\_\_\_ person. (rely)
7. Rob was dismissed after being told by his \_\_\_\_\_ that he must leave in a month's time. (employ)
8. He's quite an \_\_\_\_\_ person. He plays lots of sport and goes running everyday (energy)
9. English is a \_\_\_\_\_ easy language for Swedes to learn. (compare)
10. I think it's very \_\_\_\_\_ of him to expect us to work over time every night this week (reason)

## VIII: Rewrite sentences, using the provided word keep meaning as that of the root one

1. I last saw her three years ago.  
I haven't \_\_\_\_\_
2. The teacher will explain the lesson until all the students understand it.  
The lesson \_\_\_\_\_
3. You draw very badly.  
I wish I \_\_\_\_\_
4. They sell jeans all over the world.  
Jeans \_\_\_\_\_
5. People are going to build a new library in the area.  
A new library \_\_\_\_\_
6. The clown made us laugh a lot.  
We \_\_\_\_\_
7. You live very far from school.  
We wish we \_\_\_\_\_
8. My father used to take us to the circus when we lived in the city.  
We \_\_\_\_\_
9. I usually got up late last year, but this year I often get up early.  
I used to \_\_\_\_\_
10. You have to finish your homework on time.  
Your homework \_\_\_\_\_

# UNIT 2 . CLOTHING

## TEST 3

### I. Pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.

- |                         |                      |                      |                        |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>flood</u>      | B. typh <u>oo</u> n  | C. <u>groom</u>      | D. ball <u>oo</u> n    |
| 2. A. <u>fly</u>        | B. hob <u>by</u>     | C. en <u>er</u> gy   | D. ord <u>in</u> ary   |
| 3. A. gar <u>ba</u> ge  | B. gar <u>ag</u> e   | C. sew <u>a</u> ge   | D. carr <u>i</u> age   |
| 4. A. ex <u>ch</u> ange | B. <u>ch</u> ampagne | C. tea <u>ch</u> er  | D. <u>ch</u> ildren    |
| 5. A. <u>f</u> ashion   | B. eleph <u>an</u> t | C. <u>ch</u> ampagne | D. <u>c</u> asual      |
| 6. A. cott <u>o</u> n   | B. <u>co</u> lorful  | C. <u>co</u> mfort   | D. <u>co</u> mpass     |
| 7. A. un <u>i</u> form  | B. <u>t</u> icket    | C. <u>t</u> ide      | D. <u>i</u> nspiration |
| 8. A. <u>w</u> ant      | B. <u>w</u> all      | C. <u>w</u> alk      | D. <u>l</u> abel       |

### II. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.

- |                  |                |                 |               |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. appliance  | B. activity    | C. adventure    | D. average    |
| 2. A. favorite   | B. government  | C. influence    | D. identify   |
| 3. A. economic   | B. volcanic    | C. disappointed | D. scientific |
| 4. A. reputation | B. description | C. suggestion   | D. pollution  |
| 5. A. magazine   | B. pictures    | C. documentary  | D. entertain  |

### III. Find the one choice that best completes the sentence.

- Water \_\_\_\_\_ on Mars .  
A. might find      B. might be found      C. is finding      D. might be find
- The problem of traffic- jam \_\_\_\_\_ as soon as possible.  
A. must solve      B. must be solved      C. must be solving      D. must to be solved
- Goods \_\_\_\_\_ to your house if you order.  
A. may deliver      B. may be delivering  
C. may be delivered      D. may to be delivered
- Vietnamese women can continue \_\_\_\_\_ the unique and fashionable.  
A. wore      B. wearing      C. wear      D. worn
- \_\_\_\_\_ clothes do you prefer , T-shirt or pullover?  
A. What      B. How      C. Which      D. Where
- My uncle was a \_\_\_\_\_. He had a large collection of musical.  
A. music      B. musical      C. musician .      D. instrument
- Vietnamese women prefer to wear modern clothing \_\_\_\_\_ work.  
A. at      B. in      C. to      D. on
- Peter got \_\_\_\_\_ quickly and went to school .  
A. a dress      B. dressed      C. dressing      D. dress
- It's \_\_\_\_\_ to call anyone at night .  
A. convenience      B. inconvenience      C. inconvenient      D. convenient
- The Ao dai is the \_\_\_\_\_ Dress of Vietnamese women .  
A. beautiful      B. traditional      C. casual      D. traditional
- \_\_\_\_\_ have fashion designers done to modernize the ao dai?  
A. How      B. What      C. Why      D. Where
- The word jeans comes \_\_\_\_\_ a kind of material that was made in Europe .  
A. in      B. at      C. from      D. of
- The national dress of Japanese women is \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Kimono      B. Ao dai      C. Sari      D. Jeans
- Nguyen Du is considered a famous Vietnamese \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. poetry      B. poem      C. poet      D. poetic
- Since the economic \_\_\_\_\_ gets better, the sale of clothes increases.  
A. convenience      B. situation      C. risk      D. style
- \_\_\_\_\_ can take inspiration from events in their daily life.  
A. Poets      B. Poem      C. Poetry      D. Poetic

17. They have \_\_\_\_\_ this problem in many discussions.  
A. talked                      B. rose                      C. mentioned                      D. spoke
18. You should always wear a \_\_\_\_\_ when riding a motorbike.  
A. hat                      B. cap                      C. guard                      D. helmet
19. Since 1960 jeans have become more and more \_\_\_\_\_ with students.  
A. common                      B. popular                      C. famous                      D. familiar
20. My sisters can make her own clothes and design her own \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. models                      B. labels                      C. sizes                      D. styles
21. The number of people who wear jeans is increasing ; that's why sales of jeans are \_\_\_\_\_ up.  
A. raising                      B. running                      C. pulling                      D. going
22. Her house is \_\_\_\_\_ situated near the beach. She can go swimming every morning.  
A. convenience                      B. convenient                      C. conveniently                      D. inconveniently
23. In most factories workers have to wear uniform \_\_\_\_\_ work.  
A. at                      B. on                      C. in                      D. out
24. My mother only wears ao dai \_\_\_\_\_ special occasions.  
A. at                      B. in                      C. on                      D. with
25. This is the first time she \_\_\_\_\_ traditional costume.  
A. wears                      B. wore                      C. is wearing                      D. has worn
26. The material that \_\_\_\_\_ from cotton is usually strong and hard-wearing.  
A. is made                      B. makes                      C. is making                      D. made
27. Mary's the one in the corner. She \_\_\_\_\_ jeans.  
A. wears                      B. was wearing                      C. is wearing                      D. has worn
28. \_\_\_\_\_ have you known him ?  
A. How often                      B. When                      C. How long ago                      D. How long
29. He finds his new shirt very \_\_\_\_\_. It will be his favourite one.  
A. comfortable                      B. comfortably                      C. uncomfortable                      D. uncomfortably
30. Now fashion \_\_\_\_\_ want to change the traditional Ao dai.  
A. makers                      B. workers                      C. designers                      D. dressers
31. The word "Jeans" comes from a kind of \_\_\_\_\_ that was made in Europe.  
A. substance                      B. form                      C. element                      D. material
32. In the 18th century Jean cloth was made completely from \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. rubber                      B. leather                      C. cotton                      D. nylon
33. In the 1980s jeans finally became high fashion clothing \_\_\_\_\_ of jeans went up and up.  
A. Sales                      B. Buying                      C. Selling                      D. Making
34. Today young generation \_\_\_\_\_ wearing jeans.  
A. likes                      B. enjoys                      C. is font of                      D. all a,b,c
35. The material used to make jeans was very \_\_\_\_\_ and it didn't wear out easily.  
A. hardly                      B. difficult                      C. strong                      D. solid
36. My uncle is a seaman. He usually away on voyages.  
A. fisher                      B. sailor                      C. worker                      D. boatman
37. Some designers have \_\_\_\_\_ the Ao dai by printing lines of poetry on it.  
A. modernized                      B. introduced                      C. made                      D. increased
38. He may be from a rich family. His clothes look very modern and \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. old                      B. fashionable                      C. cheap                      D. inexpensive
39. Wearing uniforms help students feel \_\_\_\_\_ in many ways.  
A. the same                      B different                      C. unequal                      D. equal
40. Wearing casual clothes gives students \_\_\_\_\_ of choice of colors and styles.  
A. comfortable                      B. liking                      C. freedom                      D. convenient
41. I \_\_\_\_\_ in the same company since I left school.  
A. work                      B. worked                      C. have worked                      D. had worked
42. Greeting cards are big business in Britain. Millions of cards \_\_\_\_\_ every year.  
A. is sent                      B. are sent                      C. have been sent                      D. has been sent

43. It was careless \_\_\_\_\_ not to lock the gate.  
A. of he                      B. for him                      C. of him                      D. from him
44. During the last couple of years they \_\_\_\_\_ very happy.  
A. haven't been              B. weren't                      C. aren't                      D. didn't
45. Nowadays Jeans \_\_\_\_\_ all over the world.  
A. is sold                      B. are sold                      C. sold                      D. sell
46. Lan feels sick. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ so many cakes.  
A. didn't eat                      B. doesn't eat                      C. ate                      D. hadn't eaten
47. When I was young, I used to \_\_\_\_\_ to school by my mother.  
A. be taken                      B. being taken                      C. take                      D. taking
48. Modern patterns \_\_\_\_\_ to the Ao dai to make it more fashionable.  
A. has been added              B. have been added              C. are added                      D. added
49. In the 18th century jeans \_\_\_\_\_ very popular. Only workmen \_\_\_\_\_ them.  
A. were/ wear                      B. weren't / wore                      C. haven't been/ wore                      D. have been/ wear
50. Jeans have never been out of fashion, jeans \_\_\_\_\_ by young people all over the world.  
A. is liked                      B. was liked                      C. being liked                      D. are liked

**IV. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

1. Millions of people have visit Disney World in Orlando, Florida, since it opened.  
A                      B                      C                      D
2. Gertrude Stein, a well-known American novelist, was born in 1874 and has died in 1946.  
A                      B                      C                      D
3. At summer camp last year children swam, rode horses, and were playing baseball.  
A                      B                      C                      D
4. Students who did not brought pencils to the test were not allowed to take it.  
A                      B                      C                      D
5. Television was very popular in the United States since the fifties.  
A                      B                      C                      D
6. Inspiring by her example, other zoologists have begun working with apes in the wild.  
A                      B                      C                      D
7. This is the first time I tried to play badminton.  
A                      B                      C                      D
8. None of the pictures are the same. They are all very different with each other.  
A                      B                      C                      D
9. The last time we decorated the flat was 5 years ago. The flat wasn't decorated for five years.  
A                      B                      C                      D
10. In the end, the result was quite different with what we expected.  
A                      B                      C                      D

**V. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**BLUE JEANS.**

Levi Strauss, a young ...1... from Germany, arrived in San Francisco in 1850. California was in the middle of the Gold Rush, thousand of men were coming to California to dig for gold. And Levi Strauss came to sell canvas to these ...2... . Canvas is heavy fabric. So Levi Strauss thought the miners could use the canvas for tents.

One day Strauss heard a miner ...3... that he couldn't find clothes ...4... for the work he was doing. Strauss got an idea. He quickly took some of his canvas and made it ...5... pants. These are pants were ...6... the miners needed. In on day Strauss sold all the pants he had made.

Strauss wanted to improve his pants. He wanted to make them event better. He bought a fabric that was softer than canvas but just as strong. This fabric came from Nimes, a city in France, and was called serge de Nimes. The miners liked this fabric. They called it "denime" (from de Nimes) and bought even more pants from Strauss.



However, denim had ...7.... Because of this the denim pants did not look interesting and they got dirty easily. To solve these problems, Strauss made the denim blue.

Strauss continued to improve his jeans. Today, the company he started is known around the world. and jeans are considered not just practical but very fashionable as well.

1. A. immigrate                      B. immigrant                      C. immigrated                      D. migrate
2. A. gold mines                      B. gold mining                      C. gold miners                      D. mining gold
3. A. complain                      B. tell                      C. ask                      D. talk
4. A. enough strong                      B. strong enough                      C. strength                      D. strength enough
5. A. from                      B. for                      C. into                      D. to
6. A. that                      B. what                      C. which                      D. No word is needed
7. A. colorful                      B. colorless                      C. no color                      D. color
8. The word "to improve" means\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. to make better                      B. to find more                      C. to take care                      D. to look after
9. The phrase "around the world" means\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. outside the world                      B. the world over                      C. near the world                      D. worldwide
10. People like jeans because they are\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. practical                      B. fashionable                      C. colorful                      D. A and B

#### VI: Rewrite sentences, using the provided word keep meaning as that of the root one

11. They often went swimming in the afternoon.  
→ They used to .....
12. He wants to be a doctor.  
→ He wishes he .....
13. We haven't done our exercises yet.  
→ We have .....
14. My best friend will leave for Bangkok tomorrow.  
→ I wish .....
15. She is typing her assignment.  
→ Her assignment .....
- 6- The organizers will exhibit the paintings till the end of the month.  
→ The paintings .....
- 7- She last wore that dress at her sister's wedding.  
→ She hasn't .....
- 8- Computers are used to design new models.  
→ People .....
- 9- When did you start working in that factory ?  
→ How long.....
- 10- It isn't necessary for students to wear uniforms today.  
→ Students .....

#### VII. Word form:

1. His boss told him off because he had behaved \_\_\_\_\_ (responsible)
2. She left school with good \_\_\_\_\_ (qualify)
3. She has one of the biggest \_\_\_\_\_ in Britain (collect)
4. Sorry about the mistakes, I \_\_\_\_\_ the instructions you gave me . (understand)
5. Some \_\_\_\_\_ have modernized the Ao Dai by printing lines of poetry on it (design)
6. It is first time for me to watch an \_\_\_\_\_ fashion show. (interest)
7. Her performance was greeted with \_\_\_\_\_ applause. (loud)
8. My sleeveless sweater is much more \_\_\_\_\_ than I expect. (expense)
9. Lines of poetry on *ao dai* look modern and very \_\_\_\_\_ (fashion)
10. She has introduced her earliest fashion collection on the \_\_\_\_\_ *ao dai* in Hue. (tradition)



# UNIT 2: CLOTHING

## TEST 4

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- |                        |                      |                     |                    |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. <u>h</u> ack     | B. <u>h</u> abitual  | C. <u>h</u> abit    | D. <u>h</u> ag     |
| 2. A. <u>e</u> conomic | B. <u>e</u> qual     | C. <u>e</u> thic    | D. <u>e</u> vening |
| 3. A. <u>ch</u> air    | B. <u>ch</u> ampagne | C. <u>ch</u> ildren | D. <u>ch</u> urch  |
| 4. A. <u>de</u> pend   | B. <u>de</u> sign    | C. <u>de</u> posit  | D. <u>de</u> sk    |
| 5. A. <u>bea</u> r     | B. <u>tea</u> r      | C. <u>hea</u> rt    | D. <u>pea</u> r    |
| 6. A. <u>pu</u> t      | B. <u>lu</u> ck      | C. <u>su</u> bject  | D. <u>pu</u> blish |
| 7. A. <u>wor</u> ry    | B. <u>so</u> rry     | C. <u>do</u> g      | D. <u>do</u> ctor  |
| 8. A. <u>hope</u> d    | B. <u>ask</u> ed     | C. <u>recei</u> ved | D. <u>wash</u> ed  |

### II. Choose the word whose main stress is placed differently from the others.

- |                  |             |              |             |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1. A. baggy      | B. cotton   | C. design    | D. fashion  |
| 2. A. novel      | B. poet     | C. equal     | D. unique   |
| 3. A. sleeveless | B. rivalry  | C. minority  | D. logical  |
| 4. A. encourage  | B. material | C. embroider | D. economic |
| 5. A. tunic      | B. prefer   | C. symbol    | D. label    |

### III. Find the one choice that best completes the sentence.

- For the time being he \_\_\_\_\_ busy \_\_\_\_\_ a new novel.  
A. is/ writing      B. was to write      C. is/ to write      D. was/ writing
- \_\_\_\_\_ all over the world, English has become the international language.  
A. Speaking      B. Spoken      C. Speak      D. Being speaking
- Mr. Johnson can't use his office at the moment. It \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. is redecorated      B. has redecorated  
C. is being redecorated      D. was redecorated
- A tree was lying across the road. it \_\_\_\_\_ down in the storm.  
A. is blown      B. was blown      C. is being blown      D. has been blown
- That church looks very old. When \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. is it built      B. has it been built      C. was it built      D. did it built
- \_\_\_\_\_, after trying three times, he passed the driving test.  
A. Lastly      B. Last of all      C. Last      D. At last
- Tom is late for class again. He \_\_\_\_\_ punished by his teacher.  
A. would be      B. could be      C. will be      D. has been
- A lot of guests \_\_\_\_\_, but few came.  
A. was expected      B. have been expected  
C. expected      D. were expected
- Write to me and tell me all \_\_\_\_\_ your holiday in France.  
A. of      B. about      C. for      D. with
- The wall of the room was made \_\_\_\_\_ thick glass.  
A. by      B. off      C. in      D. of
- I've been learning English \_\_\_\_\_ five years.  
A. for      B. since      C. in      D. at
- He said he met you once in Paris last year. \_\_\_\_\_ him since?  
A. Have you seen      B. Had you seen      C. Did you see      D. Were you seen
- She often wishes that she \_\_\_\_\_ a bicycle.  
A. can ride      B. can rode      C. could ride      D. could rode
- "You are late", She said, "I think the bus \_\_\_\_\_ already."  
A. went      B. was going      C. goes      D. has gone
- My uncle is \_\_\_\_\_. He composed music and plays the piano very wel.  
A. musician      B. music player      C. music writer      D. music fan
- The Ao dai is the \_\_\_\_\_ dress of Vietnamese women.  
A. casual      B. traditional      C. international      D. social

17. Miss Nga designs clothes for ladies. She is a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. clother                      B. clothing                      C. cloth maker                      D. fashion designer
18. Poets are usually inspired with beauty. They write \_\_\_\_\_ to show their feeling.  
A. novels                      B. poems                      C. text reading                      D. essays
19. Vietnamese women usually wear the Ao dai , especially on \_\_\_\_\_ occasions.  
A. casual                      B. national                      C. special                      D. additional
20. The Ao dai \_\_\_\_\_ of long silk tunic that is slit on the sides and worn over loose pants.  
A. comprises                      B. made                      C. composed                      D. consist
21. Nguyen Du, one of famous Vietnamese \_\_\_\_\_ wrote “Truyen Kieu”.  
A. poets                      B. poems                      C. poetry                      D. poetic
22. Traditionally, the Ao dai was \_\_\_\_\_ by both men and women.  
A. wear                      B. wearing                      C. wore                      D. to wear
23. For centuries, poets, writers and musicians have \_\_\_\_\_ the Ao dai in poems, novels and songs.  
A. said                      B. told                      C. talked                      D. mentioned
24. However, many Vietnamese women today \_\_\_\_\_ to wear modern clothing at work.  
A. prefer                      B. like more                      C. enjoy                      D. avoid
25. Some designers have taken \_\_\_\_\_ from Vietnam’s ethnic minorities.  
A. liking                      B. hobby                      C. inspiration                      D. interest
26. This is a very popular TV program. Every week it \_\_\_\_\_ by millions of people.  
A. has been watched                      B. is watched  
C. watches                      D. was watched
27. My uncle moved to the North six months ago. I \_\_\_\_\_ from him since.  
A. didn’t hear                      B. don’t hear                      C. haven’t heard                      D. couldn’t hear
28. This \_\_\_\_\_ very often. It becomes deserted.  
A. are used                      B. has used                      C. isn’t used                      D. hadn’t been used
29. Is Margaret popular? – Yes, she \_\_\_\_\_ by every body.  
A. is liked                      B. likes                      C. has been liked                      D. was liked
30. I’ve been waiting for you for an hour. Where \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. were you                      B. are you                      C. have you been                      D. did you
31. Tom \_\_\_\_\_ write to me until last year. Now he send me e-mail.  
A. is used to                      B. uses to                      C. used to                      D. gets used to
32. IT is the best score. Nobody has \_\_\_\_\_ done this before.  
A. never                      B. any                      C. not                      D. ever
33. Up to now, our teacher \_\_\_\_\_ our class for tests on mathematics.  
A. gives                      B. gave                      C. is giving                      D. has given
34. Mr. John feels tired because he \_\_\_\_\_ hard all day.  
A. works                      B. worked                      C. has worked                      D. had worked
35. This film is so interesting that I \_\_\_\_\_ three times.  
A. have seen it                      B. saw it                      C. see it                      D. had seen it
36. We have to wait. A decision \_\_\_\_\_ until the next meeting.  
A. wasn’t made                      B. didn’t make                      C. won’t be made                      D. hadn’t been made
37. We needn’t pay for service. Service \_\_\_\_\_ in the bill.  
A. was included                      B. including                      C. included                      D. is included
38. The room looks different. \_\_\_\_\_ since I was last here?  
A. Has it been painted                      B. Is it painted                      C. Was it painted                      D. Is it being painted
39. Pay attention, please. Cars \_\_\_\_\_ in “ No parking” area.  
A. must be parked                      B. must park                      C. mustn’t park                      D. mustn’t be parked
40. Try these cakes. They are made \_\_\_\_\_ wheat flour, sugar and eggs.  
A. of                      B. by                      C. from                      D. in
41. The mountains can be seen \_\_\_\_\_ a great distance.  
A. at                      B. in                      C. to                      D. from
42. I \_\_\_\_\_ back to the village where I was born for a long time.  
A. isn’t                      B. wasn’t                      C. haven’t been                      D. am not

43. Don't touch the window. It \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. has just painted C. just have been painted  
 B. just painted D. has just been painted
44. Several people were hurt in the accident but only one \_\_\_\_\_ to hospital.  
 A. has taken B. has been taking C. was taken D. was taking
45. "Are you sorry that you didn't take pictures?" – "Yes. I wish \_\_\_\_\_."  
 A. I took B. I had C. I take D. I had taken
46. So far ten houses \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. are built B. were built C. have been built D. have built
47. He insisted on \_\_\_\_\_ a receipt for the bill he had repaid.  
 A. to be given B. being given C. giving D. given
48. I bought my sister a beautiful scarf \_\_\_\_\_ her holiday.  
 A. in B. to C. for D. at
49. Many of our useful medicines are made \_\_\_\_\_ plants.  
 A. of B. in C. by D. from
50. He has written four novels \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. recently B. one year ago C. last year D. yesterday

**IV. Each sentences has a mistake find and correct it**

1. We won't know the value of health until we will lose it.
2. Since civilization began, gold is regarded as a symbol of power and wealth.
3. Nowadays women don't spend much time doing housework no longer.
4. Destroyed completely during the war, this city has now rebuilt fast.
5. The effects of cigarette has been proved to be extremely harmful.
6. Collecting of coins and stamps were my father's hobby when he retired.
7. Can you tell me when penicillin is discovered? – In 1928.
8. When my brother went to work in the city library, he became interesting in books.
9. There was so many traffic that it took me an hour to get to the office.
10. Are you accustomed to live in a big city yet?

**V. Read the passage. Write T for true sentences, F for false sentences and N for the sentences containing no information.**

It is great to have pen pals. In my opinion, friendship is among the meaningful relations in our life. Many of my friends have pen pals and they correspond regularly. A friend of mine once got a letter from the school mailbox and told me a lot of interesting things about her pen pal. That made me excited and I was eager to have one. Therefore, I got online and did some chatting. I was lucky to get to know a very nice Australian girl. Her name's Jenny. She and I are the same age and we have a lot of things in common.

Although my English was not very good at first, we were able to understand each other quite well. My English has improved a lot. Jenny has never been to Viet Nam. However, she thinks well of our country and our people. When she comes to Viet Nam, I will take her to some interesting places, especially our World Heritage Sites, such as Ha Long Bay, Hoi An Ancient Town, My- Son Tower. Through her mail, she tells me about her country. Thanks to Jenny, I know more and more about Australia. I hope to be an exchange student in Australia some day and we will be able to meet.

1. The writer's English is now better than before. \_\_\_\_\_
2. The writer has 'never been to Australia. \_\_\_\_\_
3. Australia doesn't have as many World Heritage Sites as Viet Nam. \_\_\_\_\_
4. The pen pal mentioned is as old as the writer. \_\_\_\_\_
5. They correspond in Vietnamese. \_\_\_\_\_

**VI. Multiple-choice cloze:**

I first met Maryam at a farewell party (1)\_\_\_\_\_ by Lan two years ago. Her charming face caught my attention. We exchanged greetings and became friends. Since then we have kept (2)\_\_\_\_\_ touch and shared our common interests. Maryam is two years older (3)\_\_\_\_\_ I am. She is in grade 12 in a senior high school. She works her hardest and always comes top in her class. She especially loves (4)\_\_\_\_\_ sciences.

I am proud (5)\_\_\_\_\_ have a pen pal (6)\_\_\_\_\_ her. I hope our friendship will last forever. I always remember her parting words, "This moment has become unforgettable for me. I will be thinking about you. Mai." And

this morning I got a letter (7)\_\_\_\_\_ her. She said that she would come to Viet Nam next summer vacation. I am looking forward to (8)\_\_\_\_\_ her again. I am thinking of a plan for what we are going to do during her visit.

- |              |          |             |              |
|--------------|----------|-------------|--------------|
| 1. A hold    | B held   | C holding   | D was held   |
| 2. A with    | B at     | C on        | D in         |
| 3. A than    | B as     | C like      | D as well as |
| 4. A natural | B nature | C naturally | D naturalize |
| 5. A of      | B with   | C to        | D in         |
| 6. A as      | B alike  | C liking    | D like       |
| 7. A from    | B with   | C to        | D by         |
| 8. A see     | B seeing | C seen      | D saw        |

### VII. Rewrite these following sentences keep meaning as the root ones

- Lan's brother gave her a story for her birthday.  
→ Lan .....
- It was such a bad news that Mai burst into tears.  
→ The news .....
- If Hong doesn't study harder, she'll fail the exam.  
→ Unless .....
- I'd like to visit England more than any other country in the world.  
→ England is .....
- The flight to Ho Chi Minh city lasted one hour and a half.  
→ It took .....
- I don't want to go to the party tonight  
→ I don't feel like .....
- She can't have more children because of her age  
→ She is too.....
- He lost his money simply because he wasn't careful  
→ If .....
- Tom and Mary moved to Paris 20 years ago  
→ It is .....
- I haven't seen so much rain for along time  
→ It.....

### VIII. Give right form of these words to fit these following sentences

- Look at the \_\_\_\_\_. Rain Bi looks handsome. (advertise)
- This book is very \_\_\_\_\_ (inform)
- It is an \_\_\_\_\_ program. (interest)
- English is his \_\_\_\_\_. (nation)
- The \_\_\_\_\_ from Genoa enjoyed wearing jeans. (work)
- \_\_\_\_\_ of clothes always goes up. (sell)
- At the \_\_\_\_\_ to the village, we saw the accident. (enter)
- They had an \_\_\_\_\_ day by the river. (enjoy)
- They are \_\_\_\_\_ - qualified teachers. (good)
- Ao Dai is always \_\_\_\_\_ (fashion)

# UNIT 2: CLOTHING

## TEST 5

### I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.

- |                      |                    |                   |                     |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>ab</u> out  | B. <u>sou</u> nd   | C. <u>y</u> oung  | D. acc <u>ou</u> nt |
| 2. A. <u>i</u> nited | B. <u>t</u> icket  | C. <u>p</u> ick   | D. <u>c</u> ircus   |
| 3. A. <u>pl</u> ace  | B. <u>j</u> am     | C. <u>f</u> ace   | D. <u>t</u> ake     |
| 4. A. <u>pr</u> oud  | B. <u>p</u> ound   | C. <u>do</u> uble | D. <u>h</u> ouse    |
| 5. A. <u>roo</u> fs  | B. <u>t</u> ickets | C. <u>top</u> s   | D. <u>w</u> aves    |

### II. Complete the sentence using the verb in brackets in the active or passive form.

- I hope (give)..... a special gift for my birthday.
- This house needs (decorate).....
- She doesn't want (go).....
- They went to the party without (invite).....
- Mr. Jackson doesn't like people ( look)..... there.
- Jack expects ( choose)..... for the team.
- I enjoy (work) ..... early in the morning.
- I'm tired of (tell)..... what to do every day at him.
- The children want (show)..... how to play this game.
- These boys are eager (join).....us.

### III. Find the one choice that best completes the sentence.

- I've played the piano \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. two years ago      B. since 1995      C. before 1995      D. tomorrow
- He \_\_\_\_\_ me about it last night.  
A. tells      B. have told      C. has told      D. told
- \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ from George recently?  
A. Has / heard      B. Did / heard      C. Have / heard      D. Have / hear
- Everything is going well. We \_\_\_\_\_ any problems so far.  
A. haven't had      B. hasn't had      C. haven't      D. hasn't
- I am tired. I \_\_\_\_\_ since breakfast.  
A. am working      B. work      C. will work      D. have been working
- It hasn't rained \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. last night      B. today      C. a month ago      D. yesterday
- Have you hear from John \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. recently      B. for two days      C. two days ago      D. since two days
- He hasn't driven a car \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. since June      B. ready      C. two years ago      D. yesterday morning
- That is the third time he's phoned her \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. last night      B. for two hours      C. yesterday      D. this evening
- The meeting will \_\_\_\_\_ in London next week.  
A. be held      B. is held      C. be hold      D are hold
- Bananas \_\_\_\_\_ to Europe every year.  
A. are exported      B. exports      C. is exported      D. exported
- The details should \_\_\_\_\_ carefully.  
A. is checked      B. check      C. was checked      D. be checked
- Life \_\_\_\_\_ on another planets  
A. might found      B. might find      C. might be find      D. might be found
- Hong Hanh is a famous fashion \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. writer      B. poet      C. musican      D. designer
- \_\_\_\_\_, Aodai was frequently worn by both men and women  
A. Tradition      B. Tradional      C. in traditional      D. traditionally
- The design and material used \_\_\_\_\_ men were different \_\_\_\_\_ those used for women  
A. for / from      B. for / to      C. from / for      D. by / on

17. Mr Lan prefer reading novels \_\_\_\_\_ watching films.  
A. than B. to C. for D. by
18. She describes herself \_\_\_\_\_ a fashion designer .  
A. as B. by C. in D. from
19. Many designers have taken \_\_\_\_\_ from VietNam ethnic minorities  
A. inspire B. inspiration C. inspired D. inspirational
20. In the 1990s the sale of Jeans stopped \_\_\_\_\_  
A. grow B. to grow C. grown D. growing
21. Jeans have never been \_\_\_\_\_ fashion  
A. in to B. out to C. out of D. wear out
22. Wearing uniforms encourages students to be proud \_\_\_\_\_ their school  
A. of B. on C. in D. off
23. Wearing uniform makes students \_\_\_\_\_ self-confident  
A. feel B. to feel C. feeling D. felt
24. Have you eaten vegetarian \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. for B. before C. ago D. yet
25. Jean cloth was \_\_\_\_\_ made from cotton .  
A. complete B. completely C. completed D. completing
26. A new style of jeans \_\_\_\_\_ in Australia  
A. have just been introduced B. just has been introduced  
C. has just been introduced D. has just introduced
27. They correspond \_\_\_\_\_ least once every two weeks  
A. at B. in C. on D. for
28. Ha Noi is a busy \_\_\_\_\_ city  
A. modern B. modernize C. moderned D. moderning
29. She was really impressed by the \_\_\_\_\_ of the city and by the \_\_\_\_\_ of its people  
A. beautiful/ friendly B. beauty/friend C. beauty / friendly D. beauty/ friendliness
30. Anything depends \_\_\_\_\_ her parents . However they'll keep \_\_\_\_\_ touch  
A. in/ on B. on/ in C. to / for D. for / to
31. \_\_\_\_\_ clothes do you prefer, T-shirt or pullover?  
A. What B. How C. Which D. Where
32. My uncle was a \_\_\_\_\_ He had a large collection of musical instrument.  
A. music B. musical C. musically D. musician
33. Vietnamese women prefer to wear modern clothing \_\_\_\_\_ work.  
A. at B. in C. to D. with
34. Peter got \_\_\_\_\_ quickly and went to school.  
A. dress B. dressed C. dressing D. dresses
35. It's \_\_\_\_\_ to call anyone at night.  
A. convenience B. inconvenience C. convenient D. inconvenient
36. The Ao dai is the \_\_\_\_\_ dress of Vietnamese women.  
A. beautiful B. traditional C. casual D. baggy
37. \_\_\_\_\_ have fashion designers done to modernize the Ao dai.  
A. How B. What C. Why D. Where
38. The word Jeans comes \_\_\_\_\_ a kind of material that was made I Europe.  
A. in B. at C. from D. on
39. The national dress of Japanese women is \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Kimono B. Ao dai C. Sari D. Jeans
40. Nguyen Du is considered a famous Vietnamese \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. poetry B. poem C. poet D. poetic
41. Mary \_\_\_\_\_ write to me last year.  
A. uses to B. used to C. is used to D. was used to
42. She describes herself \_\_\_\_\_ a fashion designer .  
A. by B. as C. in D. from

43. He \_\_\_\_\_ his friends in an apartment in Ho Chi Minh City since last week.  
A. living                      B. has lived                      C. lived                      D. live
44. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ here tomorrow.  
A. come                      B. came                      C. will come                      D. would come
45. I \_\_\_\_\_ English here since I graduated from university.  
A. teach                      B. taught                      C. have taught                      D. am teaching
46. Wearing uniform helps students \_\_\_\_\_ equal in many ways.  
A. fall                      B. feel                      C. fell                      D. felt
47. It's dangerous \_\_\_\_\_ in this river.  
A. swim                      B. to swim                      C. swimming                      D. swam
48. Million of Christmas cards \_\_\_\_\_ last month.  
A. were sent                      B. sent                      C. send                      D. are sent
49. Marie Curie \_\_\_\_\_ the Nobel Prize for Physics in 1903.  
A. award                      B. awarded                      C. was awarded                      D. has awarded
50. He hates being \_\_\_\_\_ at.  
A. look                      B. looking                      C. to look                      D. looked

**IV. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in Standard English.**

- These pills should be take every four hours.
- They were questioning by the police.
- The letter should been delivered in the afternoon.
- The bell was rang several times.
- Will the new road being built soon?
- A young man has put in prison.
- He was died at the age of twenty.
- The mail has sent to the wrong address.
- In Sunday, John invited Liz to join his family on a day trip to his home village.
- The train will be leaving on a few minutes.

**V. Choose the correct word to complete the sentences.**

- I haven't spoken to her \_\_\_\_\_ (for/since/ago) she went to London.
- He left school three years \_\_\_\_\_ (for/since/ago), then he worked in France \_\_\_\_\_ (for/since /ago) a few months before coming back to England.
- She has got a headache \_\_\_\_\_ (for/ since/ ago) she got up this morning.
- I have been here \_\_\_\_\_ (for/ since/ ago) an hour. Where have you been?
- He has just got a new job, and he's going to work in China .....(for/ since/ ago) six years.
- It's ten years \_\_\_\_\_ (for/since/ago) we last met.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (for/ since/ ago) 2000, the team has lost many times.
- I haven't had a look at it \_\_\_\_\_ (for/ since/ ago) yesterday.
- It's ages \_\_\_\_\_ (for/ since/ ago) we said goodbye.
- They sold the palace twenty years \_\_\_\_\_.(for/ since/ ago).

**VI. supply the correct verb form:**

- She ( often take).....to the theater by The Greens.
- My car (repair) .....yesterday.
- ..... Your house (rebuild) ..... next year?
- Can this car (repair).....?
- Must this test ( finish).....on time?
- Water can't (find).....here.
- He used to(take).....to school by his mother.
- ..... English (learn)..... all over the world?
- My car ( not repair)..... Yet.
- I ( invite)..... to her party last night.

**VII. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage:**

Clothes can tell a lot (1).....a person. Some people like very colorful clothes because they want everyone (2).....at them and they want to be the center of things. (3)..... People like to wear nice



clothes, but their clothes are not (4).....or fancy. They do not like people (5)..... Clothes today are very different (6)..... the clothes of the 1800s.

One difference is the way they look. For example, in the 1800s, all women (7)..... dress. The dresses all had long skirts. But today, women do not always wear dresses with skirts. Sometimes they wear short skirts. Sometimes they wear pants. Another difference between 1800 and today is the (8)..... In the 1800s, clothes (9)..... natural kinds of cloth. They were from cotton, wool, silk on linen. But today, there are (10)..... Kinds of man made cloth. A lot of clothes are now made from nylon, rayon or polyester.

- |                         |                       |                      |                        |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. about             | B. at                 | C. with              | D. on                  |
| 2. A. look              | B. to look            | C. looked            | D. looking             |
| 3. A. each other        | B. another            | C. others            | D. other               |
| 4. A. color             | B. colorfully         | C. colorful          | D. colored             |
| 5. A. to look at them   | B. to looking at them | C. looking at them   | D. looked at them      |
| 6. A. at                | B. to                 | C. from              | D. in                  |
| 7. A. wear              | B. worn               | C. wore              | D. wearing             |
| 8. A. cloth             | B. clothing           | C. clothe            | D. clothes             |
| 9. A. were made only by | B. were made only of  | C. were made only in | D. were made only from |
| 10. A. many             | B. much               | C. any               | D. a little            |

**VIII. Rewrite the following sentences so that the second sentence means nearly exactly the same as the first one:**

1. We have learnt English for 4 years.  
→ We started.....
2. My father started to give up smoking last year.  
→ My father has.....
3. Lan hasn't written to Maryam for a month.  
→ Lan didn't .....
4. When did you start to listen to classical music?  
→ How long.....?
5. I last saw her 10 years ago.  
→ I haven't.....
6. How long have you bought this car?  
→ When did.....?

**IX. Change the following sentences into Passive.**

1. He finished his exercises on time.  
→ .....
2. People plant rice in those fields.  
→ .....
4. this boy broke my windows yesterday.  
→ .....
5. did you do your test perfectly?  
→ .....
6. Why didn't you learn this lesson?  
→ .....
7. They have known him well.  
→ .....
8. The manager must sign the cheque.  
→ .....
9. They have postponed the concert.  
→ .....
11. My father bought me a video recorder.  
→ .....
12. The police didn't interview the witness.  
→ .....



3. They use cars and trucks to carry food to market.

→ .....

10. They have built a new hospital near the airport.

→ .....

13. He hasn't seen the younger son for three weeks.

→ .....

## GRAMMAR TEST A UNIT 1+2

### I. Choose the best answer to complete the following sentences

1. He has written four novels \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. so far                      B. one year ago                      C. last year                      D. yesterday
2. I've played the piano \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. two years ago                      B. since 1995                      C. before 1995                      D. tomorrow
3. He \_\_\_\_\_ me about it last night.  
A. tells                      B. have told                      C. has told                      D. told
4. \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ from George recently?  
A. Has / heard                      B. Did / heard                      C. Have / heard                      D. Have / hear
5. Everything is going well. We \_\_\_\_\_ any problems so far.  
A. haven't had                      B. hasn't had                      C. haven't                      D. hasn't
6. I am tired. I \_\_\_\_\_ since breakfast.  
A. have been working                      B. work                      C. will work                      D. am working
7. It hasn't rained \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. last night                      B. today                      C. a month ago                      D. yesterday
8. Have you hear from John \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. recently                      B. for two days                      C. two days ago                      D. since two days
9. He hasn't driven a car \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. since June                      B. ready                      C. two years ago                      D. yesterday morning
10. That is the third time he's phoned her \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. last night                      B. for two hours                      C. yesterday                      D. this evening
11. The meeting will \_\_\_\_\_ in London next week.  
A. be held                      B. is held                      C. be hold                      D. are hold
12. Bananas \_\_\_\_\_ to Europe every year.  
A. are exported                      B. exports                      C. is exported                      D. exported
13. The liquid \_\_\_\_\_ to a boiling point.  
A. heat                      B. be heated                      C. heated                      D. is heated
14. Eggs \_\_\_\_\_ in a freezer.  
A. shouldn't be keep                      B. shouldn't be keeped  
C. shouldn't be kept                      D. shouldn't been kept
15. I'm hungry. I \_\_\_\_\_ anything since 8 am.  
A. hasn't eaten                      B. haven't eaten                      C. haven't eaten                      D. don't eat
16. When did you buy this car? \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. since ten years                      B. ten years ago                      C. for ten years                      D. in ten years
17. I \_\_\_\_\_ this man 10 years ago.  
A. have met                      B. met                      C. is met                      D. meet
18. These designers \_\_\_\_\_ inspiration from Vietnam's ethnic minorities since last year.  
A. have taken                      B. took                      C. has taken                      D. take
19. I \_\_\_\_\_ a lot of people in the last few days.  
A. met                      B. meet                      C. have met                      D. has met
20. \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ a lot recently, Jane?  
A. Did /travel                      B. Have /traveled                      C. Has / traveled                      D. Do / travel

21. We can't go along here because the road \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. been repaired    B. repair    C. is being repaired    D. repaired
22. The story I've just read \_\_\_\_\_ Agatha Christie.  
A. was written    B. was written from    C. was written by    D. wrote
23. Some film stars \_\_\_\_\_ be difficult to work with.  
A. are said    B. is said    C. say to    D. are said to
24. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ a palace now.  
A. owns    B. owned    C. is owning    D. would own
25. This is the most interesting novel that I have \_\_\_\_\_ read.  
A. ever    B. yet    C. never    D. now
26. I'd like to borrow this book. Has Anna read \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. still it    B. yet it    C. it yet    D. just
27. Ben writes very quickly. He's \_\_\_\_\_ finished his essay.  
A. already    B. still    C. yet    D. for
28. I've \_\_\_\_\_ to Paris. I went there in July.  
A. been    B. just    C. gone    D. yet
29. For centuries, poets, writers and musicians \_\_\_\_\_ the Ao dai in their poems, novels and songs.  
A. mention    B. mentioned    C. has mentioned    D. have mentioned
30. Have you \_\_\_\_\_ any skiing?  
A. just done    B. ever done    C. ever did    D. long done
31. I haven't seen that coat before. \_\_\_\_\_ have you had it?  
A. How    B. How old    C. When    D. How long
32. It's nice to see you again. We \_\_\_\_\_ each other for a long time.  
A. haven't seen    B. hasn't seen    C. didn't see    D. don't see
33. The girls have \_\_\_\_\_ gone to the cinema. They won't be back until ten o'clock.  
A. since    B. still    C. yet    D. just
34. I haven't seen my parents \_\_\_\_\_ last Christmas.  
A. already    B. for    C. before    D. since
35. This is the first time I \_\_\_\_\_ away from home.  
A. lived    B. have ever lived    C. lives    D. has lived
36. This program must be new. I've \_\_\_\_\_ seen it before.  
A. ever    B. since    C. for    D. never
37. \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ a holiday this year?  
A. Have / had    B. Did / have    C. Do / have    D. Has / had
38. I wish this school \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. were bigger    B. is bigger    C. are bigger    D. was bigger
39. I don't think Jane will leave this Sunday. I wish she \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. won't    B. will    C. wouldn't    D. isn't
40. My house \_\_\_\_\_ broken into last night.  
A. are    B. is    C. was    D. were
41. The meal \_\_\_\_\_ cooked when I came.  
A. was be    B. was being    C. is    D. is being
42. How \_\_\_\_\_ this word \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. is / pronounced    B. are / pronounced    C. were / pronounced    D. is / pronounce
43. A lot of money \_\_\_\_\_ in the robbery.  
A. were stolen    B. were steal    C. was stolen    D. was stole
44. Do you ever wish you \_\_\_\_\_ a doctor some day?  
A. will become    B. would become    C. becoming    D. was
45. When \_\_\_\_\_ the telephone \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. were / invented    B. were / inventing    C. was / invented    D. was / inventing
46. Somebody \_\_\_\_\_ the car already.  
A. have cleaned    B. clean    C. has cleaned    D. cleaned

47. She has \_\_\_\_\_ to Hue University.  
A. be accepted      B. been accepted      C. is accepted      D. were accepted
48. We have \_\_\_\_\_ how to cook.  
A. been teach      B. be taught      C. been teacher      D. been taught
49. My purse \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday.  
A. have taken      B. was taken      C. have took      D. is taken
50. The details should \_\_\_\_\_ carefully.  
A. is checked      B. check      C. was checked      D. be checked
51. Doctors \_\_\_\_\_ an answer to AIDS yet.  
A. have found      B. found      C. haven't found      D. hasn't found
52. Do you mind \_\_\_\_\_ up?  
A. wash      B. washing      C. washed      D. to wash.
53. He \_\_\_\_\_ to give up smoking since last week.  
A. was trying      B. have tried      C. has tried      D. tried.
54. He enjoys \_\_\_\_\_ in the rain.  
A. walk      B. walks      C. to walk      D. walking.
55. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_ to my party?  
A. come      B. to come      C. coming      D. came.
56. My sister likes \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. dance/sing      B. to dance/sings      C. dancing/singing      D. dancing/to sing
57. This school \_\_\_\_\_ ten years ago.  
A. be built      B. is built      C. was built      D. built
58. He \_\_\_\_\_ since the day we left school.  
A. hasn't seen      B. hasn't been being seen  
C. wasn't seen      D. hasn't been seen
59. We spent half a year \_\_\_\_\_ this hotel.  
A. to build      B. built      C. building      D. with building
60. My friend is fond of \_\_\_\_\_ TV in the evening.  
A. watching      B. to watch      C. watch      D. watched
61. There is a \_\_\_\_\_ on the table.  
A. lamp reading      B. read lamp      C. reading lamp      D. reading lamps
62. While I \_\_\_\_\_ TV, my sister \_\_\_\_\_ to music.  
A. was watching/ listening      B. watched/ listened  
C. was watching/ was listening      D. watching/ listening
63. She is bored \_\_\_\_\_ getting up early.  
A. with      B. of      C. in      D. to
64. I am not used \_\_\_\_\_ up early.  
A. get      B. to get      C. getting      D. to getting
65. She can't stand \_\_\_\_\_ her at home all day.  
A. seeing      B. see      C. to see      D. saw
66. He drives very \_\_\_\_\_ and has got two accidents this year.  
A. careless      B. carefully      C. carelessly      D. careful
67. You'd better \_\_\_\_\_ at night. It's dangerous.  
A. not go out      B. don't go out      C. to go out      D. not to go out
68. I'd rather \_\_\_\_\_ at home than \_\_\_\_\_ to see that film.  
A. stay/ to go      B. staying/ going      C. to stay/ to go      D. stay/ go
69. He was surprised \_\_\_\_\_ her action.  
A. for      B. with      C. to      D. at
70. He feels like \_\_\_\_\_ in a big city.  
A. live      B. to live      C. living      D. lives
71. They are trying to look \_\_\_\_\_ new jobs.  
A. after      B. at      C. for      D. forward

72. They are looking forward \_\_\_\_\_ Tet holiday.  
A. to have                      B. having                      C. to having                      D. have
73. He looked at me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. angry                      B. angrily                      C. anger                      D. angrily.
- 74 This is Kensington Garden \_\_\_\_\_ every visitor from abroad admires.  
A. which                      B. what                      C. from where                      D. where
75. This is a store \_\_\_\_\_ you can buy almost everything from.  
A. which                      B. where                      C. what                      D. in which
76. It is in this house \_\_\_\_\_ he was born.  
A. where                      B. which                      C. that                      D. in which
77. He is the most intelligent student \_\_\_\_\_ I've ever taught at school.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. which                      D. that
78. Uncle Ho was born \_\_\_\_\_ Kim Lien village.  
A. in                      B at                      C. from                      D. on
- 79 That man can tell us where \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. does John live                      B. is John living                      C. John lives                      D. John living
80. When I saw him, he \_\_\_\_\_ a black suit.  
A. wore                      B. was wearing                      C. wearing                      D. wears
81. Your car is different \_\_\_\_\_ mine.  
A. to                      B. in                      C. from                      D. for
82. I found history very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. amusing                      B. amused                      C. amuse                      D. to amuse
83. Her \_\_\_\_\_ include swimming and reading.  
A. interests                      B. interesting                      C. interested                      D. interest
84. Great Opera \_\_\_\_\_ of the world can be heard at the Sydney Opera House.  
A. sing                      B. singings                      C. singers                      D. to sing
85. English is the \_\_\_\_\_ language on one- fifth of the land area of the world.  
A. office                      B. official                      C. officer                      D. officially
86. English tends towards \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. simple                      B. simplicity                      C. simplier                      D. simply
87. He looks \_\_\_\_\_ today than yesterday.  
A. good                      B. well                      C. better                      D. goodly
88. There is a \_\_\_\_\_ difference between the north and the south.  
A. region                      B. regional                      C. regionally                      D. regioner
89. He went to a seaside resort because he was keen on \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. windsurf                      B. windsurfing                      C. to windsurf                      D. to windsurfing
90. The teacher told the boys to stop \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. to make                      B. played                      C. playing                      D. being played
91. Mark Twain is a famous \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. American writer                      B. American playwright  
C. English writer                      D. English playwright
92. He used \_\_\_\_\_ next to me in class.  
A. to sit                      B. sit                      C. to sitting                      D. to sat
93. Are you looking for my sister? - She isn't at home now. She \_\_\_\_\_ to the library.  
A. went                      B. goes                      C. has gone                      D. is going
94. While I was swimming yesterday afternoon, someone else \_\_\_\_\_ my clothes.  
A. stealed                      B. was stealing                      C. was stolen                      D. stole
95. Who \_\_\_\_\_ the bicycle?  
A. invents                      B. was invented                      C. invented                      D. did invented
96. I like your car. How long \_\_\_\_\_ it?  
A. have you had                      B. did you have                      C. you have had                      D. do you have
97. He couldn't stand \_\_\_\_\_ for her so long.  
A. to wait                      B. waiting                      C. wait                      D. waited

98. It's not worth \_\_\_\_\_ a tax home.  
A. taking                      B. to take                      C. take                      D. took
99. Are you interested in \_\_\_\_\_ football.  
A. play                      B. to play                      C. playing                      D. played
100. "Don't \_\_\_\_\_ in class" said the teacher.  
A. speak                      B. talk                      C. tell                      D. say

**II/ Rewrite these following sentences keep the meaning as the root one**

1. He doesn't play the guitar as well as Henry.  
→ Henry plays .....
2. Martha is more talented than Bill  
→ Bill is .....
3. Nobody in our class is more intelligent than Jane is.  
→ Jane is .....
4. No animal in the world is as big as a whale is .  
→ A whale is .....
5. Laura reads more quickly than her brother does.  
→ Her brother .....
6. Jack is the tallest student in this class.  
→ No .....
7. His assignment is different from mine.  
→ My assignment .....
8. He knows a lot more about it than I do.  
→ I don't know.....
9. Jane is a better swimmer than Mary.  
→ Jane .....
10. She is a far more careful driver than I am.  
→ She drives .....
11. She is a slower and more careful driver than I am.  
→ She drives .....
12. Joe dances more gracefully than his partner.  
→ Joe's partner .....
13. When he is old , he doesn't like to travel.  
→ The older .....
14. Is this the cheapest pet food you have got?  
→ Have you .....?
15. My book isn't as interesting as yours.  
→ Your book is.....
16. His car runs faster than a race car.  
→ A race car.....
17. He speaks Spanish more fluently than I do.  
→ I .....
18. Her watch isn't as expensive as mine.  
→ My watch .....
19. Tan's salary is higher than Minh's.  
→ Minh's salary.....
20. Exercise 1 is more difficult than exercise 2  
→ Exercise 2.....

1. The walk only took five minutes. => *It is a five-minute walk*  
 2. I started work for the company a year ago. => *I have been working for the company for a year*  
 3. It took us three hours to open the door. => *We spent three hours opening the door*

### III. Sentence transformation

- 1.It was a nine-month course  
→ The course .....

- 2.The flight lasts twenty-four hours  
→ It is .....
- 3.The ferry crossing to the island takes two hours  
→ It is .....
- 4.This contact is for two years  
→ This is .....
- 5.It is a twenty- day coach tour  
→ The .....
- 6.The translation course takes two years.  
→ It is a .....
- 7.Victor started collecting postage stamps twenty- years ago.  
→ Victor .....
- 8.He learned to drive when he was eight .  
→ He has .....
- 9.The flight to Moscow lasted three and half hours.  
→ It took .....
- 10 . We started investigating the case a week ago.  
→ We .....
- 11.It is a six-hour drive from London to Edinburgh  
→ It takes .....
12. He spends two hours a week sorting out stamps.  
→ Sorting out .....

#### IV. Combine two sentences into a new one, using so...that or such...that.

- 1.The ice was thick. There was no danger of the skaters falling through.  
→ .....
2. She look il. her parents took her to the hospital.  
→ .....
3. The bath was relaxing. He went to sleep.  
→ .....
- 4.They were surprised. They could hardly speak.  
→ .....
5. He sounded sorry. I just had to forgive him.  
→ .....
- 6.I was excited about going away. I couldn't sleep.  
→ .....
7. The water was very dirty . We decided not to go swimming.  
→ .....
8. She speaks English very well. You would think it was her native language.  
→ .....
9. The road is so narrow that it's difficult for two cars to pass each other.  
→ .....
10. The weather was so warm that I didn't need a coat.  
→ .....

#### V. Suggestion

1. What about going to the concert?  
→ Why.....?
2. Let's go to school by bus today  
→ What about .....
3. Shall we visit Vung Tau?  
→ I suggest .....
4. "Why don't you take a day off tomorrow?" His boss said  
→ His boss suggested.....

## UNIT 3: A TRIP TO THE COUNTRYSIDE

### TEST 1

#### I. Choose the word, which is pronounced differently from the others.

- |   |  |                             |                                      |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>m</u> ap                           | B. s <u>a</u> nd                       | C. w <u>a</u> ter           | D. b <u>a</u> g                      |
| 2. A. p <u>u</u> blic                       | B. m <u>u</u> sic                      | C. <u>u</u> se              | D. v <u>a</u> l <u>u</u> e           |
| 3. A. c <u>l</u> ear                        | B. l <u>e</u> arn                      | C. h <u>e</u> ar            | D. f <u>e</u> ar                     |
| 4. A. p <u>o</u> ll <u>u</u> te             | B. t <u>r</u> uck                      | C. b <u>u</u> bb <u>l</u> e | D. p <u>u</u> bl <u>i</u> c          |
| 5. A. t <u>i</u> red                        | B. r <u>i</u> ch                       | C. k <u>i</u> nd            | D. b <u>i</u> c <u>y</u> cl <u>e</u> |
| 6. A. p <u>a</u> g <u>o</u> da              | B. b <u>a</u> nyan                     | C. g <u>a</u> th <u>e</u> r | D. r <u>e</u> l <u>a</u> x           |
| 7. A. b <u>a</u> m <u>b</u> oo              | B. a <u>f</u> ter <u>n</u> oo <u>n</u> | C. s <u>o</u> on            | D. t <u>o</u> ok                     |
| 8. A. c <u>o</u> ll <u>e</u> ct <u>i</u> on | B. c <u>o</u> mm <u>e</u> nt           | C. r <u>e</u> st            | D. bl <u>a</u> n <u>k</u> et         |
| 9. A. c <u>r</u> op                         | B. g <u>r</u> oc <u>e</u> ry           | C. l <u>o</u> c <u>a</u> te | D. p <u>i</u> c <u>n</u> ic          |
| 10. A. b <u>u</u> s <u>i</u> ness           | B. h <u>a</u> m <u>b</u> urger         | C. t <u>o</u> mb            | D. b <u>a</u> ggy                    |

#### II. Choose the word that has the stress part pronounced differently from the others

- |                   |               |             |                |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1. A. village     | B. banyan     | C. bamboo   | D. entrance    |
| 2. A. enjoyable   | B. convenient | C. exciting | D. interesting |
| 3. A. travel      | B. exchange   | C. collect  | D. design      |
| 4. A. countryside | B. hamburger  | C. mountain | D. Vietnamese  |
| 5. A. family      | B. complete   | C. grocery  | D. primary     |

#### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

- Ba's village lies near the foot of a mountain and \_\_\_\_\_ the river.  
A. by                      B. at                      C. next                      D. to
- Many people go to my village on the weekends to have a rest after \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. hard working week                      B. a working hard week  
C. a hard working week                      D. a hard week working
- There is a big old banyan tree at the \_\_\_\_\_ to the village.  
A. door                      B. gate                      C. chance                      D. entrance
- Liz wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ Ba's village again someday.  
A. can visit                      B. could visit                      C. visit                      D. visits
- I had \_\_\_\_\_ to the countryside last month.  
A. a two-day trip                      B. a two-days trip                      C. two-day trip                      D. two-days trip
- Liz took a lot of photos \_\_\_\_\_ the trip to her parents.  
A. show                      B. showing                      C. to show                      D. showed
- \_\_\_\_\_ do you go to school? \_ I go by bike.  
A. What                      B. When                      C. How long                      D. How
- What do people do \_\_\_\_\_ a living in your village? \_ They plant rice and vegetables.  
A. to                      B. with                      C. for                      D. of
- There is a river flowing \_\_\_\_\_ my village.  
A. across                      B. crossing                      C. into                      D. through
- The bus stopped at a/an \_\_\_\_\_ to get some more fuel.  
A. airport                      B. pond                      C. store                      D. gas station
- My friends and I usually play soccer \_\_\_\_\_ Sunday afternoons.  
A. on                      B. into                      C. at                      D. for
- Mr. Parker grows maize on his farm. He is a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. farmer                      B. doctor                      C. teacher                      D. worker
- The parkers are nice, \_\_\_\_\_ van feels like a member of their family.  
A. as                      B. because                      C. so                      D. for
- It was a beautiful day, my friends and I went \_\_\_\_\_ a picnic to my home village.  
A. to                      B. on                      C. at                      D. into
- When we looked at the time, it \_\_\_\_\_ nearly 6.30 p.m.  
A. is                      B. was                      C. were                      D. be
- We were lucky enough \_\_\_\_\_ the last bus.  
A. to catch                      B. catch                      C. caught                      D. catching

17. I cannot have a new bike. → I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ a new bike.  
 A. have                      B. can have                      C. had                      D. could have
18. We have a meeting \_\_\_\_\_ 8.00 and 10.15 am.  
 A. from                      B. at                      C. since                      D. between
19. We caught a bus and arrived home early \_\_\_\_\_ the morning.  
 A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. for
20. I was born \_\_\_\_\_ December 15th, 1992.  
 A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. for
21. She asked me "What is your name?" --> She asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. what my name is.                      B. what is my name?  
 C. what my name was.                      D. what was my name?
22. Minh is new to English. He should attend the \_\_\_\_\_ class.  
 A. beginner                      B. intermediate                      C. advance                      D. supper
23. I look forward \_\_\_\_\_ from you.  
 A. hear                      B. to hear                      C. to hearing                      D. hearing
24. "I must leave now" --> She said \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. she had to leave now                      B. she must leave now  
 C. she had to leave then                      D. she must leave then
25. It's an \_\_\_\_\_ journey.  
 A. interest                      B. interested                      C. interesting                      D. interestingly
26. The weather was bad, \_\_\_\_\_ we didn't go on a picnic.  
 A. however                      B. so                      C. because                      D. but
27. She sings very \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. beauty                      B. beautiful                      C. beautifully                      D. beautify
28. My village is about 120 kilometers \_\_\_\_\_ the west of Ho Chi Minh City  
 A. in                      B. at                      C. for                      D. to
29. There is a shrine \_\_\_\_\_ the top of this mountain.  
 A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. to
30. He used to \_\_\_\_\_ full time, but now he is a part-time worker.  
 A. work                      B. working                      C. worked                      D. to work
31. The accident happens because of driving \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. careful                      B. careless                      C. carefully                      D. carelessly
32. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ us some day.  
 A. visit                      B. will visit                      C. would visit                      D. visited
33. Van is a/an \_\_\_\_\_ student in the USA.  
 A. bright                      B. foreigner                      C. exchange                      D. intelligent
34. There is a river \_\_\_\_\_ across the village.  
 A. flowing                      B. running                      C. lying                      D. reaching
35. A. He is considered one of the greatest \_\_\_\_\_ of the country.  
 A. heroin                      B. heroes                      C. heroic                      D. heronins
36. The weather is nice. Shall we \_\_\_\_\_ mountains this morning?  
 A. come                      B. climb                      C. travel                      D. go
37. There is a small bamboo \_\_\_\_\_ at the entrance to the village.  
 A. forestation                      B. forestry                      C. forest                      D. deforestation
38. Getting to the village is very \_\_\_\_\_ journey.  
 A. interest                      B. interests                      C. interested                      D. interesting.
39. My village lies near the \_\_\_\_\_ of the mountain and by the river.  
 A. foot                      B. feet                      C. legs                      D. leg
40. What do you think about his \_\_\_\_\_ of coins?  
 A. collector                      B. collective                      C. collect                      D. collection
41. We often go for a walk \_\_\_\_\_ the weekends.  
 A. to                      B. On                      C. to                      D. with



42. My village is about 100 kilometers \_\_\_\_\_ the south of HCM City.  
A. with B. at C. for D. to
43. There is a shrine \_\_\_\_\_ the top of the mountain near my uncle's house.  
A. in B. from C. at D. on
44. We will go \_\_\_\_\_ a picnic next week.  
A. at B. on C. in D. to
45. They will come here \_\_\_\_\_ 11.30 AM.  
A. between B. at C. for D. in
46. She has come here \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday.  
A. since B. for C. on D. 0
47. There is a meeting \_\_\_\_\_ 9:00Am and 2:00 PM.  
A. till B. at C. on D. between
48. She took many pictures to show the trip \_\_\_\_\_ her parents.  
A. for B. with C. to D. of
49. He was born \_\_\_\_\_ 15<sup>th</sup> January.  
A. on B. at C. in D. of
50. We have lived in Ha Noi \_\_\_\_\_ 4 years.  
A. since B. for C. at D. in
51. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ us someday.  
A. will visit B. visited C. would visit D. visit
52. He used to \_\_\_\_\_ full time, but now he is a part time worker  
A. working B. worked C. to work D. work
53. Let's \_\_\_\_\_ somewhere for a drink.  
A. do B. doing C. go D. going
54. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ me with my work.  
A. will help B. helped C. help D. would help
55. The stamp collection made in \_\_\_\_\_ famous in the country.  
A. been B. being C. to be D. be
56. Cattle and sheep are grazing in the \_\_\_\_\_  
A. rivers B. meadows C. bridges D. fields
57. They have some \_\_\_\_\_ students for the program.  
A. to exchange B. exchanging C. exchange D. exchanged
58. They often go to that \_\_\_\_\_ to pray.  
A. shrine B. market C. hostile D. hotel
59. Are you a stamp \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. collector B. collection C. collecting D. collect
60. Now he doesn't take the train as he \_\_\_\_\_  
A. does B. is C. did D. used to

**IV. Each sentence has a mistake underlined and correct it.**

- The fruit was so rotten that it had to throw away.
- Mrs. Brown used to jogging during the summer months now it often rains so she stops jogging.
- The film we saw last night was so bad that we wish we didn't go to see it.
- The doctors know that it would be difficult to save the life of the patient but they'll do their best.
- I'll go to the school to collect the children. They are used to be picked up after school everyday.
- My father wishes that he doesn't have to retire at the age of sixty.
- I hate Mondays! If only I don't have to go to school on Mondays.
- I wish I can earn more money and work less time. But, of course I can't.
- I don't believe it. It's three in the morning and the party still doesn't finish.
- The world's first computer built at the university of Pennsylvania in 1946.

**V. Give the correct word form of these words**

- She(regular)..... gets letters from people who have read her novels.
- No one knows the (important)..... of the problem.
- (Luck)....., he has just had an accident.

4. I'm afraid it will be (convenience)..... for you to see him tomorrow.
5. She looks (attract).....in her new coat.
6. (Friend) .....is based on shared interest.
7. I want to (large) .....the lawn.
8. Your shirt is rather white in (compare)..... with his.
9. He gets very angry if you (agree)..... with his idea.
10. Is there any (necessary)..... to treat her so badly?

**VI. Read the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**Lucky survivors**

A couple from Miami, Bill and Simon Butler, (1).....sixty-six days in a life-raft in the sea of central America after their yacht sank. They survived in very good(2)..... Twenty-one days after they left Panama in their yacht, they met some whales. " They started to hit the side of the boat", said Bill, "and then (3)..... we heard water."

Two minutes (4)....., the yacht was sinking. They jumped into the life-raft and watched the boat go (5).....the water. For twenty days they had (6)..... of food, biscuits, and bottle of water. They also had a fishing-line and a machine to make salt water into drinking water, two things which (7) ..... their lives. They caught eight to ten fish a day and ate them raw. Then the line broke. " So we had no more fish (8).....something very strange happened. Some sharks came to feed and the fish under the raft were afraid and came to the surface. I caught them with my hands."

About twenty ships (9).....them, but no one saw them. After fifty days at sea their life-raft was beginning to break up. Then suddenly it was all over. A fishing boat saw them and (10).....them up their two months at sea was over.

- |                    |               |               |             |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1. A. took up      | B. went       | C. spent      | D. occupied |
| 2. A. condition    | B. way        | C. manner     | D. state    |
| 3. A. occasionally | B. suddenly   | C. quickly    | D. clearly  |
| 4. A. later        | B. after      | C. soon       | D. passing  |
| 5. A. in           | B. down       | C. under      | D. below    |
| 6. A. containers   | B. tins       | C. boxes      | D. packages |
| 7. A. rescued      | B. helped     | C. maintained | D. saved    |
| 8. A. until        | B. when       | C. as         | D. that     |
| 9. A. went round   | B. moved near | C. traveled   | D. passed   |
| 10. A. took        | B. pull       | C. picked     | D. moved    |

**VII./ Rewrite the following sentences without their original meaning.**

1. They often went swimming in the afternoon.  
They used to .....
2. She is typing her assignment.  
Her assignment .....
3. I last saw her three years ago.  
I haven't .....
4. The teacher will explain the lesson until all the students understand it.  
The lesson .....
5. They sell jeans all over the world.  
Jeans .....
6. People are going to build a new library in the area.  
A new library .....
7. The clown made us laugh a lot.  
We .....
8. My father used to take us to the circus when we lived in the city.  
We .....
9. I usually got up late last year, but this year I often get up early.  
I used to .....
10. You have to finish your homework on time.  
Your homework .....

# UNIT 3 A TRIP TO THE COUNTRYSIDE

## TEST 2

### I. Choose the word, which is pronounced differently from the others.

- |                                  |                              |                              |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>v</u> illage            | B. sh <u>r</u> ine           | C. r <u>i</u> ver            | D. p <u>i</u> cnic           |
| 2. A. e <u>n</u> trance          | B. b <u>a</u> nyan           | C. h <u>a</u> mburger        | D. s <u>n</u> ack            |
| 3. A. t <u>i</u> red             | B. e <u>n</u> joyed          | C. r <u>e</u> ached          | D. a <u>r</u> rived          |
| 4. A. b <u>a</u> mboo            | B. a <u>f</u> ternoon        | C. f <u>o</u> od             | D. f <u>o</u> ot             |
| 5. A. t <u>o</u> wn              | B. g <u>r</u> own            | C. m <u>o</u> untain         | D. d <u>o</u> wn             |
| 6. A. q <u>a</u> lify            | B. s <u>c</u> enery          | C. g <u>r</u> ocery          | D. a <u>a</u> cademy         |
| 7. A. s <u>p</u> ea <u>k</u>     | B. n <u>e</u> ed             | C. h <u>e</u> art            | D. r <u>e</u> ad             |
| 8. A. p <u>r</u> atic <u>e</u> d | B. l <u>e</u> arn <u>e</u> d | C. a <u>s</u> k <u>e</u> d   | D. w <u>a</u> tch <u>e</u> d |
| 9. A. t <u>e</u> acher           | B. r <u>e</u> ady            | C. s <u>p</u> ea <u>k</u> er | D. e <u>a</u> sily           |
| 10. A. h <u>a</u> rd             | B. d <u>e</u> licious        | C. w <u>o</u> nderful        | D. g <u>r</u> andmother      |

### II. Choose the word that has the stress part pronounced differently from the others

- |                   |               |               |               |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. A. inspiration | B. collection | C. reputation | D. limitation |
| 2. A. letter      | B. happy      | C. today      | D. lovely     |
| 3. A. addition    | B. probable   | C. nature     | D. example    |
| 4. A. answer      | B. revision   | C. subject    | D. cheerful   |
| 5. A. reduce      | B. empty      | C. factory    | D. glassware  |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

- They \_\_\_\_\_ in that house for several months.  
A. live                      B. are living                      C. lived                      D. have lived
- It rains heavily, \_\_\_\_\_ I can't go to the movie with you.  
A. because                      B. and                      C. so                      D. but
- My father \_\_\_\_\_ teaching in a small village 10 years ago.  
A. is starting                      B. started                      C. starts                      D. has started
- Minh wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ a new bike.  
A. has                      B. would have                      C. had                      D. will have
- I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ it again.  
A. don't do                      B. won't do                      C. didn't do                      D. wouldn't do
- I can't go to the park with you \_\_\_\_\_ it is raining.  
A. so                      B. because                      C. and                      D. but
- he wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ speak English well.  
A. can                      B. could                      C. would                      D. will
- It was an \_\_\_\_\_ day.  
A. enjoy                      B. enjoyable                      C. enjoyment                      D. enjoyably
- They walked \_\_\_\_\_ half an hour to reach the village.  
A. in                      B. at                      C. to                      D. for
- We will be there \_\_\_\_\_ 5:00 o'clock yesterday.  
A. on/ in                      B. in/ on                      C. at/ in                      D. in/ at
- She has just taken the examination \_\_\_\_\_ Maths.  
A. for                      B. at                      C. on                      D. in
- The telephone was \_\_\_\_\_ by Alexander Bell.  
A. invent                      B. invented                      C. inventing                      D. inventor
- I'm very proud \_\_\_\_\_ my school.  
A. from                      B. at                      C. of                      D. off
- She did the test very well and I did it well \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. even                      B. also                      C. too                      D. so
- He worked very hard, \_\_\_\_\_ he passed the exam easily.  
A. and                      B. so                      C. but                      D. because
- On the \_\_\_\_\_ to the village, we saw a big hotel.  
A. way                      B. entrance                      C. direction                      D. mountain

17. I knew her\_\_\_\_\_I was a child.  
A. since B. until C. while D. when
18. Hurry up, or you won't\_\_\_\_\_ the last bus.  
A. miss B. take C. catch D. go
19. He can swim and\_\_\_\_\_ can I  
A. to B. too C. so D. such
20. Let's wait\_\_\_\_\_ the rain stops.  
A. before B. after C. until D. when
21. \_\_\_\_\_ this street, you will see my school on the left.  
A. Reach B. Take C. Arrive D. Come
22. \_\_\_\_\_ does it take you to school? About 15 minutes.  
A. How often B. How long C. How far D. How much
23. He\_\_\_\_\_ this car since he\_\_\_\_\_ it.  
A. hasn't used/ buys . B. hasn't used /bought  
C. didn't use / buy D. didn't use/ bought
24. Tourists enjoy traveling \_\_\_\_\_ boat along the Mekong river .  
A. on B. in C. by D. at
25. Phong sometimes stays \_\_\_\_\_ his uncle's farm .  
A. on B. in C. at D. for
26. Ba and Tam usually go fishing \_\_\_\_\_ weekends .  
A. on B. in C. from D. for
27. The students will visit the capital \_\_\_\_\_summer .  
A. on B. in C. at D. from
28. They heard a very strange noise \_\_\_\_\_midnight .  
A. on B. in C. at D. with
29. Our little brother took a long nap from 2p.m \_\_\_\_\_4p.m  
A. till B. up C. from D. to
30. The competitions will take place \_\_\_\_\_ 8am and 2p.m  
A. from B. between C. up to D. at
31. The children came back home \_\_\_\_\_ 8p.m  
A. after B. till C. up to D. on
32. She talked\_\_\_\_\_an hour to persuade her parents .  
A. in B. for C. from D. at
33. Every Saturday , they play tennis \_\_\_\_\_9p.m .  
A. till B. up to C. from D. on
34. They have learnt English \_\_\_\_\_ many years .  
A. in B. from C. for D. since
35. The boys often go skiing \_\_\_\_\_ winter .  
A. in B. at C. for D. on
36. Thu wishes she \_\_\_\_\_the tennis championship.  
A. can win B. will win C. could win D. wins
37. Phong wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ Hanoi someday .  
A. will visit B. would visit C. visits D. can visit
38. Lan wishes she \_\_\_\_\_an astronaut.  
A. was B. were C. is D. are
39. They wish they \_\_\_\_\_their test in time .  
A. could finish B. can finish C. will finish D. finish
40. Hoa wishes she \_\_\_\_\_to Hue by train .  
A. will travel B. would travel C. travels D. travel
41. The boys wish their team \_\_\_\_\_the game .  
A. didn't lose B. won't lose C. don't lose D. doesn't lose
42. That little girl wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ enough money to by that toys.  
A. has B. had C. will have D. have

43. The farmers wish it \_\_\_\_\_ so heavily this season.  
A. wouldn't rain      B. doesn't rain      C. won't rain      D. don't
44. Ba's uncle wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ good crops this year.  
A. would get      B. gets      C. got      D. get
45. The children wish they \_\_\_\_\_ back to visit their grandparents .  
A. come      B. would come      C. will come      D. can come
46. Huong wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ part in the performance .  
A. can take      B. could take      C. takes      D. take
47. My sister wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ her bicycle to school .  
A. can ride      B. rides      C. could ride      D. will ride
48. Her parents wish she \_\_\_\_\_ the scholarship next school -year.  
A. would get      B. will get      C. gets      D. get
49. They get up quite late , \_\_\_\_\_ They missed the train .  
A. and      B. but      C. so      D. because
50. The students in grade 9 worked extremely hard , \_\_\_\_\_ they passed the examination easily.  
A. so      B. but      C. and      D. because
51. They often go to that \_\_\_\_\_ to pray .  
A. market      B. hotel      C. shrine      D. restaurant
52. We have some \_\_\_\_\_ students for the program.  
A. exchange      B. exchanged      C. to exchange      D. exchanging
53. Are you a stamped \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. collection      B. collector      C. collect      D. collecting
54. Cattle and sheep are grazing in the \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. bridges      B. rivers      C. meadows      D. garden
55. Getting to the village is a very \_\_\_\_\_ journey.  
A. interesting      B. interested      C. interest      D. interests
56. The weather is nice. Shall we \_\_\_\_\_ mountains this morning ?  
A. go      B. travel      C. climb      D. come
57. My village lies near the \_\_\_\_\_ of the mountain and by the river.  
A. foot      B. leg      C. feet      D. hand
58. He is considered one of the greatest \_\_\_\_\_ of the country.  
A. heroes      B. heroin      C. heroines      D. heros
59. What do you think about his \_\_\_\_\_ of coins?  
A. collect      B. collector      C. collection      D. collecting
60. There is a small bamboo \_\_\_\_\_ at the entrance to the village.  
A. forest      B. forestation      C. forest range      D. wood

**IV. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

- Jones tried to use chopsticks but he can't. He isn't used to use them.
- He is one of the most boring people I ever meet. He never says anything interesting.
- Ann is going to America next month. She hasn't never been there before.
- I wasn't able to understand French so I didn't know what he said. If only he spoke English.
- She is a foreigner because she needs a visa to stay in this country.
- Tom is good at math. He is fond of attend a higher mathematics course.
- After living in England for a year, Long finally gets used to drive on the left.
- Summer is coming. We are looking forward to spend our free time relaxing in the sun.
- I wish I didn't tell him the truth. He looks so worried now.
- It's really cold and miserable here in the winter. I hope we would live in a warmer place next year.

**V. Give right formation of the following words**

- English spelling presents special ... for foreign learners. (difficult)
- The school is performing well, but we recognize the need for further ... (improve)
- Let me introduce you a ... university. I think it's really reliable. (repute)
- We placed ... in a number of national newspapers. (advertise)
- If you want to attend the course, you must pass the ... examination. (write)

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 6. We couldn't go out because it rained .....                           | (continue)  |
| 7. The professor criticized his students both .....and individually.    | (collect)   |
| 8. His teacher found that she could do the .....with no trouble at all. | (calculate) |
| 9. After the war, many soldiers turned to live in .....                 | (retire)    |
| 10. Should we ..... this invention.                                     | (public)    |

**VI/. Supply the correct tense of the verb.**

1. They are used to..... (live) in this remote area.
2. He can't speak English without ..... (make) mistakes.
3. We heard him..... (sing) in the next room.
4. She noticed something ..... (burn) in the kitchen.
5. They decided ..... (have) a picnic in the mountain.
6. People prefer furniture ..... (make) of plastic.
7. Hamlet, ..... (write) by William Shakespeare, is a famous tragedy.
8. They told me..... (not tell) their children about that.
9. I wish I..... (be) at home yesterday to meet her.
10. If the test..... (be) longer, I might have failed.

**IV/ Read the text then choose the best answer to complete the blanks**

**A TRIP TO FRANCE**

Paul had a very exciting summer holiday this year. His French pen-friend invited him to visit her family in the south of France. Paul(1).....by plane from London to Paris. Marie, his French friend,(2) ..... him in Paris and together they took a train from Paris to Marseilles. Marseilles is the(3) ..... where Marie's family lives. It is a very large port. A lot of people live in Marseilles and (4) .....are many interesting shops and cafes there. Paul started French at school two years ago and he spoke French all the time with Marie and her family. (5).....it was very difficult for him but soon it became(6).....easier. One day Marie and her parents(7)..... Paul for a picnic in the mountains. They climbed a big hill . From the top of the hill, they had a wonderful(8)..... In the (9) ..... they could see the sea. Paul was very sad when it was time to go back to London and school. He is already looking (10)..... to next summer when Marie is going to spend her holidays with his family in England.

- |                |                 |                |                  |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1. A. got      | B. moved        | C. went        | D. transferred   |
| 2. A. met      | B. saw          | C. took        | D. greeted       |
| 3. A. country  | B. town         | C. capital     | D. village       |
| 4. A. they     | B. those        | C. these       | D. there         |
| 5. A. At first | B. At beginning | C. At starting | D. At first time |
| 6. A. much     | B. so           | C. too         | D. extremely     |
| 7. A. brought  | B. took         | C. carried     | D. got           |
| 8. A. view     | B. sight        | C. scene       | D. scenery       |
| 9. A. space    | B. air          | C. distance    | D. way           |
| 10. A. through | B. forward      | C. on          | D. out           |

# UNIT 3 A TRIP TO THE COUNTRYSIDE

## TEST 3

### I. Choose the word, which is pronounced differently from the others.

- |               |            |             |            |
|---------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 1. A. village | B. right   | C. sights   | D. flight  |
| 2. A. trains  | B. stamps  | C. hotels   | D. caves   |
| 3. A. visited | B. wanted  | C. decided  | D. looked  |
| 4. A. about   | B. found   | C. bought   | D. south   |
| 5. A. ate     | B. banyan  | C. late     | D. taken   |
| 6. A. city    | B. river   | C. trip     | D. shrine  |
| 7. A. lively  | B. style   | C. poetry   | D. symbol  |
| 8. A. music   | B. musical | C. musician | D. climate |
| 9. A. nation  | B. pay     | C. pray     | D. say     |
| 10. A. seemed | B. arrived | C. divided  | D. prayed  |

### II. Choose the word that has the stress part pronounced differently from the others

- |                    |               |                |                |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. A. agency       | B. memory     | C. influence   | D. encounter   |
| 2. A. detective    | B. completely | C. regional    | D. campaign    |
| 3. A. preservation | B. dictation  | C. reservation | D. liberation  |
| 4. A. preserve     | B. tropical   | C. climate     | D. temperature |
| 5. A. advantage    | B. authority  | C. government  | D. intention   |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

- The farmers were working \_\_\_\_\_ the field when we came .  
A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. for
- The children ran \_\_\_\_\_ the hill to see the sunset .  
A. on                      B. to                      C. up                      D. down
- There used to be a huge old banyan tree \_\_\_\_\_ the entrance of my village .  
A. at                      B. in                      C. on                      D. for
- Can you tell me what happened \_\_\_\_\_ the end of the film.  
A. at                      B. on                      C. from                      D. in
- They had to wait at the bus stop \_\_\_\_\_ a long time.  
A. for                      B. during                      C. until                      D. since
- Do you collect stamps or other things? Oh, I am a stamp \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. collecting                      B. collect                      C. collector                      D. collection
- A large pink, brown or black farm animal with short legs and a curved tail, kept for its meat.  
A. pig                      B. duck                      C. cock                      D. buffalo
- I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ chess.  
A. can play                      B. could play                      C. will play                      D. play
- When I entered the room, the baby \_\_\_\_\_ quietly.  
A. is sleeping                      B. slept                      C. was sleeping                      D. were sleeping
- A large female farm animal kept to produce meat and milk.  
A. hen                      B. pig                      C. cow                      D. duck
- Ann's birthday is \_\_\_\_\_ February 14th.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. for                      D. at
- There were \_\_\_\_\_ flowers that I couldn't decide what to buy.  
A. so little                      B. so much                      C. so few                      D. so many
- My sister studied hard, \_\_\_\_\_ she completed her exam successfully.  
A. although                      B. because                      C. so                      D. as
- On Tuesday morning, there is a meeting \_\_\_\_\_ 11.00 am and 1.00 pm  
A. at                      B. in                      C. from                      D. between
- We wish we \_\_\_\_\_ a trip to the countryside for the summer vacation to come.  
A. would make                      B. do                      C. would do                      D. make
- On the weekends, if Mr. Parker is busy, the three boys \_\_\_\_\_ him on the farm.  
A. help                      B. helped                      C. to help                      D. helps

17. I'm really sleepy today. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ in bed.  
A. will be                      B. have been                      C. am                      D. were
18. Liz took a lot of photos to show the trip \_\_\_\_\_ her parents.  
A. for                      B. about                      C. at                      D. to
19. Hien never seems to get tired. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ her energy.  
A. have                      B. am having                      C. have had                      D. had
20. I \_\_\_\_\_ jeans when I was a child.  
A. don't wear                      B. wasn't wear                      C. hasn't wear                      D. didn't use to wear
21. Students have to go to school \_\_\_\_\_ time.  
A. on                      B. into                      C. at                      D. by
22. I prefer dogs \_\_\_\_\_ cats. I hate cats.  
A. from                      B. over                      C. on                      D. to
23. Radium was discovered \_\_\_\_\_ Marie Curie.  
A. on                      B. from                      C. to                      D. by
24. Ba has to walk to school, so he wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ a new bicycle.  
A. had                      B. has                      C. will have                      D. has had
25. The children felt tired \_\_\_\_\_ they sat down and rested for lunch.  
A. so                      B. so that                      C. because                      D. because of
26. I am very busy these days. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ some time to rest.  
A. have                      B. had                      C. to have                      D. have had
27. He returns to the hotel \_\_\_\_\_ 10.00 pm  
A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. of
28. She was \_\_\_\_\_ tired that she couldn't do anything at all.  
A. such                      B. too                      C. very                      D. so
29. The tourists spend nearly half an hour \_\_\_\_\_ photos of the pagoda and the tower.  
A. take                      B. took                      C. to take                      D. have taken
30. An area of land, used for growing crops or keeping animals.  
A. Lake                      B. Field                      C. Forest                      D. Village
31. He went swimming \_\_\_\_\_ sunny morning with his classmates.  
A. for                      B. on                      C. in                      D. at
32. Our friends \_\_\_\_\_ meet us at the airport tonight.  
A. are going to                      B. are                      C. will be to                      D. go to
33. Dalat is one of the \_\_\_\_\_ areas of Vietnam.  
A. mountaining                      B. mountainer                      C. mountains                      D. mountainous
34. There is a river \_\_\_\_\_ across the village.  
A. lying                      B. running                      C. flowing                      D. reaching
35. The weather was bad, \_\_\_\_\_ we didn't go on a picnic.  
A. so                      B. but                      C. because                      D. however
36. It rains a lot here. I wish it \_\_\_\_\_ rain so often.  
A. doesn't                      B. didn't                      C. won't                      D. hasn't
37. I met him \_\_\_\_\_ the entrance to the village this evening.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. from                      D. at
38. I wish my pen pal \_\_\_\_\_ here.  
A. comes                      B. will come                      C. would come                      D. is coming
39. The weather \_\_\_\_\_ nice today.  
A. is                      B. will be                      C. was                      D. has been
40. She advised me \_\_\_\_\_ after dark.  
A. not go out                      B. not to go out                      C. didn't go out                      D. don't go out
41. This monument \_\_\_\_\_ in the 17th century.  
A. was built                      B. has built                      C. has been built                      D. is built
42. Mrs. Parker works part- time at a grocery store \_\_\_\_\_ a nearby town.  
A. on                      B. at                      C. in                      D. to



43. My aunt lives in Ho Chi Minh City. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ her.  
A. visit                      B. am visiting                      C. have visited                      D. could visit
44. An adult female chicken which is often kept for its eggs.  
A. Duck                      B. Cock                      C. Goose                      D. Hen
45. Will you join us on a \_\_\_\_\_ trip to Vung Tau ?  
A. two days                      B. two-days                      C. two-day                      D. day-two
46. The Parkers have just gone out \_\_\_\_\_ hamburgers.  
A. to                      B. for                      C. with                      D. since
47. \_\_\_\_\_ is he going to the farm ?  
A. What                      B. Where                      C. Why                      D. Who
48. Exchange students in the USA \_\_\_\_\_ their parents nearly every Sunday.  
A. phone                      B. phones                      C. phoned                      D. are going to phone
49. He is the best fashion \_\_\_\_\_ I have known.  
A. design                      B. designers                      C. designer                      D. designing
50. After school she works \_\_\_\_\_ in a supermarket in the afternoon.  
A. full-time                      B. time-full                      C. part-time                      D. time-part
51. When he was your age, he \_\_\_\_\_ walk 5 kilometres to school every morning.  
A. use to                      B. used to                      C. be used to                      D. used
52. He can help his parents to \_\_\_\_\_ eggs.  
A. feed                      B. lay                      C. collect                      D. exchange
53. He'll show the photos he has taken \_\_\_\_\_ his parents.  
A. for                      B. with                      C. from                      D. to
54. \_\_\_\_\_ is it from the city centre ?  
A. How far                      B. How long                      C. Where                      D. How often
55. We'll play tennis and \_\_\_\_\_ we'll have lunch.  
A. so                      B. so that                      C. then                      D. after
56. My home village is \_\_\_\_\_ of HaNoi  
A. in the south                      B. on the south                      C. to the south                      D. from the south
57. The journey to the village is very \_\_\_\_\_  
A. interest                      B. interested                      C. interesting                      D. interestingly
58. They reached a big old banyan tree \_\_\_\_\_ to the village  
A. at the entrance                      B. to the entrance                      C. in the entrance                      D. for the entrance
59. It was an \_\_\_\_\_ day .  
A. enjoy                      B. enjoying                      C. enjoyed                      D. enjoyable
60. What do people do \_\_\_\_\_ living in your village ?  
A. to                      B. for                      C. by                      D. of

**IV. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

- In the 1920s cinema became an important art form and one of the ten largest industry in the US
- In some cases , advertisements make people to buy things that they do not really want .
- George told Mary that he has seen this film three times .
- It was so nice weather that we would like to go to the beach .
- Though it is one of the rarest metals , gold was one of the first to be discover .
- Although polar bears hunt other animals , they seldom rarely kill people .
- Hanoi has been the economic , culture , and political center of the Vietnamese .
- The earth is the only planet with a large number of oxygen in its atmosphere .
- Nearly all chemical agents are harmful to living tissue if enough of them is taken .
- By measuring the color of star , astronomers can tell how hot is it .

**V: Read the passage below then pick out ONE best option (A, B, C or D . to complete each of the following sentences:**

Britain is now a highly industrialized country and there are only 238,000 farms in the UK. More and more farmers leave the land because they can not earn enough money to survive. Only large farms are economic and because of this most British farm are big. They usually grow cereals in the east of England and

raise sheep and cows in the north of England and Scotland. The small family farms often have to earn more money by offering bed and breakfast accommodation to tourists.

Farming methods in Britain have also changed. Fields used to be quite small, divided by hedges which were sometimes a thousand years old and full of wild flowers and birds. Many hedges were pulled up to allow farmers to use modern machinery. Now most fields in England are large by European standards.

1. British farmers give up working on their farms because \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. they are tired of the farm work                      B. they can't earn their own living by farming  
C. they want to continue to live                      D. they are forced to leave the land
2. Most British farms are big because \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. there are plenty of abandoned land                      B. farming is now industrialized  
C. small farms are uneconomic                      D. most British farmers are rich
3. The small family farms often offer bed and breakfast accommodation to tourists \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. to show their friendship  
B. because they want to have more tourists to their farms  
C. in order to improve their earnings  
D. so that the tourists will return in their farm the next time
4. Fields on British farms were \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. separated from each other by hedges                      B. full of wild flowers and birds  
C. a thousand years old                      D. all are correct
5. Which of the following sentences is not true?  
A. Industries are developed in Britain  
B. Breeding farms are usually in the north of England  
C. Many hedges are pulled down for farmers to expand their farms  
D. Most fields in England are now larger than they used to be

**VI. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage.**

My village is about 50 kilometers (1)\_\_\_\_\_ the city center. It is very beautiful and (2)\_\_\_\_\_. place where people (3)\_\_\_\_\_ flowers and vegetables only. It's very famous for its pretty roses and picturesque (4)\_\_\_\_\_. The air is quite (5)\_\_\_\_\_; however, the smell of the roses make people (6)\_\_\_\_\_ cool. In spring, my village looks like a carpet with plenty of (7)\_\_\_\_\_. Tourists come to visit it so often. Nowadays, with electricity, it doesn't take the (8)\_\_\_\_\_ much time to water the roses. And even at night, people can (9)\_\_\_\_\_ along the path and enjoy the fresh smell (10)\_\_\_\_\_ the flowers.

- |     |             |             |               |                  |
|-----|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| 1.  | A. on       | B. for      | C. from       | D. since         |
| 2.  | A. peace    | B. peaceful | C. peacefully | D. quite         |
| 3.  | A. grow     | B. buy      | C. grew       | D. bought        |
| 4.  | A. scenery  | B. scene    | C. screens    | D. scenes        |
| 5.  | A. cool     | B. fresh    | C. clear      | D. clean         |
| 6.  | A. felt     | B. to feel  | C. feel       | D. feeling       |
| 7.  | A. colors   | B. colorful | C. spots      | D. styles        |
| 8.  | A. villages | B. towns    | C. villagers  | D. city-dwellers |
| 9.  | A. waked    | B. walked   | C. walked     | D. walking       |
| 10. | A. on       | B. of       | C. in         | D. at            |

=====

## UNIT 3 A VISIT TO THE COUNTRYSIDE

### TEST 4

#### I. Choose the word, which is pronounced differently from the others.

- |                       |                     |                      |                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>look</u>     | B. <u>school</u>    | C. <u>loose</u>      | D. <u>food</u>        |
| 2. A. <u>gather</u>   | B. <u>north</u> ern | C. <u>health</u> y   | D. <u>there</u>       |
| 3. A. <u>region</u>   | B. <u>depend</u>    | C. <u>impress</u>    | D. <u>ethnic</u>      |
| 4. A. <u>pants</u>    | B. <u>baggy</u>     | C. <u>fade</u>       | D. <u>fashion</u>     |
| 5. A. <u>drive</u>    | B. <u>since</u>     | C. <u>ride</u>       | D. <u>divide</u>      |
| 6. A. <u>paint</u>    | B. <u>plain</u>     | C. <u>plaid</u>      | D. <u>play</u>        |
| 7. A. <u>invited</u>  | B. <u>wanted</u>    | C. <u>ended</u>      | D. <u>liked</u>       |
| 8. A. <u>continue</u> | B. <u>primary</u>   | C. <u>additional</u> | D. <u>territories</u> |
| 9. A. <u>religion</u> | B. <u>secondary</u> | C. <u>design</u>     | D. <u>region</u>      |
| 10. A <u>casual</u>   | B. <u>material</u>  | C. <u>champagne</u>  | D. <u>campus</u>      |

#### II. Choose the word that has the stress part pronounced differently from the others

- |                  |                |                 |               |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. appliance  | B. activity    | C. adventure    | D. average    |
| 2. A. favorite   | B. government  | C. influence    | D. identify   |
| 3. A. economic   | B. volcanic    | C. disappointed | D. scientific |
| 4. A. reputation | B. description | C. suggestion   | D. pollution  |
| 5. A. magazine   | B. pictures    | C. documentary  | D. entertain  |

#### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

- Van will stay in Columbus \_\_\_\_\_ the beginning of October  
A. till                      B. to                      C. up to                      D. when
- They often eat hamburgers while they watch Peter \_\_\_\_\_ base ball  
A. play                      B. playing                      C. played                      D. to play
- \_\_\_\_\_ does it take to get there ?  
A. How                      B. How long                      C. How often                      D. How soon
- I haven't heard any news of Peter \_\_\_\_\_ 1999 .  
A. in                      B. since                      C. on                      D. before
- Not many people think that country life is \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. bore                      B. boring                      C. bored                      D. boringly
- After two hours travelling by bus, they \_\_\_\_\_ a quiet town by the beach.  
A. arrived                      B. got                      C. went                      D. reached
- We are going to send some \_\_\_\_\_ students for the program.  
A. exchanging                      B. exchange                      C. exchanged                      D. to exchange
- Do you collect stamps or other things ? \_Yes, I am a stamp \_\_\_\_\_  
A. collecting                      B. collector                      C. collection                      D. collect
- Hoa has to walk to school ; so she wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ a bicycle.  
A. has                      B. had                      C. will have                      D. has had
- She doesn't like Spanish , \_\_\_\_\_ she has to study the language.  
A. so                      B. though                      C. but                      D. however
- We \_\_\_\_\_ the nearest village before sunset .  
A. came                      B. arrived                      C. went                      D. reached
- If only I \_\_\_\_\_ in the countryside right now .  
A. were                      B. am                      C. can be                      D. would be
- He used to \_\_\_\_\_ his living by delivering vegetables to city hotels.  
A. earn                      B. gain                      C. get                      D. make
- Last week I \_\_\_\_\_ my children to the zoo in town .  
A. brought                      B. fetched                      C. took                      D. got
- He \_\_\_\_\_ write to me once a week but he doesn't write any more.  
A. use to                      B. uses to                      C. used to                      D. using to
- What does this book consist \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. with                      B. of                      C. about                      D. in

17. The course is \_\_\_\_\_ for children in this country.  
A. religious                      B. option                      C. adding                      D. compulsory
18. My friends asked me \_\_\_\_\_ keep in touch .  
A. promise to                      B. promised to                      C. to promise                      D. to promise to
19. I am not \_\_\_\_\_ on the left .  
A. used to driving                      B. used to drive                      C. used to drive                      D. used to be driven
20. After two hours traveling by bus, we \_\_\_\_\_ Vung Tau.  
A. came                      B. got                      C. reached                      D. went
21. Since I \_\_\_\_\_, I've made a lot of friends in the new school.  
A. come                      B. came                      C. coming                      D. had come
22. After the gas explosion, cars and trucks were stopped and \_\_\_\_\_  
A. kept                      B. searched                      C. fined                      D. watched
23. It's high time we \_\_\_\_\_ our house. It looks so old.  
A. repaint                      B. to repaint                      C. repainting                      D. repainted
24. My uncle is a heavy smoker. He gets \_\_\_\_\_ a lot.  
A. used to smoke                      B. used to smoking                      C. use to smoke                      D. use to smoking
25. Be careful! The floor \_\_\_\_\_  
A. has just been polished                      B. just has been polished  
C. has just polished                      D. just polished
26. He hopes that he \_\_\_\_\_ a pop singer in the future.  
A. is                      B were                      C. will be                      D. would be
27. While going on her summer vacation, Liz took a lot of \_\_\_\_\_ to show the trip to her friends.  
A. pictures                      B. things                      C. signs                      D. photos
28. They usually go for a walk in the park early in the morning to enjoy the \_\_\_\_\_ air there.  
A. fresh                      B. salty                      C. windy                      D. strong
29. After an hour's walking, every one felt tired and hungry, so they stopped and had a .....  
A. breakfast                      B. lunch                      C. supper                      D. snack
30. We hired a canoe and went \_\_\_\_\_ in the river.  
A. working                      B. playing                      C. boating                      D. climbing
31. They put up the tent and had a \_\_\_\_\_ on the river bank.  
A. way                      B. picnic                      C. place                      D. space
32. Many people go to amusement parks on weekends to \_\_\_\_\_ after a had working week.  
A. see                      B. watch                      C. enjoy                      D. relax
33. He invited me \_\_\_\_\_ his family on a trip to Nha Trang.  
A. to join                      B. to come                      C. to get                      D. to take
34. Look at the big old tree at the \_\_\_\_\_ to the village. It's a banyan tree.  
A. exit                      B. going                      C. entrance                      D. way
35. We started to walk to the village. The .....to the village was tiring but very interesting.  
A. voyage                      B. travel                      C. going                      D. journey
36. We also walked up the mountain to visit the \_\_\_\_\_ of a Vietnamese hero.  
A. place                      B. shrine                      C. land                      D. site
37. They see each other \_\_\_\_\_ lunchtime and \_\_\_\_\_ night only.  
A. in/ in                      B. on/ on                      C. at/ at                      D. in/ at
38. I was \_\_\_\_\_ tired that I fell asleep while watching TV.  
A. such                      B. very                      C. so                      D. much
39. John is \_\_\_\_\_ kind boy that everyone likes him.  
A. such                      B. so                      C. very                      D. such a
40. They have known each other \_\_\_\_\_ they were at high school.  
A. when                      B. since                      C. for                      D. while
41. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ play the piano as well as my close friend \_\_\_\_\_  
A. could/ play                      B. can/ plays                      C. could/ plays                      D. can play
42. What do you think our children \_\_\_\_\_ when we get home?  
A. do                      B. would do                      C. are doing                      D. were doing

43. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ to my parents. Now it's too late.  
A. listen                      B. would listen                      C. have listened                      D. had listened
44. Remember the meeting will be \_\_\_\_\_ Tuesday, \_\_\_\_\_ 9 am and 11am.  
A. on/ at                      B. on/ from                      C. on / between                      D. at/ at
45. The sun \_\_\_\_\_ when we started our trip to the village.  
A. shines                      B. shone                      C. was shining                      D. had shone
46. Jack knows his lesson well because he \_\_\_\_\_ it.  
A. studies                      B. studied                      C. has studied                      D. had studied
47. If only he \_\_\_\_\_ me the truth, I didn't treat her badly.  
A. told                      B. had told                      C. tells                      D. would tell
48. It's time you \_\_\_\_\_ to study harder to pass the final exam.  
A. to try                      B. tried                      C. try                      D. will try
49. It was \_\_\_\_\_ that we went for a walk in the mountain.  
A. so nice day                      B. such nice day                      C. so a nice day                      D. such a nice day
50. Hurry up! It's time we \_\_\_\_\_ for home.  
A. leave                      B. to leave                      C. leaving                      D. left
51. We plan to go fishing tomorrow. We hope the weather \_\_\_\_\_ fine.  
A. is                      B. will be                      C. would be                      D. were
52. Did she \_\_\_\_\_ to the same school with you?  
- Yes, but we were not in the same class.  
A. used to go                      B. used to going                      C. use to go                      D. use going
53. I sometimes dream \_\_\_\_\_ having enough time and money to have a long holiday.  
A. with                      B. by                      C. of                      D. about
54. Computers are wonderful recent achievements \_\_\_\_\_ out time.  
A. at                      B. on                      C. for                      D. in
55. Nam likes the Browns because they are very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. nice                      B. cold                      C. warm                      D. friends
56. The Browns are so nice that he enjoys being a \_\_\_\_\_ of their family.  
A. part                      B. section                      C. member                      D. boy
57. It was \_\_\_\_\_ expensive car that he couldn't afford to buy it.  
A. so                      B. very                      C. such a                      D. such an
58. I didn't have time to study \_\_\_\_\_ I failed the exam.  
A. since                      B. because                      C. so                      D. so that
59. They first met \_\_\_\_\_ they were at high school.  
A. since                      B. when                      C. while                      D. for
60. I find this math problem difficult. If only brother \_\_\_\_\_ here to help me.  
A. is                      B. were                      C. be                      D. being

**IV. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

- John used to going to school by bus. Now he goes by bicycle.
- Do you ever wish you live in a castle.
- She asked me how long does it take me to go to school.
- Your friends went to your native village last weekend, weren't they?
- Sally said she will be a teacher someday .
- Your brother practices to play the guitar every day , doesn't he ?
- He must finish his homework before going to class , does he ?
- She wanted to know how long did it take to get there.
- It rained heavily while I slept soundly last night.
- Lan wishes that she can go to Singapore to visit her pen pal.

**V. Rewrite the following sentences without their original meaning.**

- She sings so well that she has been asked to make a record.  
→ She is .....
- I'd prefer to stay at home rather than go to the circus.  
→ I'd rather .....

3. Please do not interrupt me when I am making a report to the manager.  
→ Would you .....
4. I think that no body left the party before me.  
→ I think that.....
5. Because the English Channel seperates Britian and Europe, the country has not been invaded since 1066.  
→ Thanks to .....
6. "Well, in the end I think I'll take the black pair," said the customer.  
→ The customer finally .....
7. When the goods arrived at the shop, they are inspected carefully.  
→ On .....
8. Although he was able to do the job, he wasn't given the position.  
→ Despite .....
9. You should take the train instead of the bus.  
→ If .....
10. The flight to London lasted fourteen hours.  
→ It took .....

#### VI. Give the right correct form of these word

1. Do you know how to make a..... (speak)
2. His late arrival caused us much..... (convenient)
3. George didn't go into the army..... (volunteer)
4. There is a ..... fishing village in the Bay. (picture)
5. This a the ..... storm we have had for years. (bad)
6. After the storm, many people suffered from..... (home)
7. He is one of the fast ..... in my class. (cycle)
8. He drove so .....so he had an accident. (care)
9. .... often leads to obesity. (eat)
10. Women wear make - up to ..... themselves. (beautiful)

#### VII Rewrite the following sentences without changing their meaning.

1. What a pity! She isn't here with us.  
-> I wish .....
2. How long have you bought this car?  
-> When .....
3. Does your father go to work at 6.00 every day?  
-> Your father .....?
4. "I must go tomorrow" , he said.  
-> He said.....
5. You should pay your bill before you leave the hotel.  
-> Your bill .....
6. "Will you be free tomorrow ? ". She said.  
→ She asked me.....
7. What a pity ! I can't go camping with you .  
→ I wish.....
8. " What is your mother doing now ?". The teacher asked.  
→ The teacher asked Tom.....
9. They have built a new bridge in this area.  
→ A new bridge.....
10. I missed you , so I phoned you more often .  
→ Because.....

# UNIT 3 A VISIT TO THE COUNTRYSIDE

## TEST 5

### I. Choose the word, which is pronounced differently from the others.

- |                         |                         |                      |                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>r</u> iver     | B. <u>p</u> icnic       | C. <u>sh</u> rine    | D. <u>v</u> illage  |
| 2. A. entr <u>a</u> nce | B. <u>b</u> anyan       | C. <u>h</u> amburger | D. <u>s</u> nack    |
| 3. A. <u>t</u> ired     | B. enjoy <u>e</u> d     | C. reach <u>e</u> d  | D. arriv <u>e</u> d |
| 4. A. <u>t</u> own      | B. <u>d</u> own         | C. <u>m</u> ountain  | D. <u>g</u> rown    |
| 5. A. bamb <u>oo</u>    | B. after <u>n</u> oon   | C. <u>f</u> ood      | D. <u>f</u> oot     |
| 6. A. teach <u>e</u> r  | B. schol <u>a</u> rship | C. <u>ch</u> air     | D. <u>ch</u> ess    |
| 7. A. <u>f</u> ew       | B. <u>d</u> ew          | C. <u>n</u> ew       | D. <u>s</u> ew      |
| 8. A. sm <u>a</u> rt    | B. <u>c</u> art         | C. <u>c</u> arry     | D. <u>s</u> tart    |
| 9. A. <u>b</u> urn      | B. <u>b</u> ury         | C. <u>c</u> urly     | D. <u>t</u> urn     |
| 10. A. ab <u>o</u> ut   | B. <u>s</u> outh        | C. <u>c</u> ount     | D. <u>y</u> oung    |

### II. Choose the word that has the stress part pronounced differently from the others

- |                  |                |                |                 |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. reputation | B. description | C. suggestion  | D. pollution    |
| 2. A. primary    | B. religion    | C. tropical    | D. friendliness |
| 3. A. ethnic     | B. area        | C. comprise    | D. Buddhist     |
| 4. A. federation | B. mausoleum   | C. recognition | D. territory    |
| 5. A. impression | B. separate    | C. official    | D. optional     |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

- I would rather you \_\_\_\_\_ the problem by yourself.  
A. solve                      B. solving                      C. to solve                      D. solved
- I know Jane. I first met her \_\_\_\_\_ Christmas \_\_\_\_\_ 1990.  
A. in/ in                      B. at/ in                      C. at/ at                      D. on/ in
- Mr. Brown is a farmer. He's used to \_\_\_\_\_ farming work.  
A. do                      B. to be doing                      C. doing                      D. have done
- He was lazy \_\_\_\_\_ he was dismissed. Now he's out of work.  
A. because                      B. since                      C. so                      D. as
- The play was disappointing \_\_\_\_\_ it was badly acted and too long.  
A. so                      B. such                      C. because                      D. so that
- I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ wings like birds so that I \_\_\_\_\_ fly from place to place.  
A. have/ can                      B. had/ can                      C. have/ could                      D. had/ could
- I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ to the movies with you last night.  
A. went                      B. go                      C. have gone                      D. had gone
- Father is repairing the roof \_\_\_\_\_ the rain won't come in.  
A. so                      B. that                      C. so that                      D. because
- The house was quiet when I \_\_\_\_\_ home. Everybody \_\_\_\_\_ to bed.  
A. got / had gone                      B. get/ had gone                      C. got/ when                      D. was getting/ went
- When we \_\_\_\_\_ to the Town Hall, people \_\_\_\_\_ calmly.  
A. got/ are waiting                      B. got/ were waiting                      C. got/ waited                      D. get/ wait
- It's time we \_\_\_\_\_ this old car and bought a new one.  
A. sell                      B. sold                      C. have sold                      D. would sell
- Excuse me, but you \_\_\_\_\_ in my place.  
A. sit                      B. sat                      C. were sitting                      D. are sitting
- Tom was ill \_\_\_\_\_ his mother sent for a doctor.  
A. but                      B. and                      C. so                      D. for
- We \_\_\_\_\_ the exercises in our classroom when the fire alarm \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. are doing/ rang                      B. were doing/ Rang                      C. were doing/ ring                      D. were doing/ was ringing
- She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ him the bad news yesterday.  
A. didn't tell                      B. doesn't tell                      C. hadn't told                      D. wouldn't tell
- It's time you \_\_\_\_\_ up smoking because you are in bath health.  
A. give                      B. gave                      C. has given                      D. would give



17. \_\_\_\_\_hearing those air planes over your house everyday.  
 A. Are you use to B. Are you used for  
 C. Are you accustom to D. Are you accustomed to
18. American women nowadays \_\_\_\_\_being independent.  
 A. are used to B. aren't used to C. used to D. not use to
19. If only I \_\_\_\_\_ for that job, I might be a typist now.  
 A. apply B. applied C. had applied D. have applied
20. They arrive \_\_\_\_\_Tan Son Nhat Airport \_\_\_\_\_3 o'clock in the afternoon.  
 A. at/ at B. in / in C. in/ at D. at / in
21. To reach the village we have to cross a small bamboo \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. bush B. shrub C. forest D. forestry
22. There are some cottages at the\_\_\_\_\_ of the mountain. It is very peaceful there.  
 A. leg B. feet C. shin D. foot
23. Nam, a student from Ho Chi Minh city, is \_\_\_\_\_student in the USA.  
 A. a change B. an exchange C. to change D. to exchange
24. He is now living with the Brown family on a \_\_\_\_\_outside Columbus, Ohio.  
 A. river B. farm C. field D. site
25. Mr. Brown does farming work, while Mrs. Brown works at a grocery store in a \_\_\_\_\_town.  
 A. near B. nearly C. nearby D. nearside
26. Everyday when Nam finishes his homework, he \_\_\_\_\_the chickens.  
 A. foods B. nurses C. feeds D. gets food
27. After that, he \_\_\_\_\_the chicken's eggs.  
 A. picks B. takes C. has D. collects
28. On weekends, if Mr. Brown is \_\_\_\_\_, Nam and his sons help him on the farm.  
 A. busy B. free C. available D. occupying
29. The family usually \_\_\_\_\_ on Saturday afternoon. They don't work.  
 A. be free B. not work C. relaxes D. enjoys
30. She was born\_\_\_\_\_Taiwan.  
 a. at B. on C. in D. from
31. I don't have a car .I wish I \_\_\_\_\_one.  
 a. have B. didn't have C. had D. would have
32. Many students enjoy \_\_\_\_\_videogames.  
 a. to watch B. watching C. watch D. to watching
33. She said she\_\_\_\_\_wearing uniform.  
 a. like B. likes C. liked D. was liking
34. More and more people liked wearing\_\_\_\_\_in the 1970s.  
 a. uniform B. jeans C. casual clothes D. clothes
35. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ around the world.  
 A. can travel B. could travel C. travel D. traveling
36. A new hospital\_\_\_\_\_ next year.  
 A. will build B. is built C. will be built D. will be build
37. We will go \_\_\_\_\_a picnic tomorrow.  
 A. in B. at C. on D. from
38. Nam used to \_\_\_\_\_ full time, but now he is a part time worker.  
 A. work B. working C. worked D. works
39. They told their parents that they \_\_\_\_\_their best to do the test.  
 A. try B. would try C. will try D. can try
40. Ba said he \_\_\_\_\_some good marks last semester.  
 A. gets B. got C. getting D. had got
41. If readers want to look for the titles of the books, they can find them in the\_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. shelves B. sections C. card catalogue D. corners
42. This magazine is \_\_\_\_\_ once a week.  
 A. issue B. published C. sold D. found



43. It's very noisy, I can't \_\_\_\_\_ you.  
A. listen to                      B. hear                      C. see                      D. look at
44. The \_\_\_\_\_ of football team usually wears a colored armband.  
A. Captain                      B. forward                      C. goal keeper                      D. defender
45. I tried hard but I couldn't \_\_\_\_\_ him.  
A. take                      B. gain                      C. win                      D. beat
46. They will build some \_\_\_\_\_ across the river.  
A. bridges                      B. cottages                      C. houses                      D. monuments
47. You can't swim there because the banks are covered with \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. mud                      B. sand                      C. ships                      D. sheep
48. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the sea makes him frightened.  
A. great                      B. greatly                      C. greater                      D. greatness
49. That is a mini bus. It can carry only fourteen \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. travelless                      B. passengers                      C. drivers                      D. conductors
50. Unfortunately my car got stuck in a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. traffic-jam                      B. traffic- light                      C. traffic-sign                      D. traffic-police
51. What \_\_\_\_\_ when I was away from home ?  
A. took on                      B. set off                      C. happened                      D. foined
52. Television, radio, newspaper are means of \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. transposition                      B. communication                      C. entertainment                      D. sports man ship
53. He was \_\_\_\_\_ because he had done his work well.  
A. prompted                      B. raised                      C. pushed up                      D. awarded
54. He made an interesting speech in the opening \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. competition                      B. preparation                      C. solidarity                      D. ceremony
55. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a person who often has a red nose and a painted face in the circus.  
A. manager                      B. acrobat                      C. clown                      D. trapeze
56. She did all the work \_\_\_\_\_ her own.  
A. by                      B. on                      C. for                      D. with
57. \_\_\_\_\_ the time you get to the theater, the play will have finished.  
A. until                      B. in                      C. by                      D. on
58. As \_\_\_\_\_ as I know, we have not received a bill for the new computer.  
A. much                      B. long                      C. soon                      D. far
59. Her father won't \_\_\_\_\_ her drive his car  
A. allow                      B. let                      C. leave                      D. permit
60. His father allowed his \_\_\_\_\_ the party last week  
A. go                      B. to go                      C. going                      D. went

**IV. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

1. He never goes to school late, doesn't he?
2. Don't enter to this mysterious cave.
3. An European gentleman is waiting for my boss in the hall.
4. My brother is three years elder than me.
5. The weather was such cold that we didn't go out.
6. I drew my salary and I bought a trousers for my father yesterday.
7. The woman crosses the road when the light turned red.
8. I am used to swim in this river when I was young.
9. She has been to Da Nang for one month and now she uses to the hot weather in Da Nang.
10. Our train will arrive to Hue at noon.

**V. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage.**

When our class teacher suggested an excursion (1) \_\_\_\_\_ the last June holidays, we chose the Botanic Garden, the place we all wanted (2) \_\_\_\_\_. All the boys and girls of the class assembled in our school one day and started our bus journey at 9:00 AM. As soon as we arrived at the garden, our teacher took us to an open grass patch and told us about the program for the day. The Botanic Garden has a variety of

flowers and trees, each and everyone is (3)\_\_\_\_\_ the air was very cool and clean, so we (4)\_\_\_\_\_ Very refreshed. It was so pleasing to see the well cut grass, hedges and flowering plants all around.

Our teacher (5)\_\_\_\_\_ us about the history of the otanic Garden. We spent some time (6)\_\_\_\_\_ jokes and telling stories. After that we had lunchThe some of us played games while others went out to collect seeds of flowers. Our teacher (7)\_\_\_\_\_ a few photographs of us in the garden(8)\_\_\_\_\_ About 4;00 PM, we returned home.

- |    |           |             |             |             |
|----|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. | A. on     | B. at       | C. during   | D. to       |
| 2. | A. visit  | B. to visit | C. visiting | D. visited  |
| 3. | A. label  | B. labeling | C. labeled  | D. to label |
| 4. | A. feel   | B. fall     | C. fell     | D. felt     |
| 5. | A. told   | B. said     | C. asked    | D. advised  |
| 6. | A. crack  | B. cracking | C. to crack | D. cracked  |
| 7. | A. carrie | B. laid     | C. had      | D. took     |
| 8. | A. at     | B. On       | C. In       | D. Among    |

**VI. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage.**

Last Sunday, Nam went (1)\_\_\_\_\_ excursion (2)\_\_\_\_\_..Oxford. He got (3) \_\_\_\_\_ early and took a bus, so he arrived on time. (4)\_\_\_\_\_ the morning, he visited the National Gallery, Big Ben and the Hyde Park. In the afternoon, he bought a dictionary and a small disc (5)\_\_\_\_\_The word “Oxford University”. He met some English students (6)\_\_\_\_\_ the bookshop. He was happy (7)\_\_\_\_\_ practice speaking English (8)\_\_\_\_\_ many foreigners. Although he felt tired, he all had a nice day.

- |    |         |          |       |         |
|----|---------|----------|-------|---------|
| 1. | A. to   | B. on    | C. at | D. in   |
| 2. | A. for  | B. at    | C. to | D. in   |
| 3. | A. at   | B. in    | C. up | D. to   |
| 4. | A. For  | B. In    | C. On | D. At   |
| 5. | A. in   | B. among | C. by | D. with |
| 6. | A. to   | B. on    | C. at | D. in   |
| 7. | A. to   | B. in    | C. on | D. by   |
| 8. | A. with | B. on    | C. in | D. to   |

**VII. Put the interchange in the box in order to have the meaningful sentences.**

A	B
1.Nga was tired after her trip,	a. so she is going to the market now.
2. Mr. Brown has to cook dinner,	b. so he practices running everyday.
3. I have a lot of homework to do,	c. so I have to stay up late.
4. He was too poor to pay his debt,	d. so I wanted to go there again
5. The place was beautiful,	e. so we got home after midnight
6. NA woke up late,	f. so we have to take our umbrellas.
7. The bus was late,	g. so the teacher punished him
8. It is raining heavily,	h. so he didn't have time for breakfast
9. He wants to be a good runner,	i. so he was imprisoned
10. Jack didn't do his homework,	j. so she went to bed early

**VIII- Write sentences with “I wish .....” :**

1- Our classroom doesn't have any windows.

.....

2- The sun isn't shining right now.

.....

3- The teacher will give us an exam tomorrow.

.....

4- Lan and Mai don't know how to make a cake.

.....

5- We live in a small flat in the city.

.....

6- She says *goodbye* to everyone.

- 7- I can't go with you to the countryside.
- 8- Nam is too young to ride a motorbike.
- 9- My aunt and her children won't come to dinner with us tonight.
- 10- You're always forgetting your homework.

## UNIT 4 LEARNING A FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEST 1

### I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.

- |                        |                     |                       |                      |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>l</u> ecture  | B. <u>c</u> ure     | C. furnit <u>u</u> re | D. pict <u>u</u> re  |
| 2. A. <u>p</u> ause    | B. <u>c</u> ause    | C. <u>l</u> augh      | D. <u>n</u> aughty   |
| 3. A. pass <u>a</u> ge | B. mass <u>a</u> ge | C. mess <u>a</u> ge   | D. vill <u>a</u> ge  |
| 4. A. <u>h</u> ear     | B. <u>w</u> ear     | C. b <u>u</u> r       | D. <u>p</u> ear      |
| 5. A. <u>c</u> heck    | B. <u>ch</u> air    | C. <u>ch</u> alk      | D. <u>ch</u> aracter |

### II- Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others :

- |                  |               |               |                |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. A. climate    | B. comprise   | C. casual     | D. cotton      |
| 2. A. occasion   | B. religion   | C. federation | D. collection  |
| 3. A. puppet     | B. unique     | C. tunic      | D. notice      |
| 4. A. compulsory | B. convenient | C. correspond | D. communicate |
| 5. A. economic   | B. encourage  | C. embroider  | D. experience  |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

- His house has been sold \_\_\_\_\_ \$ 1,000,000.  
A. at                      B. for                      C. in                      D. with
- Bread is usually \_\_\_\_\_ wheat.  
A. made of              B. made with              C. made by              D. made from
- Peter, can I \_\_\_\_\_ you a drink?  
A. buy for              B. buy to                      C. buy                      D. invite
- It isn't quite \_\_\_\_\_ that they will come to our party.  
A. sure                      B. exact                      C. certain                      D. right
- \_\_\_\_\_ goes to the bus; now we will have to walk home.  
A. On time              B. At once                      C. There                      D. Early
- Don't hurry! There is no need \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. running              B. to run                      C. run                      D. you run
- Please write your answers \_\_\_\_\_ ink.  
A. in                      B. with                      C. of                      D. by
- Peter was not feeling well, so we gave him \_\_\_\_\_ to do than you.  
A. fewer work              B. less work                      C. little work                      D. least work
- He spent half a year \_\_\_\_\_ this house.  
A. to build                      B. building                      C. built                      D. on building
- Will you \_\_\_\_\_ the door open?  
A. leave                      B. allow                      C. permit                      D. give
- What food should you eat if you want to \_\_\_\_\_ on weight?  
A. take                      B. get                      C. put                      D. carry
- The weather was cold. I wish it \_\_\_\_\_ warmer.  
A. had been                      B. has been                      C. were                      D. was
- Dickens \_\_\_\_\_ wrote a lot of interesting stories.  
A. his is one of England's best-known writers  
B. as one of England's best-known writers  
C. besides one of England's best-known writers

- D. one of England's best-known writers
14. Mike had hoped \_\_\_\_\_ his letter.  
A. her to answer                      B. that she answer  
C. that she would answer            D. her answering
15. It is a \_\_\_\_\_ skirt.  
A. French cotton flowered            B. cotton French flowered  
C. flowered cotton French            D. flowered French cotton
16. Do you know the beautiful girl \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. sit in the car                      B. sat in the car  
C. sitting in the car                    D. who sit in the car
17. This shirt costs \_\_\_\_\_ 88,000 VND.  
A. approximate            B. approximation            C. approximately            D. approximative
18. I can complete a \_\_\_\_\_ English test if you want.  
A. speaking            B. spoken            C. speak            D. spoke
19. If you study at the Brighton Language Center- UK, you can live in a \_\_\_\_\_ on campus.  
A. hotel            B. mobile room            C. Private room            D. dormitory
20. I saw your school's \_\_\_\_\_ in today's edition of the Vietnam News.  
A. advertiser            B. advertisement            C. advertising            D. advertise
21. Do you enjoy English?  
A. learn            B. learnt            C. to learn            D. learning
22. The government supplied the victims \_\_\_\_\_ food and water.  
A. on            B. for            C. to            D. with
23. She said that she \_\_\_\_\_ learning English with you.  
A. liked            B. to like            C. liking            D. like
24. She asked me where I \_\_\_\_\_ from?  
A. came            B. to come            C. come            D. coming
25. If you want to attend the course, you \_\_\_\_\_ pass the examination.  
A. has to            B. have to            C. had to            D. could
26. She \_\_\_\_\_ me whether I liked classical music or not.  
A. asks            B. asked            C. asking            D. ask
27. He asked me who editor of this book \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. was            B. were            C. are            D. is
28. He wants to know whether I \_\_\_\_\_ back tomorrow.  
A. will come            B. would come            C. come            D. came
29. He told me he \_\_\_\_\_ leave the city the following day.  
A. has to            B. had to            C. would have to            D. will have to
30. I wonder why he \_\_\_\_\_ love his family.  
A. don't            B. hasn't            C. doesn't            D. didn't
31. She asked me where I \_\_\_\_\_ that car.  
A. buy            B. bought            C. will buy            D. can buy
32. She asked him where he \_\_\_\_\_ from.  
A. is            B. was            C. were            D. has been
33. They said that they \_\_\_\_\_ their house.  
A. sell            B. sold            C. will sell            D. are selling
34. I asked them if they \_\_\_\_\_ the final exam.  
A. passed            B. Pass            C. can pass            D. will pass
35. I asked him if he \_\_\_\_\_ help me.  
A. will            B. was            C. can            D. could
36. He is a strict \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. exam            B. examination            C. examine            D. examiner
37. I want to \_\_\_\_\_ at course.  
A. attended            B. attendance            C. attend            D. attendant
38. This school has excellent \_\_\_\_\_.

39. We often take part in many\_\_\_\_\_activities at school.  
 A. reputed B. reputable C. repute D. reputation
40. If you want to\_\_\_\_\_your English, we can help you.  
 A. culture B. culturally C. cultural D. cultured
41. Please, phone this number for more.  
 A. improve B. improved C. improving D. improvement
42. I want to\_\_\_\_\_for selling my house.  
 A. inform B. information C. informative D. informatively
43. HE is an\_\_\_\_\_of this newspaper.  
 A. edition B. editor C. edit D. editing
44. This book is not\_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. availability B. available C. avail D. available
45. He\_\_\_\_\_answered these questions.  
 A. exact B. exactly C. exacting D. exacted
46. The meeting will be\_\_\_\_\_tomorrow.  
 A. have B. had C. hold D. held
47. If you learn this lesson carefully, you\_\_\_\_\_the exam.  
 A. can pass B. passing C. passed D. would pass
48. We will wait until you\_\_\_\_\_your work.  
 A. finish B. finishes C. have finished D. will finished
49. He can't get home\_\_\_\_\_he has a ticket.  
 A. if B. until C. unless D. without
50. The result will be better if he\_\_\_\_\_harder.  
 A. work B. works C. worked D. will work

**IV. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage:**

English is a very useful language. If we (1)\_\_\_\_\_ English, we can go to any countries we like. We will not find it hard to make people understand (2)\_\_\_\_\_ we want to say. English also help us to learn all kinds of(3)\_\_\_\_\_ hundreds of books are (4)\_\_\_\_\_ in English everyday in (5)\_\_\_\_\_ countries. English has also helped to spread ideas and knowledge (6)\_\_\_\_\_ all corners of the world. Therefore, the English language has helped to spread better (7)\_\_\_\_\_ and (8)\_\_\_\_\_ among the countries of the world.

1. A. to know B. know C. knew D. known  
 2. A. what B. where C. when D. how  
 3. A. subjects B. things C. ideas D. plans  
 4. A. write B. wrote C. written D. writing  
 5. A. much B. lot of C. many D. a lots of  
 6. A. in B. with C. at D. to  
 7. A. to understand B. understanding C. understand D. understood  
 8. A. friend B. friendly C. friendliness D. friendship

**V. Find the mistake then correct it.**

- Charlie said that he is living in London then.
- She said she would go to Canada next day.
- He asked me if it is raining.
- It was say that he would have money problem.
- They asked me how old is she.
- She asked me if was I happy to shop there.
- Tom said he can't come to our party on Friday.
- He asked me if I can speak more slowly.
- Tom asked me weather I could go with him.
- She said that she must go then.

**VI. Rewrite each sentence, beginning with the words provided.**

- "I have something to show you now." He said to me.

- He told me.....
2. "I'm leaving here for Hue tomorrow." She said.  
→ She said.....
3. "I'll come with you as soon as I am ready." Tom said to her.  
→ Tom told her.....
4. "I must go now." The father said to us.  
→ The father told us.....
5. "Why do you come here late?" she asked me.  
→ She asked.....
6. "Who puts the salt in my cup of coffee?" asked Peter.  
→ Peter asked.....
7. "Can you play the piano?" he asked the girl.  
→ He asked the girl.....
8. "I'm having a good time here." Said Maryam.  
→ Maryam said.....
9. "Do you like pop music?" Hoa asked Maryam.  
→ Hoa asked Maryam.....
10. "Where do you live, the boy?" asked the man.  
→ The man asked.....

### **VII. Supply the correct verb form.**

1. She asked me where I (buy)..... that car.
2. She asked him where he (be).....from.
3. They said that they (sell).....their house.
4. I asked them if they (pass)..... the final exam.
5. I asked him if he (can)..... help me.
6. she said to me that she (sell)..... That car the following day.
7. He asked me where I (go)..... the previous day.
8. The teacher asked her why she (not do)..... the test.
9. I asked her if she (listen) ..... to music.
10. They asked him if he (must).....go then.

### **VIII. Fill in each gap with one suitable word. There are three extra words you do not need to use.**

knows – understanding – things – subjects – written –  
many – to – know – friendship – in - what

English is a very useful language. If we (1)..... English , we can go to any countries we like. We will not find it hard to make people understand (2).....we want to say. English also helps us to learn all kinds of (3)..... Hundred of books are (4)..... in English every day in (5)..... countries. English has also helped to spread ideas and knowledge (6)..... all corners of the world. Therefore, the English language has helped to spread better (7).....and (8)..... among countries of the world.

### **IX. Rewrite each sentence, beginning with the words provided.**

1. It is high time for us to go home  
It is high time we.....
2. You can't go in to this restaurant without a jacket and tie  
Unless.....
3. The question was so difficult that no one could answer it  
It was such .....
4. She hasn't finished the letter yet  
This letter.....
5. He isn't good at English. He can't get a job.  
If. ....

# UNIT 4 LEARNING A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

## TEST 2

### I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.

- |                          |                     |                       |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>w</u> orry      | B. <u>s</u> orry    | C. <u>h</u> urry      | D. <u>fl</u> urry   |
| 2. A. <u>s</u> uitable   | B. <u>g</u> uilty   | C. <u>b</u> iscuit    | D. <u>b</u> uilding |
| 3. A. <u>c</u> ourse     | B. <u>s</u> ource   | C. <u>p</u> our       | D. <u>c</u> ourt    |
| 4. A. <u>d</u> iscussion | B. <u>d</u> ecision | C. <u>t</u> elevision | D. <u>p</u> leasure |
| 5. A. <u>h</u> ope       | B. <u>h</u> onor    | C. <u>h</u> ouse      | D. <u>h</u> eat     |

### II- Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others :

- |                 |               |              |               |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. A. finish    | B. examiner   | C. difficult | D. language   |
| 2. A. aspect    | B. passage    | C. terrible  | D. remember   |
| 3. A. center    | B. institute  | C. attend    | D. everything |
| 4. A. dormitory | B. experience | C. scenery   | D. native     |
| 5. A. advance   | B. amount     | C. attend    | D. campus     |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

- We are looking forward to\_\_\_\_\_you.  
A. see                      B. seeing                      C. look                      D. looking
- It's very kind\_\_\_\_\_you\_\_\_\_\_say so!  
A. with/ to                      B. to/ to                      C. / of/to                      D. From/ to
- I can complete a\_\_\_\_\_English if necessary.  
A. speak                      B. spoke                      C. spoken                      D. speaking
- She\_\_\_\_\_me if I could help her.  
A. asks                      B. asking                      C. asked                      D. will asked
- They\_\_\_\_\_him if they would come there the day after.  
A. ask                      B. asked                      C. say                      D. said to
- The restaurant has the\_\_\_\_\_for serving some of the finest food.  
A. repute                      B. reputed                      C. reputation                      D. reputable
- This year the only award for the\_\_\_\_\_students belong to him.  
A. better                      B. best                      C. good                      D. well
- We think that with our solidarity we can\_\_\_\_\_this difficulty.  
A. overtake                      B. overcome                      C. overgo                      D. overdo
- \_\_\_\_\_aspects of learning English do you find the most difficult?  
A. Where                      B. Why                      C. What                      D. When
- They couldn't pass the final \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. examine                      B. exam                      C. examiner                      D. examination
- We have many well..teachers here.  
A. quality                      B. qualify                      C. qualified                      D. qualification
- She said to me that she\_\_\_\_\_that car the following day.  
A. sells                      B. sold                      C. would sell                      D. would sold
- He asked me where I\_\_\_\_\_the previous day.  
A. go                      B. went                      C. will                      D. go
- The teacher asked her why she\_\_\_\_\_the test.  
A. didn't do                      B. doesn't do                      C. won't do                      D. can't do
- I asked her if she\_\_\_\_\_the following exam.  
A. will pass                      B. would pass                      C. passes                      D. passe
- They asked him if he\_\_\_\_\_go then.  
A. can                      B. could                      C. is able to                      D. has been able to
- "I have something to show you now.", he said to me.  
A. He told me that he has something to show me then.  
B. He told me that he had something to show you then.  
C. He told me that he had something to show me now.  
D. He told me that he had something to show me then.

18. "I'm leaving here for Hue tomorrow," she said.  
A. She said that she is leaving leave there for Hue the day after.  
B. She said that she was leaving leave there for Hue the day after.  
C. She said that she would leaving leave there for Hue the day after.  
D. She said that she is leaving leave here for Hue the day after.
19. "I'll come with you as son as I am ready." Tom said to her.  
A. Tom said to her that he will come with her s soon as he was ready.  
B. Tom said to her that he would come with her s soon as he was ready.  
C. Tom said to her that he will come with you as soon as he was ready.  
D. Tom said to her that he will come with her s soon as he is ready.
20. "I must go now," the father said to us.  
A. The father said to us that he must go then  
B. The father said to us that he had to go now  
C. The father said to us that he has to go then  
D. The father said to us that he had to go then
21. "Who puts the salt in my cup of coffee?"  
A. Peter asked who put the salt in his cup of coffee?  
B. Peter asked who put the salt in his cup of coffee.  
C. Peter asked who puts the salt in his cup of coffee.  
D. Peter asked who put the salt in my cup of coffee.
22. "Why do you come here late?", she asked me.  
A. She asked me why I came there late.  
B. She asked me why I come there late.  
C. She asked me why I came here late.  
D. She asked me why you came there late.
23. 'Can you lay the piano?', he asked the girl.  
A. He asked the girl if she can play the piano.  
B. He asked the girl if she could play the piano?  
C. He asked the girl if she can play the piano.  
D. He asked the girl if she played the piano.
24. "I'm having a good time here, said Maryam.  
A. Maryam said that she was having a good time there.  
B. Maryam said that she is having a good time here.  
C. Maryam said that she was having a good time there.  
D. Maryam said that she had a good time there.
25. "Do you like popmusic?", hoa told Maryam.  
A. Hoa asked Maryam if she likes pop music.  
B. Hoa asked Maryam if she liked pop music.  
C. Hoa told Maryam if she likes pop music.  
D. Hoa told Maryam if she liked pop music.
26. "Where do you lve the boys?", asked the man.  
A. The man asked the boys where they live.  
B. The man asked the boys where they lived.  
C. The man asked the boys where they lived?  
D. The man asked the boys where did they live.
27. He said to me "I can't do this test"  
A. He said to me that I can't do that test.  
B. He said to me that I couldn't do this test.  
C. He said to me that I couldn't do that test.  
D. He said to me that he couldn't do that test.
28. They said to him, "We are learning English now."  
A. They said to him that we are learning English now.



- B. They said to him that they were learning English now.  
 C. They said to him that they were learning English then.  
 D. They said to him that we were learning English then.
29. She said to me, "I will go to China next week."  
 A. She said to me that she will go to China the following week.  
 B. She said to me that she would go to China the following week.  
 C. She said to me that she went go to China the following week.  
 D. She said to me that she go to China the following week.
30. They asked him, "Do you like to play this game."  
 A. They asked him if he like to play that game.  
 B. They asked him if he likes to play that game.  
 C. They asked him if he liked to play this game.  
 D. They asked him if he like to play that game.
31. He said to me, "I must finish these works on time."  
 A. He said to me that I must finish these works on time.  
 B. He said to me that he must finish these works on time.  
 C. He said to me that he had to finish these works on time.  
 D. He said to me that I must finish those works on time.
32. She asked me, "Why do you have to do this work?"  
 A. She asked me why I had to do that work?  
 B. She asked me why I have to do that work.  
 C. She asked me why I had to do that work.  
 D. She asked me why I had to do this work.
33. They asked him, "Shall we go to the stadium tomorrow?"  
 A. They asked him if we go to the stadium the day after.  
 B. They asked him if they go to the stadium the day after.  
 C. They asked him if they will go to the stadium the day after.  
 D. They asked him if they would go to the stadium the day after.
34. He said to me, "Do this test again, please."  
 A. He asked me to do this test again, please.  
 B. He asked me to do that test again, please.  
 C. He asked me to do this test again.  
 D. He asked me to do that test again.
35. The teacher said to them, "Don't make noise in class."  
 A. The teacher told them not to make noise in class.  
 B. The teacher told them don't make noise in class.  
 C. The teacher told them to not make noise in class.  
 D. The teacher told them not making noise in class.
36. Mary said to them, "Can I borrow you some money? I want to buy this shirt."  
 A. Mary asked me if she could borrow me some money because she wanted to buy that shirt.  
 B. Mary asked me if she could borrow me some money and she wanted to buy that shirt.  
 C. Mary asked me if she can borrow me some money because she wanted to buy that shirt.  
 D. Mary asked me if she could borrow me some money because she wanted to buy that shirt.
37. We will go \_\_\_\_\_ a picnic next week.  
 A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. to
38. My village is about 100 kilometers \_\_\_\_\_ the south of HCM city.  
 A. in                      B. at                      C. to                      D. for
39. There is a shrine \_\_\_\_\_ the top of the mountain near my uncle's house.  
 A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. to
40. We often go for a walk \_\_\_\_\_ the weekends.  
 A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. to
41. They will come here \_\_\_\_\_ 11:30 A.M.  
 A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. to

42. She took many pictures to show the trip \_\_\_\_\_ her parents.  
A. of B. for C. to D. with
43. There is a meeting \_\_\_\_\_ 9 A.M and 2 P.M.  
A. on B. between C. till D. at
44. He was born \_\_\_\_\_ 15th January.  
A. in B. of C. at D. on
45. We have lived in Hanoi \_\_\_\_\_ 4 years.  
A. in B. since C. for D. at
46. She has come here \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday.  
A. in B. since C. for D. on
47. This year the only award for the \_\_\_\_\_ student belong to him.  
A. good B. well C. better D. best
48. The restaurant has the \_\_\_\_\_ for serving some of the finest food.  
A. repute B. reputation C. reputed D. reputable
49. \_\_\_\_\_ aspects of learning English do you find the most difficult?  
A. What B. Where C. When D. Why
50. We think that with our solidarity we can \_\_\_\_\_ this difficulty.  
A. overdo B. overgo C. overtake D. overcome

#### **IV. Find the mistake then correct it.**

- The road on which we are driving is built in 1990.
- All writing was done with hand until the invention of the printing press.
- The Browns are going to India in July and they would go to Spain later.
- Rubber is used to making tires and other elastic things.
- The police asked her if she witnessed the accident and if she can recognize the guilty man.
- Last year we went to Australia and stayed at my grandmother for two weeks.
- I have learned English for five years. I think learning languages is a hard work.
- She asked me how long does it take me to go to school by bus.
- He told us that he was absent from class the day before because of his illness.
- The taxi driver told me that he will take me to the hotel.

#### **V. Rewrite each sentence, beginning with the words provided.**

- They said to him " We are learning English now."  
They told him.....
- He said to me " I must finish these works on time".  
He told me.....
- She asked me, " Why do you have to do this work?"  
She asked me.....
- The teacher said to them, " Don't make noise in class."  
The teacher told them.....
- They asked him, " Shall we go to the stadium tomorrow?"  
They invited him.....
- He said to me, " Do this test again, please."  
He requested me.....

#### **VI. supply the correct word form.**

- He is a strict..... (examine).
- I want to ..... at course (attendance)
- This school has excellent..... (repute).
- We often take part in many.....activities at school. (culture)
- If you want to ..... your English, we can help you.( improvement)
- Please phone this number for more..... (inform)
- I want to ..... for selling my house. (advertisement)
- He is an ..... of this newspaper. (edition)
- This book is not .....(avail)

10. He..... answered these questions (exact)

**VII. Read the following passage and fill in each blank with a suitable word from the box. Do not use the same word more than once.**

college	difficult	evening	hard	language
newspapers	studies	subjects	teenagers	useful

many people in the world learn English. Some of them are young children. Others are (1)..... Many are adults. Some learn at school, others learn in (2)..... classes. A few learn English by themselves or just by hearing the (3)..... on television or among their friends. Most people must work (4)..... to learn English. Why do these people want to learn English? It isn't (5)..... to answer that question. Young children learn English at school because it is one of their (6)..... Many adults learn English because it is (7)..... for their work. Teenagers often learn English for their higher (8)....., because some of their books are in English at (9)..... or university. Other people learn English because they want to read (10)..... or magazines in English.

**VIII. Rewrite each sentence, beginning with the words provided.**

1. The weather isn't fine. We can't go for a walk in the woods  
→ If .....
2. I'll ask someone to make a new dress  
→ I'll have .....
3. The bridge might be built in a hurry  
→ People .....
4. You really should be able to dress yourself by now  
→ It's high time .....
5. I wish I hadn't told him what we were planning to do that evening  
→ I regret.....
6. I have never eaten with knives and forks before  
→ This is .....
7. "Why don't you ask Tom for help, Mary?" Ba said  
→ Ba suggested .....
8. Ba is too young to see horror films  
→ Ba is not.....
9. They should quit smoking  
→ They had .....
10. They once started these machines by hand.  
→ They used to .....

## UNIT 4 LEARNING A FOREIGN LANGUAGE TEST 3

**I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.**

1. A. aspect B. dition C. experience D. examine
2. A. terrible B. edition C. examine D. dormitory
3. A. persuasion B. campus C. supply D. state
4. A. teacher B. ready C. speaker D. easily
5. A. hard B. delicious C. grandmother D. wonderful

**II- Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others :**

11. A. describe B. foreign C. study D. order
12. A. persuade B. polite C. publish D. supply
13. A. until B. begin C. oral D. award
14. A. advertise B. deposit C. candidate D. institute
15. A. edition B. linguistics C. persuasive D. scenery

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences**

1. They couldn't pass the final \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. exam                      B. examine                      C. examining                      D. examination
2. We have many well \_\_\_\_\_ teachers here.  
A. qualify                      B. quality                      C. qualified                      D. qualification
3. This shirt costs \_\_\_\_\_ 88,000VND.  
A. approximative                      B. approximately                      C. approximation                      D. approximate
4. If you study at the Brighton Language Center- UK, you can live in \_\_\_\_\_ on campus.  
A. dormitory                      B. mobile room                      C. hotel                      D. private room
5. I saw your school's \_\_\_\_\_ in today's edition of the Vietnam News.  
A. advertise                      B. advertisement                      C. advertiser                      D. advertising
6. I can complete a \_\_\_\_\_ English test if you want.  
A. speak                      B. spoke                      C. spoken                      D. speaking
7. She said that she \_\_\_\_\_ learning English with you.  
A. like                      B. liked                      C. liking                      D. to like
8. The government supplied the victims \_\_\_\_\_ food and water.  
A. to                      B. with                      C. on                      D. for
9. She asked me where I \_\_\_\_\_ from.  
A. come                      B. came                      C. to come                      D. coming
10. What aspects of \_\_\_\_\_ English do you find difficult?  
A. study                      B. studied                      C. learnt                      D. learning
11. If you want to attend the course, you \_\_\_\_\_ pass the examination.  
A. have to                      B. has to                      C. had to                      D. could
12. She \_\_\_\_\_ me whether I liked classical music or not.  
A. ask                      B. asks                      C. asked                      D. asking
13. He asked me who the editor of this book \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. is                      B. are                      C. was                      D. were
14. He told me he \_\_\_\_\_ leave the city the following day.  
A. will have to                      B. would have to                      C. has to                      D. had to
15. He wants to know whether I \_\_\_\_\_ back tomorrow.  
A. come                      B. will come                      C. would come                      D. came
16. I wonder why he \_\_\_\_\_ love his family.  
A. doesn't                      B. don't                      C. didn't                      D. hasn't
17. Mary, have you seen our school's \_\_\_\_\_ in today edition's of the "Times"?  
A. advertising                      B. advertisement                      C. advertiser                      D. advertise
18. How can we remember all these vocabulary items?- Well, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. read them in mind                      B. study them in heart  
C. learn them by heart                      D. tell them by heart
19. Can you tell me the \_\_\_\_\_ date of the final exam?  
A. same                      B. good                      C. ready                      D. exact
20. I've read your advertisement in today's \_\_\_\_\_ of the "Tuoi Tre"  
A. edit                      B. editor                      C. editing                      D. edition
21. In order to attend a higher course of writing you have \_\_\_\_\_ the English pretest.  
A. to get                      B. to pass                      C. to finish                      D. to study
22. He was a strict \_\_\_\_\_, he asked me a lot of difficult questions.  
A. examine                      B. examining                      C. examination                      D. examiner
23. Books in our school library are \_\_\_\_\_ for us to use.  
A. available                      B. willing                      C. suitable                      D. worth
24. I'd like \_\_\_\_\_ an advanced course of computing. Is there any available?  
A. to go                      B. to work with                      C. to attend                      D. to have
25. If you want any further \_\_\_\_\_ you can contact their head office.  
A. questions                      B. information                      C. answer                      D. responses
26. How can I remember these grammar rules?- Well, try to do all the \_\_\_\_\_ exercises in this grammar book.

- A. studying                      B. working                      C. learning                      D. grammar
27. You should try harder to pass the \_\_\_\_\_. It's the most important one of the term.  
A. questionnaire                      B. final exam                      C. pretest                      D. funny quiz
28. If you want to improve your English, you \_\_\_\_\_ practice it every day.  
A. can                      B. had to                      C. must                      D. may
29. I feel sick. I think you \_\_\_\_\_ see the doctor if you want to get well.  
A. can                      B. may                      C. ought to                      D. had to
30. If you want to get good marks, you \_\_\_\_\_ study harder.  
A. must                      B. could                      C. will                      D. shall
31. Unless you hurry, we \_\_\_\_\_ catch the bus.  
A. can                      B. can't                      C. must                      D. mustn't
32. He asked her \_\_\_\_\_  
A. when she leaves the party.                      B. when did she leave the party.  
C. when she left the party                      D. when does she leave the party.
33. He said, "I bought this book yesterday." -> He told me that \_\_\_\_\_  
A. he bought the book yesterday.                      B. he had bought the book yesterday  
C. he had bought the book the day before                      D. he bought the book the previous day.
34. He said that we would be met at the airport, but in fact, we \_\_\_\_\_  
A. wouldn't                      B. couldn't                      C. didn't                      D. weren't
35. He wanted to know \_\_\_\_\_ there  
A. how long time I had been                      B. how long I had been  
C. how long time had I been                      D. how long had I been
36. She asked me what time it was.  
In direct speech this should be read: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. She asked, "What time it is?"                      B. She asked, "What time it was?"  
C. She asked, "What time is it?"                      D. She asked, "What time was it?"
37. "Whose motorbike did you borrow last night?", he asked.  
In reported speech this should be read: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. He asked me whose motorbike did I borrow last night.  
B. He asked me whose motorbike had I borrowed last night.  
C. He asked me whose motorbike I had borrowed last night.  
D. He asked me whose motorbike I had borrowed the night before.
38. "Would you like a cup of coffee?", she asked.  
A. She asked if I like a cup of coffee.                      B. She asked if I would like a cup of coffee.  
C. She asked if I liked a cup of coffee.                      D. She invited me to have a cup of coffee.
39. "Did you close the windows when you left?", he asked.  
A. He asked me if I closed the windows when I left.  
B. He asked me if I had closed the windows when I left.  
C. He asked me if I closed the windows when I had left.  
D. He asked me if I had closed the windows when I had left.
40. Are you a school bus driver? - No, not any more, but I \_\_\_\_\_  
A. used to                      B. used to be                      C. use to                      D. use to be
41. "What are you going to do this weekend?", she asked  
A. She wanted to know what I am going to do that weekend.  
B. She wanted to know what I was going to do this weekend.  
C. She wanted to know what I were going to do that weekend.  
D. She wanted to know what I was going to do that weekend.
42. Can I help you? - Yes, do you know \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. when the bus come                      B. when the bus comes  
C. when the bus came                      D. when will the bus come
43. She told me that her mother \_\_\_\_\_ to market when I arrived.  
A. just went                      B. had just gone                      C. has just gone                      D. had just been gone
44. "Whose book is on my desk?". The teacher asked us \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. whose book is on his desk  
C. whose book on his desk is
- B. whose book was on his desk  
D. whose book on his desk was
45. She asked me to sit next Mary.  
In direct speech, this should be read: “ \_\_\_\_\_”, she said.  
A. Please sitting next to Mary.  
C. Please to sit next to Mary.
- B. Next to Mary, please.  
D. Please sit next to Mary.
46. “Who wrote this letter?”, said the teacher. – The teacher \_\_\_\_\_  
A. asked us who had written that letter.  
C. asked us who had written the letter.
- B. asked us who that letter had written.  
D. told to us who had written letter.
47. The traffic law requires anyone under 18 \_\_\_\_\_ a motorcycle in the street.  
A. don’t ride  
B. not to ride  
C. doesn’t ride  
D. ride not
48. You mustn’t hurry up. If you \_\_\_\_\_, you will be late.  
A. don’t  
B. won’t  
C. aren’t  
D. mustn’t
49. I asked Lan if \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. she enjoys her music class.  
C. did she enjoy her music class.
- B. she will enjoy her music class.  
D. she enjoyed her music class.
50. \_\_\_\_\_? She is about 40 kg.  
A. How much is her weight  
C. How much weight is she
- B. How heave is she  
D. How many kilos is her weight

#### **IV. Find the mistake then correct it.**

- The teacher ordered us not open our book until she told us to do so.
- He is angry about having not been invited to her birthday party.
- John was upset last night because he had to do too many homework.
- We wish we have a longer vacation but we don’t
- He doesn’t have any information about the departure and arrival time of today’s flights.
- I wish I didn’t go there for my holiday last year. I didn’t enjoy it.
- The mother asked her son what did he want for his birthday.
- Throughout the United States there is fast food restaurants where hamburgers are served.
- Each of the students in the class has to do their own assignment this semester.
- Helen was proud for finishing the work in such a short time.

#### **V. Fill in each gap one suitable preposition.**

Dear sir,

I saw your advertisement (1)..... English classes (2)..... Sunflowers magazine and I am interested (3)..... coming (4)..... your Foreign Language Center this summer.

I have learnt English (5)..... 2 years but I have never been (6)..... England and I feel that it is now necessary, especially to improve my pronunciation. Could you please send me more information (7)..... your courses and an application form? I would also like some information about accommodation. I can do your tests (8)..... attending your course if necessary.

I look forward (9)..... hearing (10)..... you as soon as possible.

Your faithfully,

J.B John.

#### **VI. Read the text then choose the best answer to fill in the blanks.**

##### **LEARNING A SECOND LANGUAGE**

Some people learn a second language (1)\_\_\_\_. Other people have trouble learning a new language . How can you have (2)\_\_\_\_ learn a new language , such as English ? There are several ways to make learning English a little (3)\_\_\_\_ and more interesting .

The first step is to feel positive about learning English . If you believe that you can learn, you will learn .(4)\_\_\_\_ patient. You do not to have to understand(5)\_\_\_\_ all at once . It `s natural to make mistakes when you learn something new . We can learn from our mistakes .

The second step is to practice your English. For example , write in a journal, or diary ,every day. You will get used to (6)\_\_\_\_ in English , and you will feel comfortable expressing your ideas in English . After several weeks, you will see that your writing is improving .(7)\_\_\_\_, you much speak English every day. You can practice with your classmates (8)\_\_\_\_ class.

The third step is to keep a record of your language learning . You can write this in your journal . After (9)\_\_\_\_\_class , think about what you did . Did you answer a question(10)\_\_\_\_\_? Did you understand something the teacher explained? Perhaps the lesson was difficult , but you tried to understand it .

It is important to practice every day and make a record of your achievements .

- |                   |               |               |                 |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. ease        | B. easy       | C. easily     | D. all a, b, c. |
| 2. A. itself      | B. yourself   | C. himself    | D. herself      |
| 3. A. ease        | B. easy       | C. easily     | D. easier       |
| 4. A. Be          | B. Being      | C. To be      | D. Been         |
| 5. A. anything    | B. nothing    | C. everything | D. something    |
| 6. A. write       | B. writing    | C. to write   | D. written      |
| 7. A. In addition | B. Addition   | C. Additional | D. By addition  |
| 8. A. of side     | B. outside    | C. beside     | D. by side      |
| 9. A. some        | B. each       | C. all        | D. few          |
| 10. A. correct    | B. correction | C. correctly  | D. corrective   |

### VIII. Rewrite these following sentences keep meaning as the root ones

- The day was so cold that we stayed indoor  
→ It .....
- The man was too tired to keep on working  
→ The man was so.....
- TV programmes attract so many viewers. They can satisfy every taste  
→ Because.....
- He is not good at English, He can't get the job  
→ If.....
- Nam washes his car every week  
→ Nam wishes his car .....
- He used to wait there all the time  
→ He used to wait there .....
- My friend had the storekeeper deliver the book case  
→ My friend asked .....
- My brother can be so annoying some times  
→ I am .....
- Although he is old, he often plays tennis  
→ In spite of .....
- Tom is not used to working so hard  
→ Tom is in .....

### IX. Give the correct form of these following words

- We need further \_\_\_\_\_ (inform)
- The song is \_\_\_\_\_ to me. (interest)
- Jeans are \_\_\_\_\_ made from cotton. (complete)
- My teacher \_\_\_\_\_ me to take this examination. COURAGE
- He used all his \_\_\_\_\_ to force the door open. STRONG
- The police are interested in the sudden \_\_\_\_\_ of the valuable painting. APPEAR
- The teacher gave his students \_\_\_\_\_ to leave the classroom. PERMIT
- The Saigon Giai Phong is a \_\_\_\_\_ newspaper. DAY
- You should go on a diet. You're a bit \_\_\_\_\_. WEIGH
- Thousands of people have been made \_\_\_\_\_ by the war. HOME

=====



## TEST 4

### I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.

- |                      |                   |                    |                  |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. A. passage        | B. village        | C. message         | D. massage       |
| 2. A. <u>changed</u> | B. <u>learned</u> | C. <u>laughed</u>  | D. <u>earned</u> |
| 3. A. <u>hope</u>    | B. <u>offer</u>   | C. <u>shop</u>     | D. <u>stop</u>   |
| 4. A. <u>shut</u>    | B. <u>cut</u>     | C. <u>sun</u>      | D. <u>push</u>   |
| 5. A. <u>chair</u>   | B. <u>chin</u>    | C. <u>chemical</u> | D. <u>cheek</u>  |

### II. Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others :

- |                   |                 |                |               |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. dormitory   | B. intermediate | C. institution | D. reputation |
| 2. A. comprise    | B. equal        | C. picnic      | D. poet       |
| 3. A. puppet      | B. novel        | C. language    | D. until      |
| 4. A. information | B. inspiration  | C. logically   | D. separation |
| 5. A. linguistics | B. occasion     | C. pagoda      | D. grocery    |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

1. The boy asked me what the rubber knife was used for. He said, “\_\_\_\_\_?”.
- A. What was this rubber knife used for      B. What this rubber knife was used for  
C. What is this rubber knife used for      D. what this rubber knife is used for
- If you want to know about a word, check it up in a \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. book      B. tape      C. dictionary      D. magazine
2. My memory is poor. I can't learn these new words \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. in mind      B. in heart      C. of mind      D. by heart
3. Can you \_\_\_\_\_ any foreign languages?
- A. say      B. tell      C. speak      D. talk
4. Our class always \_\_\_\_\_ at 7 and \_\_\_\_\_ at 11 a.m.
- A. begin/ finish      B. start/ end      C. come/ leave      D. both a and b
5. After completing the basic class of computing, you can \_\_\_\_\_ a high course.
- A. come      B. have      C. attend      D. go
6. Our teacher often give us \_\_\_\_\_ beside the in-class assignments.
- A. housework      B. homework      C. part-time work      D. full time work
7. She told me to pass the written \_\_\_\_\_ before taking the oral exam.
- A. show      B. examination      C. work      D. task
8. In order \_\_\_\_\_ your writing, you have to read a lot and write English as much as possible.
- A. to improve      B. to excel      C. to pass      D. to increase
9. What \_\_\_\_\_ of learning English do you find most difficult?
- A. form      B. type      C. kind      D. aspect
10. I want to go to the International language school. All the teachers there are \_\_\_\_\_
- A. good-qualified      B. well-qualified      C. enough qualified      D. qualified
11. Look at this \_\_\_\_\_ in today's edition of the Vietnam News, Nam.
- A. advertisement      B. advertising      C. advertise      D. advertiment
12. If Mary studies harder, she \_\_\_\_\_ pass the final exam.
- A. could      B. might      C. must      D. will
13. If you give me your willing help, I \_\_\_\_\_ get success.
- A. would      B. must      C. can      D. could
14. If you want to get good marks for the test, you \_\_\_\_\_ try harder.
- A. has to      B. must      C. had to      D. will
15. You \_\_\_\_\_ do morning exercise regularly if you want to be healthy.
- A. should      B. ought to      C. had to      D. Both a and b
16. You \_\_\_\_\_ to pass the pretest if you want to take the written exam.
- A. have      B. ought      C. should      D. will
17. “ We always try to please you”. She says to me \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. we always tried to please me      B. they always tried to please me.  
C. we always try to please me      D. they always try to please me.
18. “ Be careful! The paint is wet”, she shouted.



- A. She said be careful because the paint was wet.  
 B. She told me be careful because the paint was wet.  
 C. She asked me to be careful because the paint is wet.  
 D. She told me to be careful because the paint was wet.
19. "Can I make an appointment to see the doctor?"  
 A. Jenny asked to see the doctor.  
 B. Jenny asked if the doctor could make an appointment.  
 C. Jenny asked whether she can make an appointment the doctor.  
 D. Jenny asked if she could make an appointment to see the doctor.
20. "Did they tell you when they left school?", he said to me.  
 In reported speech, this could be read: \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. He asked me if they told me when they left school.  
 B. He asked me if they told me when they had left school.  
 C. He asked me if they had told me when they left school.  
 D. He asked me if they had told me when they had left school.
21. She asked me how old Jimmy was.  
 In direct speech, this could be read: \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. She asked, "How old Jimmy was?"  
 B. She asked, "How old Jimmy is?"  
 C. She asked, "How old was Jimmy?"  
 D. She asked, "How old is Jimmy?"
22. "When did your sister arrive?", he asked.  
 A. He asked me when my sister arrived.  
 B. He wanted to know when my sister arrived.  
 C. He asked me when my sister had arrived.  
 D. He wanted to know when had my sister arrived.
23. Is she working here?-No, not any more, but she \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. use to be  
 B. used to  
 C. use to work  
 D. used to work
24. My friends come to visit me \_\_\_\_\_time \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. by/ to  
 B. from/ to  
 C. for/ in  
 D. at/ to
25. He \_\_\_\_\_arrive at the office on time.  
 A. used always to  
 B. used to  
 C. always used to  
 D. used to always
26. The applications must be handed in \_\_\_\_\_January1st.  
 A. at  
 B. through  
 C. since  
 D. by
27. Do you know \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. how old was the earth  
 B. how old is the earth  
 C. how old the earth is  
 D. how old the earth was
28. "Is he the man who came here yesterday?". I wanted to know \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. if he is the man who came here yesterday  
 B. if he was the man who came here the day before  
 C. if he was the man who had come here the day before  
 D. if he was the man who had come there the day before
29. The police asked them where \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. does Jack stay  
 B. Jack stays  
 C. is Jack staying  
 D. Jack was staying
30. He said to me, "Shut this door, don't lock it."- He told me that \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. to shut the door, don't lock it.  
 B. shut the door, not lock it.  
 C. shut the door, don't lock it.  
 D. to shut the door, not to lock it.
31. He told me that \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. he has just finished typing.  
 B. he just finished typing.  
 C. he had just finished typing  
 D. had he just finished typing.
32. He said to us that everything\_\_\_\_\_all right.  
 A. will be  
 B. may be  
 C. can be  
 D. would be
33. The man asked me what my name was. He said, "\_\_\_\_\_?"  
 A. What your name is  
 B. What's your name  
 C. What your name was  
 D. What was your name
34. I don't think he's qualified \_\_\_\_\_the job.

- A. to                      B. with                      C. for                      D. of
35. He asked me \_\_\_\_\_ to her birthday party the night before.  
A. whether I come    B. if I would come    C. if I come                      D. whether I had come
36. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. where did I come from ?                      B. where I came from  
C. where I came from ?                      D. where I came from .
37. \_\_\_\_\_ to attend the course , you have to pass the exam .  
A. If you will want    B. If you should want    C. If you may want    D. If you want
38. They want to know \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. which grade was I in                      B. which grade was I on.  
C. which grade I was in                      D. which grade I was on.
39. He told me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. He will have to leave the city tomorrow .  
B. He will have to leave the city the following day .  
C. He would have to leave the city tomorrow .  
D. he would have to leave the city the following day .
40. He wants to know \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. whether I would come back from school the next day .  
B. whether I would come back from school tomorrow.  
C. whether I will come back from school the next day .  
D. whether I will come back from school tomorrow.
41. I wonder \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. why he doesn't love his family .                      B. why doesn't he love his family .  
C. why does he love his family ?                      D. why loves his family ?
42. The village \_\_\_\_\_ near the foot of a mountain and by a river .  
A. goes                      B. lies                      C. comes                      D. stands
43. The journey to the village is very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. interested                      B. interesting                      C. disinterested                      D. interest
44. It is an \_\_\_\_\_ day to me at the seaside with my friends .  
A. enjoyable                      B. enjoyment                      C. enjoyably                      D. enjoy
45. After a long walking , they feel tired and \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. hunger                      B. hungrily                      C. hungrily                      D. hungry
46. He wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ the exam .  
A. passes                      B. passed                      C. have passed                      D. pass
47. She loves to watch the stars \_\_\_\_\_ night .  
A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. of
48. Learning a \_\_\_\_\_ language is not easy  
A. foreigner                      B. foreign                      C. foreigning                      D. foreigned
49. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Where do you come from                      B. where I came from  
C. Where you come from                      D. Where I did come from
50. Oh, dear! Let me try \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. remember                      B. remembering                      C. to remember                      D. remembered

#### **IV. Find the mistake then correct it.**

1. She wishes she will go to the party with her sister tomorrow.
2. They asked him not give that new information to anyone else.
3. It took me so many time to learn this lesson.
4. Do you know what was she doing at this time yesterday?
5. The doctor advised her to go for a diet to lose weight.
6. He said that he would visit me tomorrow.
7. They were complete right when they said that
8. The Browns decide going to school tomorrow.
9. Peter has two brother, the older is a policeman the younger is an engineer.

10. We have just finish our homework.

**V. Reading the following passage and choose the best answers**

**LEARNING A LANGUAGE**

Speech is one of the most important (1)\_\_\_\_\_ of communicating. It consists of far more than just making noises. To talk and also to (2)\_\_\_\_\_ by other people, we have to speak a language, that is, we have to use combinations of (3)\_\_\_\_\_ that everyone agrees stand for a particular object or idea. Communication would be impossible if everyone made up their own language.

Learning a language properly is very (4)\_\_\_\_\_. The basic (6)\_\_\_\_\_ of English is not very large, and only about 2000 words are needed to speak it quite ...56.... But the more words you know, the more ideas you can (7)\_\_\_\_\_ and the more precise you can be about their exact meaning.

Words are the (8)\_\_\_\_\_ thing we use in communicating what we want to say. The way we (9)\_\_\_\_\_ the words is also very important. Our tone of voice can express many emotions and (10)\_\_\_\_\_ whether we are pleased or angry, for instance.

- |     |                |                |                  |              |
|-----|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 1.  | A. ways        | B. reasons     | C. rules         | D. tests     |
| 2.  | A. be examined | B. be talked   | C. be understood | D. be spoken |
| 3.  | A. sounds      | B. languages   | C. systems       | D. talks     |
| 4.  | A. important   | B. expensive   | C. simple        | D. easy      |
| 5.  | A. word        | B. vocabulary  | C. grammar       | D. structure |
| 6.  | A. good        | B. fluent      | C. well          | D. perfect   |
| 7.  | A. grow        | B. need        | C. pass          | D. express   |
| 8.  | A. most        | B. main        | C. certain       | D. full      |
| 9.  | A. send        | B. talk        | C. say           | D. pass      |
| 10. | A. asks        | B. understands | C. knows         | D. shows     |

**VI. Rewrite these following sentences, do not change meaning**

1. Mary doesn't spend much money this month, but she spent much money last month  
→ Mary doesn't .....
2. He works hard and he will pass the exam  
→ If he .....
3. Ba is a new comer, and so was Tom  
→ Both .....
4. This lecture bores me  
→ I am .....
5. This is the most delicious cake I have ever tasted  
→ I .....
6. She left university 2 years ago  
→ It's .....
7. They had sold the house at the end of the road  
→ The house.....
8. It's careless of you to leave the window open last night.  
→ You should not.....
9. You will catch a cold if you don't keep your feet dry  
→ Unless.....
10. We couldn't go to school because it rained  
→ Because of.....

=====

## TEST 5

### I. Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.

- |                          |                       |                      |                       |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>e</u> xperience | B. <u>e</u> xcept     | C. <u>e</u> xcellent | D. <u>e</u> xchange   |
| 2. A. <u>u</u> nion      | B. <u>u</u> nit       | C. <u>u</u> ntil     | D. <u>u</u> niversity |
| 3. A. <u>c</u> ampus     | B. rel <u>a</u> x     | C. loc <u>a</u> te   | D. f <u>a</u> shion   |
| 4. A. qualif <u>y</u>    | B. bagg <u>y</u>      | C. grocer <u>y</u>   | D. scener <u>y</u>    |
| 5. A. cri <u>e</u> d     | B. publi <u>s</u> hed | C. order <u>e</u> d  | D. spray <u>e</u> d   |

### II. Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others :

- |                 |                 |               |               |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. A. territory | B. inspiration  | C. federation | D. reputation |
| 2. A. deposit   | B. symbolic     | C. designer   | D. logical    |
| 3. A. material  | B. minority     | C. dormitory  | D. officially |
| 4. A. institute | B. scenery      | C. publish    | D. amount     |
| 5. A. dormitory | B. satisfactory | C. practical  | D. interest   |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

1. If you want to attend the course , you ..... the written examination  
A. will pass      B. pass      C. must pass      D. should pass
2. Ng works for an ..... bank in Hanoi  
A. nation      B. national      C. internation      D. international
3. I only speaks a ..... English  
A. few      B. lot of      C. lots of      D little
- 1-He is too busy ..... care of her.  
A. taking      B. to take      C. took      D. taken
- 2-English ..... one of the most popular languages nowadays.  
A. was      B. is      C. were      D. are
- 3-That's the man ..... mother tongue is Chinese.  
A. which      B. whose      C. that      D. who
- 4-She ..... a famous singer some years ago.  
A. is used to be      B. is used to being      C. used to be      D. used to being
- 5-They have been learning English ..... their childhood.  
A. to      B. from      C. for      D. since
- 6-Peter ..... in that bank for three years. Then he ..... to a new branch.  
A. worked / was transferred      B. has worked / transferred  
C. works / transfer      D. has been working / was
- 7-A computer can gather a lot of ..... for many different ..... .  
A. informations / purpose      B. informations / purposes  
C. information / purposes      D. information / purpose
- 8-The interviewer asked her ..... her name ..... .  
A. what / was      B. if / was      C. what / is      D. if / is
- 9-The excited children were looking forward ..... with the foreign teacher.  
A. to speak      B. spoken      C. to speaking      D. for speaking
- 10-What does "mother tongue" mean?  
A. your mother's language      B. body language  
C. your native language      D. foreign language
11. Use a ..... to check up the words you want to know about.  
A. book      B. magazine      C. dictionary      D. newspaper
12. You... pass the driving test if you follow the instructor's advice.  
A. must      B. can      C. should      D. shall
13. Tom asked his teacher .....  
A. where is New York      B. where was New York  
C. where New York was      D. where New York is
14. My uncle ..... Paris two or three times.  
A. is visiting      B. has visited      C. was visiting      D. often visits

15. The teacher told his students \_\_\_\_\_ the mistakes again.  
 A. not make                      B. won't make                      C. don't make                      D. not to make
16. Do you have to learn these new words \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. by heart                      B. in mind                      C. with heart                      D. to mind
17. Could you please \_\_\_\_\_ me the way to the railway station?  
 A. say                      B. show                      C. get                      D. explain
18. She is very interested \_\_\_\_\_ learning languages.  
 A. with                      B. about                      C. at                      D. in
19. What aspect of \_\_\_\_\_ English do you find most difficult?  
 A. study                      B. learned                      C. learning                      D. studied
20. I can complete a \_\_\_\_\_ English test if you want.  
 A. spoken                      B. spoke                      C. speak                      D. speaking
21. He said to me: "I can't do this test."  
 A. He said to me I can't do this test.                      B. He said to me he can't do this test.  
 C. He said to me I couldn't do that test.                      D. He said to me he couldn't do that test.
22. They said to him: "We are learning English now."  
 A. They told him we are learning English now.  
 B. They told him they are learning English now.  
 C. They told him they were learning English then.  
 D. They told him we were learning English then.
23. She said to me: "I will go to China next week."  
 A. She said to me she would go to China the following week.  
 B. She said to me she will go to China the following week.  
 C. She said to me I will go to China next week.  
 D. She said to me she will go to China next week.
24. They asked him: "Do you like to play this game?"  
 A. They asked him if you liked to play this game.  
 B. They asked him if he liked to play that game.  
 C. They asked him whether you like to play this game.  
 D. They asked him whether he like to play that game.
25. He said to me: "I must finish these works on time."  
 A. He told me I had to finish these works on time.  
 B. He told me I must finish these works on time.  
 C. He told me he had to finish those works on time.  
 D. He told me he must finish those works on time.
26. She asked me: "Why do you have to do this work?"  
 A. She asked me why I had to do that work.  
 B. She asked me why I did have to do that work.  
 C. She asked me why do I have to this work.  
 D. She asked me why I have to do this work.
27. They asked him: "Shall we go to the stadium tomorrow?"  
 A. They invited him we should go to the stadium the following day.  
 B. They invited him to go to the stadium the following day.  
 C. They invited him if we should go to the stadium the following day.  
 D. They invited him to go to the stadium tomorrow.
28. He said to me: "Do this test again, please."  
 A. He requested me do this test again.  
 B. He requested me to do this test again.  
 C. He requested me do that test again.  
 D. He requested me to do that test again.
29. The teacher said to them: "Don't make noise in class."  
 A. The teacher told them don't make noise in class.

- B. The teacher told them not make noise in class.  
 C. The teacher told them not to make noise in class.  
 D. The teacher told them don't to make noise in class.
30. Mary said to me: "Can I borrow you some money?"  
 A. Mary asked me if she could borrow me some money.  
 B. Mary asked me if she can borrow me some money.  
 C. Mary asked me whether she can borrow me some money.  
 D. Mary asked me whether she borrowed me some money.
31. They have been here\_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. next week                      B. already                      C. yesterday                      D. tomorrow
32. Would you please\_\_\_\_\_me where the post office is?  
 A. say                      B. explain                      C. point                      D. tell
33. My uncle\_\_\_\_\_Paris two or three times.  
 A. is visiting                      B. has visited                      C. was visiting                      D. often visits
34. \_\_\_\_\_breakfast?  
 A. Did you have just                      B. Are you just having  
 C. Have you just had                      D. Do you just have
35. Have you ever been\_\_\_\_\_New York, Jack?  
 A. at                      B. for                      C. to                      D. by
36. Tom has had flu for the last three days. He\_\_\_\_\_now.  
 A. has seen the doctor                      B. is seeing the doctor  
 C. sees the doctor                      D. was seeing the doctor
37. My father has gone to Can Tho\_\_\_\_\_business.  
 A. for                      B. on                      C. by                      D. because
38. She asked. "Will it rain tonight?"  
 In reported speech, this should be read  
 A. She asked me would it rain tonight.                      B. She asked me it would rain that night.  
 C. She asked me if it would rain tonight.                      D. She asked me if it would rain that night.
39. Do you happen to know\_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. what his name                      B. what his name is  
 C. what is his name                      D. what was his name
40. The teacher told his students\_\_\_\_\_the mistakes again.  
 A. not make                      B. not to make                      C. don't make                      D. won't make
41. Besides in- class assignments, our teacher often gives some\_\_\_\_\_for us to do at home.  
 A. housework                      B. class work                      C. homework                      D. teamwork
42. Jack has a good memory. He can learn these vocabulary items \_\_\_\_\_easily.  
 A. with heart                      B. in mind                      C. by heart                      D. of mind
43. It's difficult to remember these grammar rules. – Oh, try to do all\_\_\_\_\_exercises in this grammar book.  
 A. learning                      B. studying                      C. working                      D. grammar
44. Use a\_\_\_\_\_to check up the works you want to know about.  
 A. book                      B. magazine                      C. dictionary                      D. newspaper
45. What time does you English class\_\_\_\_\_and end?  
 A. start                      B. open                      C. leave                      D. get
46. First we have to pass the written\_\_\_\_\_, and then we take the oral exam.  
 A. questions                      B. quiz                      C. exam                      D. from
47. I like learning languages. I want\_\_\_\_\_an extensive course of English  
 A. to come                      B. to attend                      C. to get                      D. to have
48. I think we can practice our listening and speaking skills by\_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. joining an English speaking club                      B. watching English TV programs  
 C. speaking English with friends                      D. all a,b,c
49. Do you happen to know the name of the\_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. examination                      B. examiner                      C. exam                      D. examining

50. Of course as a student I want \_\_\_\_\_ all the exams.  
A. to pass                      B. to fail                      C. to get                      D. to do

**IV. Find the mistake then correct it.**

1. He became interest in reading while he was working in the city library.  
A                      B                      C                      D
2. My father has retired three years ago and he is now living on his pension.  
A                      B                      C                      D
3. If only we had a bigger house we can invite our friend to stay.  
A                      B                      C                      D
4. It took me so many time to learn this lesson.  
A                      B                      C                      D
5. They listened to their teacher carefully, as they understood the lesson easily.  
A                      B                      C                      D
6. The boy broke the window when he is playing football with his friends.  
A                      B                      C                      D
7. Peter and Jone plays badminton every Saturday with Maria and me.  
A                      B                      C                      D
8. She wishes he will stop interrupting her whenever she speaks.  
A                      B                      C                      D
9. flat televisions are too expensive for we to buy at this time.  
A                      B                      C                      D
10. The police ordered the man don't remove his hands from the steering wheel.  
A                      B                      C                      D

**V. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage.**

There are at least 2,000 different languages in the world. Of all these languages, English is the most (1).....used. It is used by business people, airline pilots and sea captains all over the world. It is also the first language (2).....sports and science. So it is very (3).....to learn English.

Chinese is also an important language because it has the (4).....numbers of speakers. There are not only one billion people living in China today, but also many Chinese people (5).....outside China. Chinese is widely (6).....in many parts of Asia and Africa. Russian is spoken in both Europe and Asia. French is widely (7).....in Europe and in parts of Canada, Africa and Asia.

From more than 2,000 languages, the United Nations has (8).....six of them for business. They are Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.

- |                    |                  |                  |               |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1. A. wide         | B. widely        | C. widen         | D. widening   |
| 2. A. in           | B. at            | C. of            | D. to         |
| 3. A. unimportance | B. unimportant   | C. importance    | D. important  |
| 4. A. great        | B. greater       | C. greater       | D. greatest   |
| 5. A. live         | B. lived         | C. to live       | D. living     |
| 6. A. speak        | B. spoke         | C. spoken        | D. speaking   |
| 7. A. understood   | B. understanding | C. to understand | D. understand |
| 8. A. choose       | B. chosen        | C. chose         | D. choosing   |

**VI. Rewrite these following sentences keep meaning as the root one**

1. She had never been so unhappy before.  
→ She was unhappier .....
2. He learned to drive when he was eighteen.  
→ He has .....
3. The robbers made the bank manager hand over the money.  
→ The bank manager.....
4. The furniture was so expensive that I didn't buy it.  
→ The furniture was too.....
5. I haven't seen that man here before.  
→ It's.....



6. I'm sorry that I didn't go to the party last Sunday.  
→ I wish.....
7. He will die if nobody brings him to the hospital.  
→ Unless.....
8. They are building a new school in that village.  
→ A new school .....
9. I have studied English for 3 years.  
→ I began .....
10. He not only spent all his money, he even borrowed some from me.  
→ Not only .....

**VII. Give right word formation to complete these following sentences.**

1. The \_\_\_\_\_'s decision is final. (edit)
2. He is very \_\_\_\_\_ in taking care of animals. (experience)
3. It is illegal to reproduce these books without permission from the \_\_\_\_\_. (publish)
4. She is a good \_\_\_\_\_. She always cooks dinner for the Queen. (cook)
5. We would like to see your \_\_\_\_\_ in learning English this semester. (improve)
6. This class is suitable for \_\_\_\_\_ at learning English (begin)
7. He can speak \_\_\_\_\_ three languages included English, French, and Russian (fluent)
8. We need further \_\_\_\_\_. (inform)
9. Those TV programs are very \_\_\_\_\_. (inform)
10. I saw your institute's \_\_\_\_\_ on the Saigon news this morning (advertise)

**VII. Reading the following passage and choose the best answers**

**Homework**

Many people now (1)\_\_\_\_\_ that teachers give pupils too (2)\_\_\_\_\_ homework. They said that it is unnecessary for children to work (3)\_\_\_\_\_ home in their free time. Moreover, they argue that most teachers do not properly plan the homework tasks they give to pupils. The result is that pupils have to repeat which they have (4)\_\_\_\_\_ done at school.

Recently in Greece many parents complained (5)\_\_\_\_\_ the difficult homework which teachers gave to their children. The parents say that most of the homework was (6)\_\_\_\_\_ of time and they want to stop it. Spain and Turkey are two countries which stopped homework recently. In Denmark, West Germany and several other (7)\_\_\_\_\_ in Europe, teachers can't set homework at weekends.

Most people agree that homework is unfair. A pupil who can do his homework in a (8)\_\_\_\_\_ and comfortable room is in a much better position than a pupil who does his homework in a small, noisy room with the television (9)\_\_\_\_\_. Some parents help their children (10)\_\_\_\_\_ their homework.

It is important, however, that teachers talk to parents about homework. Parents are often better at teaching their own children.

- |              |            |            |              |
|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| 1. A. think  | B. talk    | C. speak   | D. tell      |
| 2. A. many   | B. a lot   | C. much    | D. lots      |
| 3. A. in     | B. for     | C. on      | D. at        |
| 4. A. ever   | B. never   | C. already | D. lately    |
| 5. A. of     | B. about   | C. with    | D. over      |
| 6. A. a need | B. a must  | C. a waste | D. a form    |
| 7. A. houses | B. towns   | C. cities  | D. countries |
| 8. A. quiet  | B. quietly | C. quite   | D. quietly   |
| 9. A. at     | B. on      | C. in      | D. to        |
| 10. A. to    | B. of      | C. with    | D. about     |



**I. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences**

1. What \_\_\_\_\_ of learning English do you find most difficult? Is it grammar rules or speaking ?  
A. type                      B. form                      C. kind                      D. aspect
2. You \_\_\_\_\_ pass the driving test if you follow the instructor `s advice.  
A. must                      B. can                      C. could                      D. small
3. If you want to lose weight , you \_\_\_\_\_ go on a strict diet.  
A. can                      B. should                      C. could                      D. may
4. Tomy asks his teacher \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. where is New York                      B. where was New York  
C. where New York was                      D. where New York is
5. "What `s on TV tonight?" she asked. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. what was on TV last night                      B. what on TV that night was  
B. what is on TV tonight                      D. what is on TV that night
6. That man can tell us where \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. does Tony live                      B. Tony lives  
C. Tony living                      D. is Tony living
7. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. if I am thirsty                      B. if I were thirsty  
C. if was I thirsty                      D. if was thirsty
8. The boy asked his mother \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. if he can eat the cake                      B. if he could eat the cake  
C. can he eat the cake                      D. could he eat the cake
9. She said "I have lived here for 10 years". She told me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. That she has lived there for 10 year.                      B. She had lived here for 10 year.  
C. That she had lived there for 10 year.                      D. That she had lived here for 10 year.
10. If Mary doesn't improve in math, we \_\_\_\_\_ have to find a tutor for her .  
A. will                      B. can                      C. should                      D. would
11. I want to know why \_\_\_\_\_ to the meeting.  
A. didn't he come                      B. he didn't come  
C. he didn't arrive                      D. he not come
12. "Put your book away", said the teacher.  
A. The teacher said us put our book away.  
B. The teacher told us to put our books away.  
C. The teacher said to us put our books away.  
D. The teacher told to us to put our books away.
13. "Don't stay up too late, my son", he said.  
A. He told his son not to stay up too late.  
B. He said to his son not stay up to late.  
C. He told to his son not to stay up too late.  
D. He said his son not to stay up too late.
14. "Do you have a camera?" "She asked.  
A. She wanted to know if I have a camera.  
B. She wanted to know if I had a camera.  
C. She asked me if I have a camera.  
D. She asked me whether have I a camera.
15. "What `s your trouble?" my mother asked  
A. My mother wanted to know what my trouble was.  
B. My mother asked what my trouble is.  
C. My mother wanted to know what trouble is.  
D. My mother asked me that was my trouble.
16. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. where did I come from?                      B. where I came from

- C. where I came from? D. where I came from.
17. \_\_\_\_\_ to attend the course, you have to pass the exam.  
A. If you will want B. If you should want  
C. If you may want D. If you want
18. They want to know \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. which grade was I in B. which grade was I on.  
C. which grade I was in D. which grade I was on.
19. He told me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. he will have to leave the city tomorrow.  
B. he will have to leave the city the following day.  
C. he would have to leave the city tomorrow.  
D. he would have to leave the city the following day.
20. He wants to know \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. whether I would come back from school the next day.  
B. whether I would come back from school tomorrow.  
C. whether I will come back from school the next day.  
D. whether I will come back from school tomorrow.
21. I wonder \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. why he doesn't love his family? B. why doesn't he love his family?  
C. why does he love his family? D. why loves his family?
22. The village \_\_\_\_\_ near the foot of a mountain and by a river.  
A. goes B. lies C. comes D. stands
23. The journey to the village is very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. interested B. interesting C. disinterested D. interest
24. It is an \_\_\_\_\_ day to me at the seaside with my friends.  
A. enjoyable B. enjoyment C. enjoyably D. enjoy
25. After a long walking, they feel tired and \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. hunger B. hungrily C. hungrily D. hungry
26. He wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ the exam.  
A. passes B. passed C. have passed D. pass
27. He is too busy \_\_\_\_\_ care of her.  
A. taking B. to take C. took D. taken
28. English \_\_\_\_\_ one of the most popular languages nowadays.  
A. was B. is C. were D. are
29. That's the man \_\_\_\_\_ mother tongue is Chinese.  
A. which B. whose C. that D. who
30. She \_\_\_\_\_ a famous singer some years ago.  
A. is used to be B. is used to being C. used to be D. used to being
31. They have been learning English \_\_\_\_\_ their childhood.  
A. to B. from C. for D. since
32. Peter \_\_\_\_\_ in that bank for three years. Then he \_\_\_\_\_ to a new branch.  
A. worked / was transferred B. has worked / transferred  
C. works / transfer D. has been working / was
33. A computer can gather a lot of \_\_\_\_\_ for many different \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. informations / purpose B. informations / purposes  
C. information / purposes D. information / purpose
34. The interviewer asked her \_\_\_\_\_ her name \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. what / was B. if / was C. what / is D. if / is
35. The excited children were looking forward \_\_\_\_\_ with the foreign teacher.  
A. to speak B. spoken C. to speaking D. for speaking
36. What does "mother tongue" mean?  
A. your mother's language B. body language

- C. your native language                      D. foreign language
37. He can't earn money \_\_\_\_\_ he has no job.  
A. unless                      B. until                      C. without                      D. if
38. We met a lot of people \_\_\_\_\_ our holiday.  
A. while                      B. during                      C. for                      D. at
39. Huong looks good-looking and clever. Lien looks good-looking and clever. So \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. Huong and Lien look so good-looking and clever.  
B. Huong looks good-looking and clever and Lien does so.  
C. Huong looks good-looking and clever, so Lien looks good-looking and clever.  
D. Huong looks good-looking and clever and so does Lien.
40. "Do you often visit your aunt? ", she asked.  
A. She asked him if he often visit his aunt.  
B. She asked him if he often visited his aunt.  
C. She asked him if he often visited her aunt.  
D. She asked him to visit his aunt
41. "Are you interested in this Language Center?" Asked Chi.  
A. Chi asked you whether you were interested in this Language Center.  
B. Chi asked me whether I was interested in that Language Center.  
C. Chi asked me whether I am interested in that Language Center.  
D. Chi asked me whether I was interested in this Language Center.
42. "I live here with my parents" Said Mary.  
A. Mary said I lived there with my parents.  
B. Mary said she lives there with my parents.  
C. Mary said she lived there with her parents.  
D. Mary said she lived here with my parents.
43. We went home before it finished. The movie was very boring. (so  
A. We went home before it finished, so the movie was very boring.  
D. The movie was very boring, so we went home before it finished.  
B. The movie was so boring, we went home before it finished.  
C. We went home before it finished, the movie was so boring.
44. Let's play video games, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. shan't we                      B. do we                      C. shall we                      D. don't we
45. Mr. Pike sold his house, \_\_\_\_\_ he?  
A. didn't                      B. could                      C. did                      D. couldn't
46. Liz saw some wild ducks. Liz was resting under the trees. (while  
A. While Liz was resting under the trees, saw some wild ducks  
B. While Liz saw some wild ducks, she was resting under the trees.  
C. Liz saw some wild ducks while she was resting under the trees.  
D. Liz was resting under the trees while she saw some wild ducks.
47. I haven't seen him for 3 years. I \_\_\_\_\_ him 3 years ago.  
A. saw                      B. see                      C. will see                      D. have seen
48. "Where are you studying?" Said Mr. Ba.  
A. Mr. Ba asked me where are you studying.  
B. Mr. Ba asked me where was I studying.  
C. Mr. Ba asked me where I was studying.  
D. Mr. Ba asked you where you were studying.
49. I ask him \_\_\_\_\_  
A. what name is he    B. what his name is    C. what is he name    D. what is his name
50. How long have you learnt English? - \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Since 4 years    B. 4 years ago    C. For 4 years    D. Within 4 years
51. Viet got up late \_\_\_\_\_ He couldn't catch the first bus.  
A. then                      B. so                      C. as                      D. when

52. "Please call me at 6 o'clock tomorrow morning." said Hoa.  
 A. Hoa asked me to call her at 6 o'clock the following morning.  
 B. Hoa asked me to call her at 6 o'clock tomorrow morning.  
 C. Hoa asked to me calling her at 6 o'clock the following morning.  
 D. Hoa asked me called her at 6 o'clock tomorrow morning.
53. "How far is it from your house to the school?" Nam asked Mr. Smith.  
 A. Nam asked Mr. Smith how far it was from his house to the school.  
 B. Nam asked Mr. Smith how far it is from his house to the school.  
 C. Nam asked Mr. Smith how far it was from your house to the school.  
 D. Nam asked Mr. Smith how far is it from his house to the school.
54. Long wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ have to clean all the windows.  
 A. didn't                      B. doesn't                      C. wasn't                      D. don't
55. Hoa is very sick. Hoa can't sit up. ( so \_\_\_\_\_ that)  
 A. Hoa is so sick that she can't sit up.                      B. Hoa is so very sick that she can't sit up.  
 C. Hoa is so sick that not to sit up.                      D. Hoa is very sick that Hoa can't sit up.
56. They asked me \_\_\_\_\_ I liked watching T.V.  
 A so                      B that                      C whether                      D but
57. Long wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ have to clean all the window.  
 A. don't                      B. didn't                      C. wasn't                      D. doesn't
58. He doesn't run as fast as he \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. was                      B. is used to                      C. does                      D. used to
59. "Do you often visit your aunt?" She asked.  
 A. She asked him if he often visited his aunt.  
 B. She asked him if he often visit his aunt.  
 C. She asked him if he often visited her aunt.  
 D. She asked him if you often visited your aunt.
60. Viet got up late, he couldn't catch the first bus.  
 A. so                      B. then                      C. as                      D. when
61. Practicing \_\_\_\_\_ with a native speaker helps improve our pronunciation.  
 A speak                      B. spoken                      C. spoke                      D. speaking
62. Tam's favorite \_\_\_\_\_ at school is Literature.  
 A. topic                      B. class                      C. subject                      D. teacher
63. He doesn't run as fast as he \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. used to                      B. was                      C. is used to                      D. does
64. My teacher said we needed to learn this poem \_\_\_\_\_ heart.  
 A. in                      B. at                      C. with                      D. by
65. We met a lot of people \_\_\_\_\_ our holiday.  
 A. at                      B. while                      C. for                      D. during
66. My mother told me my exercise books \_\_\_\_\_ not there.  
 A is                      B were                      C. are                      D. was
67. Mr. Pike sold his house, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
 A did                      B. could                      C. didn't                      D. couldn't
68. How long have you learnt English?" - \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. Since 4 years.                      B. 4 years ago.                      C. For 4 years.                      D. Within 4 years
69. All the teachers in this language center are \_\_\_\_\_  
 A well qualified                      B good qualifying                      C well qualifying                      D good qualified
70. I asked him \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. what was his name                      B. what is his name  
 C. what his name was                      D. what his name is

## GRAMMAR TEST

Choose the best answer to complete the following sentences.

1. Children get present \_\_\_\_\_ Christmas and \_\_\_\_\_ their birthday.  
A. at / at                      B. on / on                      C. on / at                      D. at / on
2. If you are going to the post office, would you post a letter \_\_\_\_\_ me?  
A. to                      B. at                      C. on                      D. for
3. The windows haven't been cleaned \_\_\_\_\_ weeks.  
A. ago                      B. since                      C. for                      D. to
4. We usually go to our home village at least once \_\_\_\_\_ the summer.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. to                      D. for
5. He said that John \_\_\_\_\_ up his job.  
A. has given                      B. have given                      C. had given                      D. had to give
6. When I saw Susan, she said she was taking her driving test \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. today                      B. the next day                      C. tomorrow                      D. the tomorrow
7. My TV is broken. I wish it \_\_\_\_\_ soon.  
A. would be repaired                      B. is repaired  
C. was repaired                      D. will be repaired
8. I have lived with my parents. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ an apartment.  
A. will have                      B. had                      C. would have D. has
9. Have you ever wished you \_\_\_\_\_ to ski when you were younger?  
A. will learn                      B. could learn                      C. learn                      D. can learn
10. Sometimes he wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ a different career when he graduates.  
A. can choose                      B. choose                      C. will choose                      D. could choose
11. Matthew said he was meeting a friend at the station later \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. that day                      B. yesterday                      C. tomorrow                      D. this today
12. The astronauts have already been in orbit \_\_\_\_\_ two days.  
A. since                      B. for                      C. till                      D. to
13. We have lunch from 12.00 \_\_\_\_\_ 1.00. Then we start again go on \_\_\_\_\_ 5.30.  
A. to / at                      B. from / to                      C. to / to                      D. to / till
14. She said that she \_\_\_\_\_ to learn to drive.  
A. is going                      B. go                      C. goes                      D. was going
15. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_ I liked pop music.  
A. if                      B. that                      C. what                      D. when
16. She said that she was going away for a few days and \_\_\_\_\_ phone me when she got back.  
A. will                      B. must                      C. would                      D. shall
17. I've lived in this street \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. in 1998                      B. for 1998                      C. since 1998                      D. tomorrow
18. I want two seats for Romeo and Juliet \_\_\_\_\_ Friday night.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. to
19. Our train arrived in York \_\_\_\_\_ 6.00.  
A. in                      B. for                      C. on                      D. at
20. There was an accident at the crossroads \_\_\_\_\_ midnight last night.  
A. at                      B. for                      C. on                      D. in
21. She said she \_\_\_\_\_ come to the party on Friday.  
A. won't                      B. doesn't                      C. can't                      D. couldn't
22. I'm going to swim \_\_\_\_\_ Monday with Tom.  
A. at                      B. on                      C. for                      D. of
23. If my watch is broken, I \_\_\_\_\_ buy a new one because I always need one.  
A. have to                      B. might                      C. have                      D. may
24. I have got an awful headache. If I see a chemist's, I \_\_\_\_\_ buy some aspirins.  
A. must                      B. might                      C. may                      D. should to
25. I plan to travel around the world. If I don't visit my father in Japan this year, I \_\_\_\_\_ go to the USA.  
A. must                      B. have                      C. will                      D. ought to
26. If you want to get good grades, you \_\_\_\_\_ study hard.  
A. must                      B. ought                      C. had to                      D. has to

27. Let's wait \_\_\_\_\_ it stops raining.  
A. until                      B. for                      C. to                      D. since
28. I have lived in this house \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. ago six years              B. in six years              C. since six years              D. for six years
29. Columbus discovered America \_\_\_\_\_ the 15th century.  
A. in                      B. since                      C. for                      D. on
30. The course begins \_\_\_\_\_ 8 am \_\_\_\_\_ 5 pm.  
A. from / during              B. from / since              C. from / to                      D. in / to
31. I fell asleep \_\_\_\_\_ the movie.  
A. during                      B. since                      C. from                      D. for
32. Bill asked where \_\_\_\_\_ from.  
A. do I come                      B. did I come                      C. I come                      D. I came
33. He wonders what \_\_\_\_\_ with my heavy luggage.  
A. I will do                      B. I would do                      C. will I do                      D. I do
34. He said that he was coming \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. tomorrow after              B. yesterday                      C. the next day                      D. following day
35. You \_\_\_\_\_ go to university if you want to study medicine.  
A. has to                      B. will                      C. must                      D. ought
36. If you want to loose weight, you \_\_\_\_\_ eat too many sweets.  
A. might not                      B. mustn't                      C. shouldn't                      D. may not
37. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ a new bicycle.  
A. can have                      B. will have                      C. has                      D. could have
38. I \_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_ rain so much in this city.  
A. wishes / didn't              B. wish / didn't                      C. wished / don't                      D. wish / don't
39. If you want to get well, you \_\_\_\_\_ see a doctor.  
A. must                      B. might                      C. may                      D. ought
40. \_\_\_\_\_ you ever wish you \_\_\_\_\_ fly?  
A. Did / could                      B. Do / could                      C. Do / can                      D. Did / can
41. If he doesn't come soon, he \_\_\_\_\_ be late.  
A. has                      B. ought to                      C. ought                      D. might
42. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ on a beautiful sunny beach now.  
A. would be lying              B. can be lying                      C. can be lied                      D. could be lying
43. \_\_\_\_\_ he will change his job if he go to the USA.  
A. Perhaps                      B. Since                      C. Recently                      D. Lately
44. He \_\_\_\_\_ someone \_\_\_\_\_ answer that telephone. It's been ringing for about five minutes.  
A. wish / can                      B. wish / would                      C. wishes / can                      D. wishes / would
45. If the kitchen is in a mess, you \_\_\_\_\_ clean it.  
A. will                      B. might                      C. ought to                      D. may
46. I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ so fast. It makes me nervous.  
A. weren't driving              B. can't drive                      C. won't drive                      D. will not drive
47. The music next door is very loud. I wish they \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. would turn it down                      B. can turn down it  
C. will turn it down                      D. turn down it
48. He will stay there \_\_\_\_\_ the beginning of the October.  
A. for                      B. to                      C. until                      D. on
49. \_\_\_\_\_ afternoon, he feeds the chickens and collects their eggs.  
A. The                      B. In the                      C. At                      D. On
50. What are you doing \_\_\_\_\_ weekend?  
A. till this                      B. the                      C. in this                      D. this
51. Going to swim in the summer is very interesting ,\_\_\_\_\_ it?  
A. are                      B. isn't                      C. aren't                      D. is it
52. He laughs a lot because \_\_\_\_\_ her funny face.  
A. on                      B. at                      C. of                      D. from

53. The cost of \_\_\_\_\_ is very high in big city .  
A. living                      B. live                      C. lived                      D. lived
54. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_ and visit me next summer ?  
A. to come                      B. come                      C. came                      D. coming
55. Lan enjoyed the peaceful atmosphere \_\_\_\_\_ Maryam was praying .  
A. when                      B. while                      C. where                      D. what
56. Wearing casual clothes makes students \_\_\_\_\_ self-confident.  
A. feel                      B. felt                      C. to feel                      D. felt
57. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ a car .It would make life so much easier  
A. have                      B. would have                      C. had                      D. have had
58. What aspect \_\_\_\_\_ learning English do you find most difficult ?  
A. in                      B. on                      C. of                      D. at
59. They \_\_\_\_\_ Da Lat last summer.  
A. visited                      B. will visit                      C. visit                      D. have visited
60. We have learnt English \_\_\_\_\_ 2001.  
A. in                      B. during                      C. for                      D. since
61. We \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ Huong Pagoda.  
A. were...seeing                      B. are...seeing                      C. have... seen                      D. will...see
62. I can't understand the French visitors. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ French.  
A. know                      B. have known                      C. knew                      D. will know
63. The church \_\_\_\_\_ about 100 years ago.  
A. was built                      B. is built                      C. has been built                      D. will be built
64. All the houses in the area \_\_\_\_\_ immediately.  
A. have to rebuild                      B. have to be rebuilt                      C. had to rebuild                      D. has to be rebuilt
65. If he \_\_\_\_\_ soon, he might miss the train.  
A. doesn't come                      B. isn't coming                      C. didn't come                      D. won't come
66. She asked me if I \_\_\_\_\_ to school by bicycle every day.  
A. am going                      B. go                      C. was going                      D. went
67. Mr. Long said that he \_\_\_\_\_ in Ho Chi Minh City.  
A. is living                      B. has lived                      C. lived                      D. will live
68. Your sister works in a foreign company, \_\_\_\_\_ she?  
A. isn't                      B. doesn't                      C. wasn't                      D. didn't
69. She likes watching the stars \_\_\_\_\_ night.  
A. on                      B. for                      C. in                      D. at
70. She asked me if I \_\_\_\_\_ a laptop computer the following day.  
A. buy                      B. bought                      C. would buy                      D. will buy
71. My father \_\_\_\_\_ for the motor- bike factory since 1995.  
A. worked                      B. was working                      C. has worked                      D. is working
72. I don't have a computer. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ a new one .  
A. have                      B. have had                      C. had                      D. will have
73. The city theatre \_\_\_\_\_ in 1900.  
A. built                      B. was built                      C. has been built                      D. will be built
74. The teacher said: "This homework \_\_\_\_\_ carefully"  
A. has to do                      B. has to be done                      C. had to do                      D. had to be done
75. Thong Nhat bicycles \_\_\_\_\_ produced in Vietnam.  
A. are                      B. have been                      C. were                      D. will be
76. Your father doesn't work in that bank, \_\_\_\_\_ he?  
A. is                      B. does                      C. doesn't                      D. isn't
77. If he \_\_\_\_\_ soon, we might miss the last bus.  
A. doesn't come                      B. isn't coming                      C. didn't come                      D. won't come
78. The interviewer asked me why I \_\_\_\_\_ learning English.  
A. like                      B. will like                      C. liked                      D. would like



79. Tom said that he \_\_\_\_\_ in Leeds in Great Britain.  
A. has lived                      B. is living                      C. were living                      D. lived
80. He asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. what is my phone number                      B. what my phone number is  
C. what was my phone number                      D. what my phone number was
81. \_\_\_\_\_ Monday morning, there is a meeting between 11 am and 1 pm.  
A. on                      B. for                      C. in                      D. at
82. He was sick yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_ he didn't go to school.  
A. since                      B. because                      C. so                      D. but
83. He said that he \_\_\_\_\_ with his parents in Ho Chi Minh City then.  
A. is living                      B. was living                      C. lives                      D. living
84. What aspect of \_\_\_\_\_ do you find most difficult?  
A. learn                      B. to learn                      C. learning                      D. learned
85. My father \_\_\_\_\_ teaching in a small village 10 years ago.  
A. starts                      B. started                      C. has started                      D. starting
86. "How old are you? " The examiner said.  
The examiner asked Nga \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. how old I was                      B. how old you were                      C. how old she was                      D. How old was she
87. Your brother doesn't like coffee, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. likes he                      B. does your brother                      C. does he                      D. doesn't he
88. They often go to that \_\_\_\_\_ to pray.  
A. market                      B. hotel                      C. shrine                      D. building
89. Producing a dictionary is a very \_\_\_\_\_ job; a large number of hours, months, years, etc. is needed for it.  
A. time-consuming                      B. convenient                      C. difficult                      D. easy
90. The company enjoys a world-wide \_\_\_\_\_ for quality of design.  
A. course                      B. reputation                      C. exchange                      D. repute
91. The competitions will take place \_\_\_\_\_ 8 a.m. and 12 a.m.  
A. from                      B. up to                      C. between                      D. of
92. The bus collected us at 5 a.m. \_\_\_\_\_ the morning.  
A. at                      B. in                      C. on                      D. from
93. After a lot of difficulty, he \_\_\_\_\_ to open the door  
A. managed                      B. succeeded                      C. obtained                      D. realized
94. I'll have to \_\_\_\_\_ to you, otherwise he will hear.  
A. shout                      B. say                      C. whistle                      D. whisper
95. The dentist told him to open his mouth \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. broad                      B. much                      C. greatly                      D. wide
96. Do you \_\_\_\_\_ my turning the television on now ?  
A. mind                      B. disapprove                      C. want                      D. object
97. The patient \_\_\_\_\_ to listen to his doctor's advice.  
A. refused                      B. hindered                      C. lacked                      D. resigned
98. I knew him \_\_\_\_\_ I was a child.  
A. until                      B. when                      C. as                      D. during
99. Take this road and you will \_\_\_\_\_ at the hotel in five minutes.  
A. arrive                      B. come                      C. find                      D. reach
100. This is the \_\_\_\_\_ of the bicycle which was stolen.  
A. detail                      B. information                      C. example                      D. description
101. Mike was the \_\_\_\_\_ in his family; all his brothers were much taller.  
A. lowest                      B. slightest                      C. shortest                      D. littlest
102. You'll \_\_\_\_\_ yourself a lot of time if you take the car.  
A. spend                      B. make                      C. save                      D. spare
103. John swims very well and \_\_\_\_\_ does his brother.  
A. also                      B. even                      C. too                      D. so
104. She can't get home \_\_\_\_\_ she has no money.



105. She tried to prevent the dog \_\_\_\_\_ running into the road.  
A.unless B.if C.until D.without
106. He has just bought \_\_\_\_\_ expensive new furniture.  
A.from B.to C.against D.for
107. The children did not know the \_\_\_\_\_ by which the game was played.  
A.facts B.customs C.orders D.rules
108. It's no use \_\_\_\_\_ a language if you don't try to speak it .  
A.learning B.to learn C.learn D.learned
109. According \_\_\_\_\_ the map we should take the next turning on the left.  
A.on B.as C.will be D.by
110. She'll be a millionaire by the time she \_\_\_\_\_ forty.  
A.is B.was C.will be D.is going to be
101. The teacher \_\_\_\_\_ them the answer to the question.  
A.explained B.told C.said D.discussed
102. The child was told to \_\_\_\_\_ for being rude to his uncle.  
A.apologize B. excuse C.forgive D.confess
103. I have known her \_\_\_\_\_ six years.  
A. to B. for C. from D. in
104. It seems very difficult \_\_\_\_\_ me to do this.  
A. in B. for C. on D. to
105. Today young generation is still fond of \_\_\_\_\_ jeans.  
A. wear B. to wear C. wearing D. wears
106. Mrs. Lan \_\_\_\_\_ us English 2 years ago.  
A. teaches B. teaching C. teach D. taught
107. Wearing uniform helps students feel \_\_\_\_\_ in many ways.  
A. lively B. colorful C. equal D. faded
108. A ringgit \_\_\_\_\_ of 100 sen.  
A. consists B. divides C. depends D. comprises
109. She lives very far \_\_\_\_\_ here.  
A. to B. for C. from D. in
110. I don't like to wear \_\_\_\_\_ jeans.  
A. equal B. shorts C. embroidered D. pants
111. It is divided \_\_\_\_\_ 2 regions.  
A. in B. to C. into D. on
112. He always wears a \_\_\_\_\_ shirt.  
A. striped B. cross C. fashion D. traditionally
113. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_ coffee?  
A. drink B. drinking C. drinks D. to drink
114. Now fashion designers want \_\_\_\_\_ the traditional Ao dai.  
A. change B. changes C. to change D. changed
115. I \_\_\_\_\_ a letter from my friend yesterday.  
A. receive B. receives C. received D. have received
116. Remember to keep \_\_\_\_\_ touch.  
A. in B. on C. out D. for
117. What is your favorite type \_\_\_\_\_ clothing?  
A. of B. in C. on D. at
118. Wearing casual clothes makes school more colorful and \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. lively B. faded C. fashionable D. plain
119. She enjoys the \_\_\_\_\_ of the mosque.  
A. peace B. friendliness C. design D. cotton
120. It's dangerous \_\_\_\_\_ in this river.  
A. swim B. swims C. to swim D. swam

121. Is Lan used to \_\_\_\_\_ up early every morning.  
A. get                      B. gets                      C. getting                      D. got
122. Casual clothes make students feel \_\_\_\_\_ when they are in their favorite clothes .  
A. rich                      B. poor                      C. practical                      D. self-confident
123. This material was very strong and it didn't wear \_\_\_\_\_ easily.  
A. in                      B. of                      C. out                      D. on
124. They \_\_\_\_\_ this house last year.  
A. paint                      B. paints                      C. painting                      D. painted
125. She likes to wear \_\_\_\_\_ jeans.  
A. lively                      B. colorful                      C. equal                      D. faded
126. Some designers have \_\_\_\_\_ the ao dai.  
A. consisted                      B. modernized                      C. depended                      D. comprised
127. If Ba \_\_\_\_\_ here tomorrow, I will phone you.  
A. come                      B. comes                      C. came                      D. will come
128. Tom enjoys \_\_\_\_\_ strange stamps.  
A. collect                      B. to collect                      C. collecting                      D. collected
129. They felt \_\_\_\_\_ when Tet was coming near.  
A. excitement                      B. excited                      C. excitedly                      D. exciting
130. Solar energy doesn't cause \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. pollution                      B. polluted                      C. pollute                      D. pollutant
131. If people \_\_\_\_\_ energy, there will be no shortage of electricity.  
A. save                      B. will save                      C. saving                      D. would save
132. We have learnt English \_\_\_\_\_ 2001.  
A. in                      B. during                      C. for                      D. since
133. They \_\_\_\_\_ Da Lat last summer.  
A. visited                      B. will visit                      C. visit                      D. have visited
134. We \_\_\_\_\_ already \_\_\_\_\_ Huong Pagoda.  
A. were/seeing                      B. are/seeing                      C. have/seen                      D. will/see
135. The church \_\_\_\_\_ about 100 years ago.  
A. was built                      B. is built                      C. has been built                      D. will be built
136. All the houses in the area \_\_\_\_\_ immediately.  
A. have to rebuild                      B. have to be rebuilt                      C. had to rebuild                      D. has to be rebuilt
137. Mr. Long said that he \_\_\_\_\_ in Ho Chi Minh City.  
A. is living                      B. has lived                      C. lived                      D. will live
138. Your sister works in a foreign company, \_\_\_\_\_ she?  
A. isn't                      B. doesn't                      C. wasn't                      D. didn't
139. She likes watching the stars \_\_\_\_\_ night.  
A. on                      B. for                      C. in                      D. at
140. She asked me if I \_\_\_\_\_ a laptop computer the following day.  
A. buy                      B. bought                      C. would buy                      D. will buy
141. We must be there \_\_\_\_\_ 7.30 and 8.15.  
A. at                      B. before                      C. between                      D. after
142. Vietnamese language is different \_\_\_\_\_ English language.  
A. as                      B. like                      C. from                      D. with
143. Tom is 16. He isn't \_\_\_\_\_ to drive a car.  
A. enough young                      B. young enough                      C. enough old                      D. old enough
144. When my uncle was young, he used \_\_\_\_\_ fishing on Sundays.  
A. go                      B. went                      C. going                      D. to go
145. Mary likes \_\_\_\_\_ the piano.  
A. playing                      B. plays                      C. played                      D. play
146. She told me \_\_\_\_\_ you that present.  
A. giving                      B. to give                      C. gave                      D. given
147. Last night I watched the movie "Romeo and Juliet". At last they killed \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. himself                      B. herself                      C. themselves                      D. ourselves
148. Jane is \_\_\_\_\_ beautiful than her sister.  
A. as                      B. like                      C. the most                      D. more
149. London is \_\_\_\_\_ capital city in Europe.  
A. large                      B. larger                      C. most large                      D. the largest
150. He said he \_\_\_\_\_ a friend at the station that day.  
A. is meeting                      B. is going to meet                      C. was meeting                      D. meets
151. \_\_\_\_\_ we miss the train, we can get the next one.  
A. When                      B. While                      C. If                      D. Unless
152. Van is a \_\_\_\_\_ student in the USA  
A. bright                      B. foreigner                      C. exchange                      D. intelligent
153. Binh's birthday is \_\_\_\_\_ March 14th.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. for                      D. at
154. It started to rain, \_\_\_\_\_ we stopped playing tennis.  
A. because                      B. if                      C. so                      D. and
155. She needs \_\_\_\_\_ her writing.  
A. to improve                      B. improve                      C. improved                      D. improving
156. What aspect learning English do you find most difficult?  
A. in                      B. from                      C. of                      D. on
157. The teacher asked me \_\_\_\_\_ a passage into Vietnamese.  
A. to translat                      B. translate                      C. translating                      D. translated.
158. People know they should save energy, \_\_\_\_\_ they still waste it.  
A. but                      B. then                      C. and                      D. so
159. Sandra can't remember the name of the shop \_\_\_\_\_ she bought the sofa from.  
A. where                      B. whose                      C. which                      D. what
160. If Rachel got up earlier, she \_\_\_\_\_ late.  
A. weren't                      B. won't be                      C. isn't                      D. wouldn't be
161. When she lived in the country, she \_\_\_\_\_ in the river.  
A. was swimming                      B. used to swim                      C. has swum                      D. is used to swimming
162. I like \_\_\_\_\_ on the beach. I always spend my holiday \_\_\_\_\_  
A. to lie/ to sunbath                      B. lying/ sunbath                      C. lying/ to sunbath                      D. lying / sunbathing
163. I'll have to take these books \_\_\_\_\_ to the library.  
A. on                      B. with                      C. back                      D. off
164. Judy \_\_\_\_\_ going for a picnic, but no one else wanted to.  
A. admitted                      B. offered                      C. promised                      D. suggested
165. Saigon \_\_\_\_\_ more than three hundred years ago.  
A. was built                      B. has been built                      C. was building                      D. built
166. If Lan and Mai \_\_\_\_\_, tell them to wait for me.  
A. comes                      B. come                      C. will come                      D. came
167. Martin asked us \_\_\_\_\_ so much noise.  
A. no making                      B. not make                      C. to make                      D. not to make
168. I really hate people \_\_\_\_\_ at me .  
A. to look                      B. look                      C. looking                      D. looked
169. Her classmates started \_\_\_\_\_ when she won the race.  
A. to shout                      B. shouting                      C. shout                      D. shouted
170. You should remember \_\_\_\_\_ your warm clothes when it's cold .  
A. to wear                      B. wearing                      C. wear                      D. worn
171. The students stopped \_\_\_\_\_ when their teacher entered the class room.  
A. to talk                      B. talking                      C. talk.                      D. talked
172. Who told you of the news ? The \_\_\_\_\_ may not be correct.  
A. inform                      B. information                      C. informational                      D. informed
173. I have sent you a lot of letters but you have ever been \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. responsively                      B. response                      C. responsive.                      D. responded

174. She thinks chatting on the internet is time- \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. consume      B. consumer      C. consumption      D. consuming
175. The cost of \_\_\_\_\_ is very high in big city.  
 A. live      B. living      C. lived      D. to live
176. We believe the new program will be \_\_\_\_\_ to everyone.  
 A. beneficially      B. benefit      C. beneficial      D. benefic
177. By learning English , you can get access to the world\_\_\_\_\_  
 A. develop      B. developing      C. development      D. developed
178. You can see a lot of commerce going \_\_\_\_\_ in this commercial city  
 A. in      B. on      C. to      D. at
179. Can you tell me who \_\_\_\_\_ this kind of machine ?  
 A. invented      B. invention      C. invent      D. inventive
180. The next stage in the development of television is \_\_\_\_\_TV.  
 A. interact      B. interaction      C. interactive      D. interacting
181. Remote controls are used to \_\_\_\_\_ with TV.  
 A. interact      B. interaction      C. interactive      D. interacted
182. She said that she \_\_\_\_\_you some day.  
 A. had visited      B. has visited      C. will visited      D. would visit
183. I \_\_\_\_\_the money from him yet.  
 A. haven't received      B. don't receive      C. will receive      D. am receive
184. This film is\_\_\_\_\_than the one we saw last week.  
 A. as good      B. gooder      C. more good      D. better
185. It rains heavily, \_\_\_\_\_ I can't go to the movie with you.  
 A.and      B. but      C. because      D. so
186. Huy made his first trip to Dalat\_\_\_\_\_ October 2003.  
 A. on      B. in      C. with      D. for
187. I look forward to \_\_\_\_\_from you.  
 A. hear      B. to hear      C. hearing      D. heard
188. Her listening is very \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. excellent      B. excellence      C. excellently      D. excelling
189. I wish I\_\_\_\_\_ have a new bicycle.  
 A. can      B. could      C. have to      D. will
190. How / you / learn / English / country?  
 A. How is you learning English in your country?  
 B. How do you learn English in your country?  
 C. How does you learn English on your country?  
 D. How you do learn English in your country?

II. Read the passage and fill in each blank with a suitable word from the box.

working	doing	sound	scientific	adults
writers	universities	angry	computers	have

Today, computer companies sell many different programs for computers. First, there are programs for (1)\_\_\_\_\_ math problems. Second, there are programs for (2)\_\_\_\_\_ studies. Third, some programs are like fancy typewriters. They are often used by (3)\_\_\_\_\_ and business people. Other programs are made for courses in schools and (4)\_\_\_\_\_. And finally, there are programs for fun. They include word games and puzzles for children and (5)\_\_\_\_\_.

There are many wonderful new computer programs, but there are other reasons to like (6)\_\_\_\_\_. Some people like the way computers hum and sing when they are (7)\_\_\_\_\_. It is a happy sound, like the sounds of toys and childhood. Computers also (8)\_\_\_\_\_ lights and pretty pictures. And computers even seem to have personalities. That may (9)\_\_\_\_\_ strange, but computers seem to have feelings. Sometimes they seem happy, sometimes they seem (10)\_\_\_\_\_. It is easy to think they are like people.

## UNIT : 5 THE MEDIA

# TEST 1

## I./ Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.

- |                           |                      |                      |                     |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>f</u> ind        | B. <u>k</u> ind      | C. <u>b</u> ind      | D. <u>f</u> irst    |
| 2. A. <u>s</u> upper      | B. <u>h</u> ungry    | C. <u>p</u> ull      | D. <u>s</u> un      |
| 3. A. televi <u>s</u> ion | B. press <u>u</u> re | C. pleas <u>u</u> re | D. leis <u>u</u> re |
| 4. A. <u>c</u> heck       | B. <u>C</u> hristmas | C. <u>c</u> hemistry | D. <u>a</u> nchor   |
| 5. A. <u>h</u> onor       | B. <u>h</u> our      | C. <u>h</u> onest    | D. <u>h</u> ope     |
| 6. A. check <u>e</u> d    | B. nak <u>e</u> d    | C. book <u>e</u> d   | D. pick <u>e</u> d  |
| 7. A. <u>h</u> uge        | B. <u>u</u> se       | C. <u>p</u> ure      | D. <u>h</u> urry    |
| 8. A. br <u>o</u> ther    | B. th <u>o</u> rough | C. b <u>o</u> rrrow  | D. b <u>o</u> rough |
| 9. A. heal <u>th</u> y    | B. marat <u>h</u> on | C. weat <u>h</u> er  | D. <u>th</u> ousand |
| 10. A. indu <u>s</u> try  | B. foc <u>u</u> s    | C. pop <u>u</u> lar  | D. disc <u>u</u> ss |

## II./ Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others :

- |                    |                |                |                |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. A. purpose      | B. remote      | C. control     | D. respond     |
| 2. A. intermediate | B. documentary | C. psychedelic | D. communicate |
| 3. A. inspiration  | B. collection  | C. reputation  | D. limitation  |
| 4. A. scenery      | B. dormitory   | C. minority    | D. territory   |
| 5. A. interactive  | B. experience  | C. commercial  | D. linguistics |

## III./ Choose the best option to complete these following sentences

- How much time do you spend \_\_\_\_\_ the web a day?  
A. clicking      B. skiing      C. entering      D. surfing
- Do you find the internet \_\_\_\_\_, Nam?  
A. use      B. used      C. useful      D. usefully
- I don't like watching boxes matches on TV because they are \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. violent      B. violence      C. exciting      D. interesting
- The "Kien Thuc Ngay Nay" is \_\_\_\_\_ read by both teenagers and adults  
A. wide      B. widely      C. widen      D. widened
- We can communicate with friends by \_\_\_\_\_ of e-mail  
A. means      B. paths      C. methods      D. uses
- Once the computer is given \_\_\_\_\_, it can gather wide range of information for many purposes  
A. a menu      B. a text      C. a program      D. a list
- Computers are particularly good at \_\_\_\_\_ repetitive tasks and complex computation  
A. working      B. performing      C. having      D. getting
- Through TV, \_\_\_\_\_ can see and learn about people, places and things in faraway places  
A. TV viewers      B. home viewers      C. audience      D. TV lookers
- Enter a user name and \_\_\_\_\_ to get into the computer system  
A. website      B. logo      C. password      D. keyword
- We can send messages and pictures to friends by using a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. radio      B. TV      C. cell phone      D. cassette player
- Her sister \_\_\_\_\_ as a presenter in the local television station, doesn't she?  
A. works      B. is working      C. has worked      D. worked
- You hardly watch science fiction films, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. don't you      B. do you      C. are you      D. aren't you
- Do you mind \_\_\_\_\_ me an evening newspaper on the way home?  
A. buy      B. to buy      C. buying      D. bought
- No one phoned while I was out, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. did they      B. didn't they      C. did he      D. didn't he
- There won't be any trouble with you, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. will there      B. will it      C. will they      D. won't they
- Would you mind not \_\_\_\_\_ on the radio until I've finished typing the document?  
A. to turn      B. turning      C. being turned      D. to be turned
- The aodai \_\_\_\_\_ of a long silk tunic that it is slit on the sides  
A. consists      B. has      C. includes      D. involves

18. The crier shouted the \_\_\_\_\_ news as he was walking  
 A. late                      B. later                      C. latter                      D. latest
19. Islam is the country's official \_\_\_\_\_ in Brunei  
 A. culture                      B. religion                      C. language                      D. tradition
20. The parkers \_\_\_\_\_ a lot of maize on their farm  
 A. rise                      B. raise                      C. grow                      D. feed
21. Malaysia is a \_\_\_\_\_ country of ASEAN  
 A. region                      B. friend                      C. member                      D. foreign
22. Today TV \_\_\_\_\_ can watch a lot of interesting local and international programs  
 A. lookers                      B. seers                      C. viewers                      D. observers
23. If you want to improve your English, you should \_\_\_\_\_ speaking it as much as possible  
 A. practice                      B. train                      C. learn                      D. use
24. Lan's pen pal was really \_\_\_\_\_ by the beauty of Vietnam  
 A. worried                      B. embarrassed                      C. expected                      D. impressed
25. The coach will \_\_\_\_\_ us at 5 pm tomorrow  
 A. arrive                      B. collect                      C. catch                      D. get off
26. Does your father enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ newspapers?  
 A. read                      B. reading                      C. to read                      D. be read
27. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ enough money to buy a laptop  
 A. have                      B. had                      C. have had                      D. am having
28. Nam said that he \_\_\_\_\_ to buy that blue T-shirt  
 A. not want                      B. doesn't want                      C. didn't want                      D. not wanted
29. You bought this pair of trouser yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. didn't you                      B. weren't you                      C. did you                      D. were you
30. The book at least by next Friday  
 A. must return                      B. must have returned  
 C. must be returned                      D. must being returned
31. He asked me if I \_\_\_\_\_ at that school  
 A. study                      B. was studied                      C. studied                      D. was studying
32. The policemen \_\_\_\_\_ him to go with them to the police station  
 A. let                      B. caused                      C. made                      D. forced
33. I was \_\_\_\_\_ in the countryside and went to a village school  
 A. brought up                      B. carried on                      C. given up                      D. taken up
34. A lot of my friends left school at 16, and they now \_\_\_\_\_ leaving so early  
 A. sorry                      B. confuse                      C. regret                      D. worry
35. Thanks to the internet, people can get the \_\_\_\_\_ information  
 A. late                      B. later                      C. lately                      D. latest
36. Nowadays, we can watch a \_\_\_\_\_ of interesting programs on TV  
 A. varies                      B. variation                      C. variety                      D. varieties
37. Internet users sometimes have to \_\_\_\_\_ various viruses  
 A. bore                      B. carry                      C. keep                      D. suffer
38. We usually watch the news on TV because it is very \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. information                      B. informative                      C. inform                      D. formal
39. The internet nowadays has become an important means of \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. relation                      B. communication                      C. combination                      D. connection
40. \_\_\_\_\_, an electronic form, is a way of sending messages from one computer to another  
 A. information                      B. e-mail                      C. Texts                      D. Data
41. TV viewers can enjoy various interesting programs just by selecting the right \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. ways                      B. forms                      C. channels                      D. routes
42. How much time do you spend \_\_\_\_\_ a web a day?  
 A. surf                      B. to surf                      C. surfing                      D. to have surfed
43. Mr. Wilson needs to leaves right now, \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. needn't he                      B. doesn't he                      C. need he                      D. does he

44. Listen to what I am saying, \_\_\_\_?  
A. don't you      B. do you      C. will you      D. can you
45. I will do anything but \_\_\_\_\_ the dishes  
A. wash      B. to wash      C. washing      D. will wash
46. It's too hot and my hair needs \_\_\_\_\_  
A. to cut      B. cut      C. being cut      D. cutting
47. She is always complaining about \_\_\_\_\_ the children from school  
A. collect      B. to collect      C. collecting      D. being collected
48. He refuses \_\_\_\_\_ with me  
A. go      B. to go      C. going      D. having gone
49. Everyone will agree to our suggestion, \_\_\_\_?  
A. will they      B. will he      C. won't they      D. won't he
50. Instead of \_\_\_\_\_ about the good news, Peter seemed to be indifferent  
A. exciting      B. being excited      C. to excite      D. to be excited

**IV. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

1. Mrs. Brown's children are used to be picked up after school everyday.  
A      B      C      D
2. Jack got into trouble when he refused opening his briefcase for the customs officer.  
A      B      C      D
3. We regret informing you that your application has been turned down.  
A      B      C      D
4. Tell me about your school days. Do you remember to go to school for the first time?  
A      B      C      D
5. Tom had just had his hair cut. We couldn't help laughing when see him.  
A      B      C      D
6. Bill didn't mind to be surprised by the birthday party held by his friends.  
A      B      C      D
7. I am not planning to go abroad. I can't afford spending too much money.  
A      B      C      D
8. They were fortunate to have rescued from the fire before the building collapsed.  
A      B      C      D
9. Don't expect to learn all words in a day. Learning language is time-consumed work.  
A      B      C      D
10. It's always better to study vocabulary in connection by reading.  
A      B      C      D

**V. Reading the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**BIRTH OF THE COMPUTER**

Most people think of computers are very modern inventions, products of our new technological age. But actually, the idea for a computer (1)\_\_\_\_\_worked out over two centuries ago by a man (2)\_\_\_\_\_Charles Babbage.

Babbage was born (3)\_\_\_\_\_1791 and grew up to be a brilliant mathematician. He drew up plans for several calculating machines (4)\_\_\_\_\_ he called "engines". But despite the fact that he (5)\_\_\_\_\_building some of these, he never finished any of them. Over the years people have argued (6)\_\_\_\_\_his machines would ever work. Recently, however, the science Museum in London has finished building (7)\_\_\_\_\_engine based on of Babbage's designs. (8)\_\_\_\_\_has taken 6 years to complete and more (9)\_\_\_\_\_four thousand parts have been specially made. Whether it works or not, the machine will be on show at special exhibition in the science Museum (10)\_\_\_\_\_remind people of Babbage's work.

1. A. has      B. was      C. had      D. is  
2. A. known      B. recognized      C. written      D. called  
3. A. on      B. in      C. by      D. for  
4. A. whose      B. who      C. these      D. which  
5. A. wanted      B. made      C. started      D. missed  
6. A. until      B. whether      C. while      D. through



- |            |              |         |         |
|------------|--------------|---------|---------|
| 7. A. some | B. the       | C. an   | D. that |
| 8. A. One  | B. He        | C. They | D. It   |
| 9. A. than | B. therefore | C. when | D. then |
| 10. A. to  | B. as        | C. for  | D. so   |

**VI./ Complete the sentences with an appropriate form of words in parentheses: (1m)**

- Her clothes look very modern and \_\_\_\_\_. (fashion)
- She made a deep \_\_\_\_\_ on the members of her class. (impress)
- \_\_\_\_\_, ao dai was worn by both men and women. (tradition)
- I got dressed very \_\_\_\_\_ and went to school. (quick)
- They \_\_\_\_\_ me to join their family to Hue last year. (invitation)
- They \_\_\_\_\_ at least twice a week. (correspondence)
- Hanoi is not \_\_\_\_\_ from Kuala Lumpur. (difference)
- What is the main language of \_\_\_\_\_ at the school? (instruct)
- They have just \_\_\_\_\_ a new style of jeans in the USA. (Introduction)
- I like to wear casual clothes because it is \_\_\_\_\_. (convenience)

**VII./ Supply the correct form for the verbs in brackets :**

- She enjoys (play) ..... badminton.
- When will you finish (repair) ..... my car ?
- We began (learn) ..... English 4 years ago.
- He hates (have) ..... lunch at school.
- Don't forget (do) ..... your homework !
- Why do you decide (choose) ..... this book ?
- He loves (listen) ..... to live music on TV.
- I am interested in (play) ..... computer games.
- My father likes (read) ..... newspapers before going to work.
- Is she fond of (chat) ..... ?

**VIII./ Rewrite these following sentences keep meaning as the root ones**

- I am sorry I am busy now.  
→ I wish.....
- She doesn't have a bike.  
→ She wishes.....
- We played soccer in the afternoon long ago.  
→ We used.....
- Mary and Tom invited three hundred people to the wedding.  
→ Three.....
- I last saw her 10 months ago.  
→ I haven't.....
- We can't go out because of the heavy rain.  
→ We wish.....
- She doesn't go to my birthday party.  
→ I wish.....
- We often went camping together.  
→ We used.....
- They send two million books to America every year.  
→ Two.....
- It's five years since we last met each other.  
→ We .....



## TEST 2

### I./ Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.

- |                        |                    |                            |                         |
|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>w</u> ealth   | B. <u>w</u> eak    | C. <u>p</u> ea <u>c</u> e  | D. <u>s</u> ea <u>t</u> |
| 2. A. di <u>v</u> ice  | B. sk <u>i</u> ll  | C. de <u>c</u> ide         | D. po <u>l</u> ite      |
| 3. A. <u>e</u> lephant | B. <u>e</u> leven  | C. <u>e</u> conomic        | D. <u>e</u> lectric     |
| 4. A. <u>b</u> orrow   | B. <u>w</u> ork    | C. <u>p</u> ock <u>e</u> t | D. <u>s</u> top         |
| 5. A. <u>l</u> end     | B. <u>s</u> end    | C. <u>m</u> end            | D. op <u>e</u> n        |
| 6. A. <u>l</u> abour   | B. <u>l</u> abel   | C. <u>l</u> and            | D. <u>f</u> avourite    |
| 7. A. <u>r</u> emote   | B. <u>r</u> elax   | C. <u>r</u> eputation      | D. <u>r</u> espond      |
| 8. A. <u>c</u> omprise | B. <u>c</u> omment | C. <u>c</u> ommunicate     | D. <u>c</u> ompulsory   |
| 9. A. <u>s</u> ure     | B. <u>p</u> urpose | C. <u>s</u> urf            | D. <u>f</u> urther      |
| 10. A. minority        | B. deny            | C. cost <u>l</u> y         | D. wide <u>l</u> y      |

### II./ Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others :

- |                 |                |                |            |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| 1. A. material  | B. tunic       | C. language    | D. primary |
| 2. A. enjoyable | B. fashionable | C. traditional | D. unique  |
| 3. A. baggy     | B. equal       | C. novel       | D. design  |
| 4. A. collect   | B. label       | C. logical     | D. poetry  |
| 5. A. fashion   | B. symbol      | C. subject     | D. relax   |

### III./ Choose the best option to complete these following sentences

- If you got a headache, why don't you try \_\_\_\_\_ an aspirin?  
A. to take      B. taking      C. to be taken      D. being taken
- I don't like using the internet because it has some \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. benefits      B. advantages      C. limitations      D. disadvantages
- Cathy has three jobs, so she has a high \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. income      B. fee      C. bill      D. money
- The \_\_\_\_\_ tell us what is happening in our city, in our country and in the world  
A. communication      B. advertisements      C. media      D. forecasts
- You should watch the news every day. It's very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. informative      B. time-consuming      C. costly      D. boring
- No one can \_\_\_\_\_ the advantages of using the computers. They help us do our work quickly and efficiently  
A. refuse      B. deny      C. agree      D. accept
- Most children enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ advertisements on TV  
A. to watch      B. watch      C. to watching      D. watching
- Do you think too much time is spent \_\_\_\_\_ the internet?  
A. to use      B. for use      C. to using      D. using
- The first color TV pictures \_\_\_\_\_ in 1928  
A. produced      B. were produced      C. is produced      D. produce
- The first printed newspaper \_\_\_\_\_ in China  
A. appeared      B. was appeared      C. has appeared      D. is appeared
- Our lives \_\_\_\_\_ since the internet was invented  
A. improve      B. improved      C. have improved      D. are improving
- I lived deep in the country, without easy access \_\_\_\_\_ media facilities  
A. to      B. toward      C. for      D. in
- Email can be sent and received at any hour of the day, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. can they      B. can't it      C. can it      D. can't they
- Everyone has read the latest news on the website, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. hasn't he      B. haven't they      C. don't they      D. doesn't he
- You must look up the web pages. The information on them is \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. used      B. useless      C. useful      D. unused
- Internet users said that the internet offers a wide variety of choices in \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. entertain      B. entertaining      C. entertainingly      D. entertainment
- They shouted the latest news as they \_\_\_\_\_

- A. walked                      B. are walking                      C. were walking                      D. was walking
18. People love \_\_\_\_\_ newspapers and magazines  
A. to read                      B. reading                      C. read                      D. have read
19. The Kien Thuc Ngay Nay is \_\_\_\_\_ read by both teenagers and adults  
A. wide                      B. widely                      C. widen                      D. widening
20. People can get \_\_\_\_\_ from the Internet  
A. inform                      B. informative                      C. informations                      D. information
21. T.V viewer are able \_\_\_\_\_ questions about the show  
A. ask                      B. to ask                      C. asking                      D. asked
22. Lan watched T.V lastnight , \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. doesn't she                      B. did she                      C. didn't she                      D. hasn't she
23. Nobody does this , \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. do they                      B. does it                      C. doesn't he                      D. don't they
24. Don't talk in class , \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. won't they                      B. shall we                      C. do you                      D. will you
25. The Internet has \_\_\_\_\_ developed and become a part of our life.  
A. increase                      B. increasing                      C. increasingly                      D. increased
26. What do you use the internet \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. to                      B. for                      C. of                      D. at
27. How much tim do you spend \_\_\_\_\_ the web a day?  
A. surfing                      B. surf                      C. to surf                      D. have surfed
28. I can also \_\_\_\_\_ with my friends and ralatives by e-mail or chatting  
A. speak                      B. tell                      C. communicate                      D. talked
29. The Internet is not only \_\_\_\_\_ and costly but also dangerous because of virus  
A. consuming-time                      B. time-consuming                      C. timing-consum                      D. consume-timing
30. You should reduce the \_\_\_\_\_ of water your family uses.  
A. everage                      B. height                      C. low                      D. amount
31. I want to get a plumber \_\_\_\_\_ sure there are no cracks in the pipes  
A. make                      B. to make                      C. making                      D. made
32. Mrs Ha had the pipes \_\_\_\_\_ by the plumber .  
A. check                      B. to check                      C. checking                      D. checked
33. In Europe , there is a labeling \_\_\_\_\_ for their products  
A. paper                      B. scheme                      C. printing                      D. cloth
34. Would you mind if I \_\_\_\_\_ the door ?  
A. open                      B. opening                      C. opened                      D. have opened
35. I couldn't marry her \_\_\_\_\_ I love her very much  
A. eventhough                      B. so                      C. however                      D. besides
36. An electronic form \_\_\_\_\_, is a way of sending message from one computer to another.  
A. information                      B. e-mail                      C. texts                      D. data
37. Once the computer is given \_\_\_\_\_, it can gather wide range of information for many purposes.  
A. a menu                      B. a text                      C. a program                      D. a list
38. Computers are particularly good at \_\_\_\_\_ repetitive tasks and complex computations.  
A. working                      B. performing                      C. having                      D. getting
39. Surfing the Net is my favorite \_\_\_\_\_ in my free time.  
A. action                      B. work                      C. task                      D. activity
40. The Internet has developed and become a \_\_\_\_\_ of our everyday life.  
A. part                      B. place                      C. role                      D. side
41. How much time do you spend \_\_\_\_\_ the web a day.  
A. surfing                      B. going                      C. traveling                      D. playing
42. My friends spend hours \_\_\_\_\_ the Net everyday. It is a waste of time.  
A. traveling                      B. exploring                      C. working                      D. having
43. The Internet nowadays has become an important means of \_\_\_\_\_

- A. relation                      B. combination                      C. communication                      D. connection
44. Through television\_\_\_\_\_ can see and learn about people , places and things in faraway lands.  
A. TV seers                      B. home viewers                      C. audience                      D. TV lookers
45. Television brings its viewers a steady stream of programs that are designed \_\_\_\_\_  
A. to enjoy                      B. to see                      C. to watch                      D. to entertain
46. Television viewers can enjoy various interesting programs just by selecting the right \_\_\_\_\_  
A. ways                      B. forms                      c. channels                      D. routes
47. Everyone will agree to our suggestion, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. will they                      B. will he                      C. won't they                      D. won't he
48. No one phoned while I was out, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. did they                      B. didn't they                      C. did he                      D. didn't he
49. Translating this reading passage into Vietnamese is time-\_\_\_\_\_work.  
A. consume                      B. consuming                      C. consumed                      D. consumer
50. His mother has to work to support the family, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. hasn't she                      B. has she                      C. does she                      D. doesn't she

**IV. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

- The mouse avoided to be caught by coming out only when the two cats were outside.
- After two months without work, he regretted to leave his job at the bank.
- The computer, the marvel of the machine age, was in use since 1946
- When I realized I was wrong, I apologized to him about my mistake.
- I was prevented of arriving on time by a delay in the railway system.
- We've warned him about swim in that part of the river.
- Have you been provide with enough money for the journey?
- Think it over and let know your decision tomorrow, shall you?
- You are wandering from the point again, so please to keep to the subject.
- I sometime wonder about my old friend, where is she now and what she is doing.

**V. Reading the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**THE IMPORTANT OF COMPUTERS**

Many of the things we do, depend on receiving information from other people. Catching a train, making a phone call or going to the cinema all involve information (1)\_\_\_\_\_ is stored, processed and communicated. In the past, this information used to (2)\_\_\_\_\_kept on paper in (3)\_\_\_\_\_form of, for example, books, newspapers and timetables. Now more and more information is put on computers.

Computers play a (4)\_\_\_\_\_in our everyday lives. Consider the use (5)\_\_\_\_\_ computers in both shops and offices. Big shops, especially chain stores with branches all (6)\_\_\_\_\_ the country, have to deal with very large amounts of information. They have to make sure (7)\_\_\_\_\_ are enough good on the shelves for customers to buy. They need to be able to re-order before stocks (8)\_\_\_\_\_ out, to decide which things are selling well and (9)\_\_\_\_\_ on. All these processes are performed quickly and efficiently (10)\_\_\_\_\_computers.

- A. which                      B. that                      C. who                      D. both a and b
- A. being                      B. be                      C. been                      D. have been
- A. this                      B. that                      C. the                      D. a
- A. part                      B. role                      C. field                      D. both a and b
- A. in                      B. of                      C. with                      D. one
- A. upon                      B. on                      C. over                      D. in
- A. there                      B. they                      C. which                      D. where
- A. go                      B. run                      C. get                      D. work
- A. so                      B. such                      C. go                      D. get
- A. with                      B. on                      C. by                      D. through

**VI./ Fill in the blank space with the correct form of the words in parentheses :**

- I'm writing in response to your \_\_\_\_\_ which appeared in the magazine last week. (**advertise**)
- Since the information revolution began, \_\_\_\_\_ have become quicker and easier. (**communicate**)
- Do you surf the internet for fun or \_\_\_\_\_ ? (**educate**)
- Computers are becoming \_\_\_\_\_ popular. (**increase**)

- 5- Although that laptop is \_\_\_\_\_, I will buy it. **(cost)**
- 6- My brother would like to be a \_\_\_\_\_ **(journal)**
- 7- Because Hoa lives in a remote area, the internet isn't \_\_\_\_\_ for her. **(availability)**
- 8- You got this bad mark because your written assignment had some \_\_\_\_\_ **(limit)**
- 9- She tried to make a good \_\_\_\_\_ on the interviewer. **(impress)**
- 10- If you put some pictures on the wall, the room will look \_\_\_\_\_ **(bright)**

**VII./ Supply the correct form for the verbs in brackets :**

1. The snow kept (fall) ..... the whole day.
2. This book tells you how (win) ..... at chess.
3. The fire seems (be) ..... out.
4. She apologized for (be) ..... late.
5. Did you advise him (go) ..... to the police ?

**VIII- Complete the following sentences with the correct tag questions :**

- 1- Peter plays soccer very well, ..... ?
- 2- You don't like coffee, ..... ?
- 3- Her father goes to work at 6 AM, ..... ?
- 4- This picture is yours, ..... ?
- 5- They won't go to HCM City next week, ..... ?
- 6- My parents have used the internet very often, ..... ?
- 7- Your house isn't very far from school, ..... ?
- 8- Hoa never comes to school late, ..... ?
- 9- You took some photos on the beach, ..... ?
- 10- We must communicate with you by means of e-mail or chatting, ..... ?

**IX. Rewrite each of the following sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the original one.**

1. Reading newspapers in the morning gives him pleasure.  
→ He enjoys .....
2. They first printed "*The Time*" two hundred years ago.  
→ "*The Time*" .....
3. Does your brother use the internet every day ?  
→ Your brother .....
4. Some newspapers have more pictures than texts.  
→ There are .....
5. "Can I borrow you 100,000 dong ?" he said to me.  
→ He asked me .....
6. You do not have a computer , so you can not get access to the Internet .  
→ I wish.....
7. We must finish the work on time .  
→ The work .....
8. They have just bought their son a new bicycle .  
→ A new bicycle .....
9. It is a pity that your friend isn't at this party .  
→ I wish .....
10. I often go to bed late .  
→ I am used to.....

## TEST 3

### I./ Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.

- |                          |                       |                     |                        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>i</u> nterested | B. <u>f</u> ighting   | C. <u>l</u> ibrary  | D. <u>f</u> ind        |
| 2. A. <u>n</u> ovember   | B. <u>m</u> ovie      | C. <u>n</u> otion   | D. <u>n</u> otice      |
| 3. A. gra <u>t</u> itude | B. <u>d</u> iscover   | C. <u>w</u> ild     | D. bu <u>i</u> lding   |
| 4. A. alm <u>o</u> st    | B. <u>h</u> ot        | C. <u>g</u> old     | D. <u>p</u> ost        |
| 5. A. <u>t</u> itle      | B. <u>l</u> ittle     | C. <u>m</u> iddle   | D. <u>ch</u> ildren    |
| 6. A. <u>d</u> epend     | B. <u>e</u> njoy      | C. <u>s</u> eparate | D. <u>r</u> eturn      |
| 7. A. <u>c</u> orrespond | B. <u>c</u> omprise   | C. <u>c</u> onsist  | D. <u>c</u> ompulsory  |
| 8. A. <u>t</u> emple     | B. <u>r</u> estaurant | C. <u>r</u> eligion | D. <u>m</u> ention     |
| 9. A. <u>c</u> entury    | B. <u>c</u> onvenient | C. <u>c</u> onsist  | D. <u>c</u> omfortable |
| 10. A. <u>w</u> ear      | B. <u>b</u> ear       | C. <u>p</u> ear     | D. <u>h</u> ear        |

### II./ Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others.

- |                  |              |             |                |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1. A. gather     | B. cotton    | C. religion | D. casual      |
| 2. A. grocery    | B. climate   | C. tropical | D. divide      |
| 3. A. comprise   | B. complete  | C. ethnic   | D. depend      |
| 4. A. federation | B. champagne | C. occasion | D. minority    |
| 5. A. language   | B. country   | C. religion | D. interesting |

### III./ Choose the best option to complete these following sentences.

01. That is the true story, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. isn't that      B. is that      C. isn't it      D. is it
02. Our teacher always expected us \_\_\_\_\_ well in exams.  
A. doing      B. to do      C. do      D. did
03. The television has little attraction \_\_\_\_\_ me.  
A. of      B. for      C. with      D. on
04. The laboratory in our school is a \_\_\_\_\_ one.  
A. well-done      B. well-read      C. well-equipped      D. well-behaved
05. Mary scarcely goes out at night, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. doesn't she      B. does she      C. did she      D. doesn't Mary
06. There won't be any trouble for you, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. will there      B. will it      C. will they      D. won't they
07. Tom passed the exam. I congratulated \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. him to pass the exam      B. him on passing the exam  
C. him passing the exam      C. him passed the exam
08. I don't suppose anyone will volunteer him passing the exam \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. won't they      B. will they      C. won't he      D. do I
09. The mother was afraid to let the boy \_\_\_\_\_ the street alone.  
A. risk crossing      B. risk to cross      C. to risk crossing      D. to risk to cross
10. Scientists have supplied us \_\_\_\_\_ many achievements.  
A. for      B. with      C. on      D. about
11. I will see you again. We are all looking forward \_\_\_\_\_ again.  
A. to see you      B. for seeing you      C. to seeing you      D. seeing you
12. Instead of \_\_\_\_\_ about the good news, Tom seemed to be indifferent.  
A. exciting      B. to excise      C. being excited      D. to be excited
13. If you've got a headache, why don't you try \_\_\_\_\_ an aspirin.  
A. to take      B. taking      C. to be taken      D. being taken
14. Those new students hope \_\_\_\_\_ in the school's sports activities.  
A. to be included      B. including      C. being included      D. to include
15. Would you mind not \_\_\_\_\_ on the radio until I've finished typing the document?  
A. to turn      B. turning      C. being turned      D. to be turned
16. At present, my daily expenses are just about equal \_\_\_\_\_ my income.

- A. to                      B. with                      C. by                      D. for
17. The train is \_\_\_\_\_time. It will arrive \_\_\_\_\_two hours.  
A. at/ on                      B. on/ in                      C. on / at                      D. in/ on
18. May I request a favour \_\_\_\_\_you?  
A. of                      B. by                      C. with                      D. to
19. I don't mind \_\_\_\_\_by bus but I hate \_\_\_\_\_in queues.  
A. to travel/ to worry    B. traveling/ standing    C. to travel/ standing    D. traveling/ to stand
20. Try \_\_\_\_\_it. It isn't worth\_\_\_\_\_about.  
A. to forget/ to worry                      B. forgetting/ worrying  
C. to forget/ worrying                      D. forgetting / to worrying
21. Net is a shortened form of \_\_,a large system of lines, wires, etc, that cross or meet one another.  
A. Netting                      B. Network                      C. Netball                      D. Nettler
22. Among many magazines for teenagers, Hoa Hoc Tro is the most \_\_\_\_\_  
A. know                      B. welcome                      C. popular                      D. like
23. Do you know, our school has just had its own \_\_\_\_\_.It's wonderful. We can access it everyday.  
A. page                      B. website                      C. paper                      D. board
24. We can use a computer \_\_\_\_\_with others and entertain ourselves.  
A. to relate                      B. to get                      C. to communicate                      D. to gather
25. The Internet is a very fast and \_\_\_\_\_way for me to get information..  
A. convenient                      B. terrible                      C. quickly                      D. inconvenient
26. Modern technology, for example computer technology, \_\_\_\_\_every aspect of our daily life.  
A. observe                      B. focuses                      C. influences                      D. results
27. Mobile phones are also an example of modern\_\_\_\_\_  
A. communication    B. telecommunication    C. transportation    D. conversation
28. Television is one of man's most important \_\_\_\_\_ of communication.  
A. procedure                      B. means                      C. manner                      D. technology
29. It brings \_\_\_\_\_and sounds from around the world into millions of homes.  
A. pictures                      B. images                      C. visages                      D. portraits
30. TV even takes its viewers out of this world. It brings them coverage of astronauts \_\_\_\_\_outer space.  
A. finding                      B. looking                      C. searching                      D. exploring
31. Tom and Bill have hardly done their homework, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. haven't they                      B. did they                      C. do they                      D. have they
32. Neither of the students got good marks, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. do they                      B. did they                      C. don't they                      D. didn't they
33. Bill is always trying \_\_\_\_\_me.  
A. to avoid to meet    B. avoiding meeting    C. to avoid meeting    D. avoiding to meet
34. Let's go swimming this afternoon, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. shall we                      B. will we                      C. let we                      D. let not we
35. The man was arrested though he denied\_\_\_\_\_the car.  
A. to steal                      B. steal                      C. stealing                      D. stolen
36. He is used to working hard. He terrified \_\_\_\_\_ nothing to do.  
A. to have                      B. having                      C. to having                      D. of having
37. Thanks \_\_\_\_\_ television people can get the latest information.  
A. for                      B. to                      C. of                      D. about
38. While \_\_\_\_\_for the bus I saw a theft.  
A. wait                      B. waited                      C. waiting                      D. having wait
39. Although younger than the other children, Tommy demanded \_\_\_\_\_in the game.  
A. to include                      B. to be included                      C. including                      D. being included
40. The driver wanted to buy some cigarettes. So he stopped \_\_\_\_\_  
A. buying some cigarettes                      B. to have bought some cigarettes  
C. to buy some cigarettes                      D. having bought some cigarettes
41. The boss doesn't allow us \_\_\_\_\_ personal phone calls in the office.

- A. making                      B. to make                      C. having made                      D. to have make
42. Don't wait for me. The manager wants me \_\_\_\_\_ late tonight.  
A. work                      B. working                      C. to work                      D. to have worked
43. Polly didn't do her homework. She forgot \_\_\_\_\_ the homework.  
A. to do                      B. doing                      C. to have done                      D. having done
44. I'm sorry. I didn't mean \_\_\_\_\_ rude to you.  
A. to be                      B. being                      C. to have been                      D. having been.
45. Go on, ask as many questions as you can. I don't mind \_\_\_\_\_ all.  
A. to answer them                      B. answering them  
C. to be answered them                      D. being answered them
46. I can't use my office at present, it's \_\_\_\_\_ repair.  
A. for                      B. under                      C. during                      D. in
47. Mrs. Anderson is responsible \_\_\_\_\_ hiring and firing employees.  
A. with                      B. by                      C. to                      D. for
48. This medicine will protect you \_\_\_\_\_ a return of the illness.  
A. of                      B. from                      C. to                      D. at
49. Imagine \_\_\_\_\_ with some one who never stops talking.  
A. to live                      B. to be living                      C. living                      D. to have lived
50. He wasted hours \_\_\_\_\_ for this book.  
A. to look                      B. looking                      C. to have looked                      D. being looked

**IV. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

1. Janet promised not telling anyone what I had said.  
A                      B                      C                      D
2. You look worried. What were you thinking about?  
A                      B                      C                      D
3. There is three bedrooms and a large living room in our house  
A                      B                      C                      D
4. I enjoy listening to music and go dancing with my friends.  
A                      B                      C                      D
5. He looked ill. Did you advise him seeing the doctor?  
A                      B                      C                      D
6. She hated to be questioned by the police.  
A                      B                      C                      D
7. I tried to explain to him but he went on to complain.  
A                      B                      C                      D
8. We hope being invited to join the health club. A lot of its members are our friend.  
A                      B                      C                      D
9. Many people think that last year's race at Bruckheimer ought never to being taken place.  
A                      B                      C                      D
10. Racing driver Chuck Loder agreed being interviewed by our reporter.  
A                      B                      C                      D

**V. Reading the following passage and choose the best answers.**

**My Television**

My television is an important (1) \_\_\_\_\_ of furniture to me. I can't get (2) \_\_\_\_\_ the house very often, but my TV brings the whole (3) \_\_\_\_\_ to me. From the evening news and the "all-news" channels. I learn about events in the (4) \_\_\_\_\_ world: politics, the environment, recent changes in technology and medicine, and (5) \_\_\_\_\_ on. I like game shows and travel programs, (6) \_\_\_\_\_. And I love comedies: I think it's important to be (7) \_\_\_\_\_ to laugh. I can even watch shows (8) \_\_\_\_\_ other languages and "go shopping" by TV. With the major national networks (CBS, NBC, ABC), the abdication and cable channels, and the extra sports and movie channels, I have a (9) \_\_\_\_\_ of fifty different . Programs (10) \_\_\_\_\_ the same time! Maybe I'll get a satellite dish. Then I'll have even more choices.

1. A. bit                      B. piece                      C. slice                      D. pair



- |               |           |            |              |
|---------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| 2. A. out     | B. in     | C. out of  | D. in to     |
| 3. A. world   | B. places | C. towns   | D. cities    |
| 4. A. side    | B. inside | C. outside | D. by side   |
| 5. A. such    | B. this   | C. that    | D. so        |
| 6. A. too     | B. so     | C. either  | D. neither   |
| 7. A. ability | B. enable | C. able    | D. inability |
| 8. A. of      | B. in     | C. at      | D. wish      |
| 9. A. choose  | B. chose  | C. choice  | D. choosing  |
| 10. A. in     | B. at     | C. on      | D. of        |

**VI./ Fill in the blank space with the correct form of the words in parentheses.**

1. Do you think children's games should be ..... (EDUCATE).
2. .... have been working hard in the search for a cure for cancer. (SCIENCE).
3. There is now no ..... That she will make a full recovery. (POSSIBLE).
4. They have held the ..... for the past two years. (CHAMPION).
5. Diet plays an important role in the ..... of heart disease. (MANAGE).
6. He cycled ..... and had an accident (CARE).
7. Do you know what the ..... of this river? (DEEP).
8. I really don't think he has the ..... to do this job (ABLE).
9. He has worked well and has produce some ..... essays (INTEREST).
10. Is this ..... from easy to complete? (APPLY).

**VII./ Supply the correct form for the verbs in brackets.**

1. She dislikes ..... (ask) to do something by the other.
2. You ..... (not tidy) this room for weeks.
3. Listen for these foreigners. What language .....they .....(speak)?
4. I wish I .....(live) in a big city. It's so boring in the country.
5. Exercise is said ..... (be) good for you.
6. I'm used to .....(drive) in heavy traffic everyday.
7. He isn't tall enough .....(reach) that high shelf.
8. He used to .....(get up) late last year but now he gets up early.
9. We are fond of .....(read) magazines about teenagers.
10. Three million dollars .....(not , be) enough for the victims in the tsunami last year

**VIII./ Rewrite each of the following sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the original one.**

1. He doesn't help his mother with housework.  
→ I wish.....
2. He can't pass the examination.  
→ He wishes.....
3. They often went to Paris on weekends.  
→ They used.....
4. Someone turned off the lights when I went out.  
→ The lights.....
5. We have learnt English for 4 years.  
→ We started.....
6. I can't speak English very well.  
→ I wish.....
7. I'm sorry my father isn't here now.  
→ I wish.....
8. I liked chocolate very much when I was a child.  
→ I used.....
9. They have changed the traditional ao dai a lot since then.  
→ The .....
10. Laura hasn't written to her mother for a month  
→ Laura didn't.....

**UNIT : 5 THE MEDIA**



**I./ Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.**

- |                   |              |             |               |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. A. faded       | B. planted   | C. watched  | D. handed     |
| 2. A. buses       | B. bookcases | C. places   | D. telephones |
| 3. A. located     | B. prayed    | C. depended | D. divided    |
| 4. A. impressed   | B. missed    | C. named    | D. washed     |
| 5. A. picnics     | B. novels    | C. poets    | D. comics     |
| 6. A. blankets    | B. shrines   | C. heroes   | D. pagodas    |
| 7. A. regions     | B. friends   | C. puppets  | D. designers  |
| 8. A. symbols     | B. crosses   | C. sales    | D. styles     |
| 9. A. embroidered | B. gathered  | C. relaxed  | D. played     |
| 10. A. collected  | B. raised    | C. invited  | D. located    |

**II./ Pick out the word that has the main stressed syllable different from the others :**

- |                |               |             |             |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. A. together | B. enjoy      | C. million  | D. official |
| 2. A. temple   | B. population | C. currency | D. capital  |

**III./ Choose the best option to complete these following sentences**

1. All right. Stop talking. I'm beginning \_\_\_\_\_ what you mean.  
A. to understand    B. understanding    C. to be understood    D. being understood
2. He used to collect stamps. He gave up \_\_\_\_\_ stamps long ago.  
A. to collect    B. collected    C. collecting    D. to have collected
3. It's no use \_\_\_\_\_ children \_\_\_\_\_ quiet. They are always noisy.  
A. to ask/ to keep    B. asking/ keeping    C. to ask/ keeping    D. asking/ to keep
4. I remember \_\_\_\_\_ him somewhere but I can't tell where it was.  
A. to see    B. seeing    C. to be seeing    D. to be seen
5. Town \_\_\_\_\_ used to go through city streets, shouting about the things they wanted to sell.  
A. shouters    B. criers    C. singers    D. dancers
6. Messages that a person receives or send on the computer are \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. data    B. information    C. e-mail    D. texts
7. Hoa Hoc Tro is one of the most \_\_\_\_\_ magazines for teenagers.  
A. like    B. dislike    C. know    D. popular
8. Living in a far-away town I can't get \_\_\_\_\_ to the Net easily.  
A. access    B. work    C. connect    D. relation
9. My parents always think that chatting on the internet is time - \_\_\_\_\_; it's a waste of time.  
A. spending    B. working    C. consuming    D. getting
10. Without a \_\_\_\_\_, you can not access to the internet.  
A. machine    B. television    C. computer    D. translator
11. The next stage of the \_\_\_\_\_ of Television is interactive TV  
A. revolution    B. resolution    C. development    D. invention
12. Thanks to Television we can enjoy various international programs on different  
A. channels    B. ways    C. forms    D. parts
13. Television \_\_\_\_\_ can enjoy various interesting programs by selecting the right channels .  
A. lookers    B. watchers    C. viewers    D. seers
14. Through Television we can see and learn about people, places and things in \_\_\_\_\_ lands .  
A. near    B. next to    C. faraway    D. distance
15. TV brings \_\_\_\_\_ and sound from around the world into millions of homes  
A. pictures    B. images    C. visages    D. portraits
16. There are a lot of people here, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. are they    B. are there    C. aren't there    D. aren't they
17. They had to go home, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. hadn't they    B. didn't they    C. had they    D. did they
18. We should avoid \_\_\_\_\_ our environment.  
A. to pollute    B. polluting    C. polluted    D. pollute
19. He apologized for \_\_\_\_\_ me \_\_\_\_\_ so long.

- A. keeping/ waiting    B. keep/ wait    C. keeping/ to wait    D. to keep/ waiting
20. It's too hot now. Why don't we go\_\_\_\_\_?  
A. to swim    B. swimming    C. swim    D. to have swim
21. Is it possible\_\_\_\_\_you\_\_\_\_\_your office?  
A. to see/ at    B. to see/ for    C. seeing/ at    D. seeing/ for
22. It takes me about two hours\_\_\_\_\_to Vung Tau  
A. ride    B. riding    C. to ride    D. rode
23. "Do you think I should buy this suit?"  
"\_\_\_\_\_my opinion, it's too expensive"  
A. In    B. To    C. From    D. For
24. The neighbors complained\_\_\_\_\_the noise.  
A. for    B. to    C. about    D. with
25. Would you mind\_\_\_\_\_me how to use this machine?  
A. to show    B. showing    C. show    D. to have shown
26. Let's go to the cinema tonight,\_\_\_\_\_?  
A. don't we    B. let we    C. shan't we    D. shall we
27. This book isn't very interesting,\_\_\_\_\_?  
A. isn't it    B. is it    C. is this    D. isn't this
28. Tom has never written to you,\_\_\_\_\_?  
A. hasn't he    B. has he    C. hasn't Tom    D. has Tom
29. Mr. Brown needs to leave right now,\_\_\_\_\_?  
A. needn't he    B. doesn't he    C. need he    D. does he
30. Everything is all right,\_\_\_\_\_?  
A. isn't every thing    B. is every thing    C. is it    D. isn't it
31. He refused\_\_\_\_\_with me.  
A. go    B. to go    C. going    D. having gone
32. He offered\_\_\_\_\_me his notebook.  
A. lend    B. lending    C. to lend    D. having lend
33. John, stop\_\_\_\_\_at those magazines and pay attention.  
A. look    B. to look    C. looking    D. to having looked
34. Have you even thought\_\_\_\_\_moving to another town?  
A. from    B. of    C. at    D. by
35. I'll do the cooking when I have finished\_\_\_\_\_the floor.  
A. clean    B. cleaning    C. to cleaned    D. cleaned
36. The nurse suggested\_\_\_\_\_two aspirins.  
A. to take    B. take    C. taking    D. being taken
37. We can't depend\_\_\_\_\_his help. We have to do the work\_\_\_\_\_ourselves  
A. on/ by    B. on/ with    C. by/ with    D. with/ by
38. How much time do you spend\_\_\_\_\_a web a day?  
A. to surf    B. surfing    C. surf    D. to have surfed
39. Listen to what I am saying,\_\_\_\_\_?  
A. don't you    B. do you    C. will you    D. can you
40. I don't like using the Internet because it has some \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. benefits    B. advantages    C. limitations    D. disadvantage
41. Cathy has three jobs, so she has a high \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. income    B. fee    C. bill    D. money
42. The \_\_\_\_\_ tell us what is happening in our city, in our country, and in the world.  
A. communication    B. advertisements    C. media    D. forecasts
43. You should watch the news every day. It's very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. informative    B. time-consuming    C. costly    D. boring
44. No one can \_\_\_\_\_ the advantages of using computers. They help us do our work quickly and efficiently.  
A. refuse    B. deny    C. agree    D. accept
45. Most children enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ advertisements on TV.

- A. to watch                      B. watch                      C. to watching                      D. watching
46. Do you think too much time is spent \_\_\_\_\_ the Internet ?  
A. to use                      B. for use                      C. to using                      D. using
47. The first color TV pictures \_\_\_\_\_ in 1928.  
A. produced                      B. were produced                      C. is produced                      D. produce
48. The first printed newspaper \_\_\_\_\_ in China.  
A. appeared                      B. was appeared                      C. has appeared                      D. is appeared
49. Our lives \_\_\_\_\_ since the Internet was invented.  
A. improve                      B. improved                      C. have improved                      D. are improving
50. I lived deep in the country, without easy access \_\_\_\_\_ medical facilities.  
A. to                      B. towards                      C. for                      D. in

**IV. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

1. I am not very tall . I wish I was taller.
2. Would you like coming and visit me next summer.
3. Lan enjoyed the peaceful atmosphere during Maryam was praying.
4. Ba has to walk to school, so he wishes he has a bicycle
5. He *use to* write to me once a week , but he doesn't write anymore.
6. We are good friends. We knew each other for a long time.
7. In the 1970s jeans became cheaper because many people began wearing jeans.
8. Wearing casual clothes makes students to feel self-confident.
9. I have visited London in 1996.
10. If you will be there tomorrow, you will meet Nam your old classmate.

**V- Fill in the blank space with the correct form of the words in parentheses :**

- 11) The girls went to see the \_\_\_\_\_ places in HCMC. (fame)
- 12) Vietnamese people are very \_\_\_\_\_ and hospitable. (friend)
- 13) They \_\_\_\_\_ me to join their family to Hue last year. (invitation)
- 14) They have just \_\_\_\_\_ a new style of jeans in the USA . (introduction)
- 15) Some designers have \_\_\_\_\_ the Ao dai by printing lines of poetry on it. (modern)
- 16) She sings very \_\_\_\_\_. (beauty)
- 17) He was very \_\_\_\_\_ of the work he had done.      PRIDE
- 18) Your money will be refunded if the goods are not to your complete \_\_\_\_\_. SATISFY
- 19) The beach is full of all kinds of \_\_\_\_\_. (pollute)
- 20) Look at the \_\_\_\_\_ bulbs. They are so beautiful. (color)

**VI. Read the passage and answer the questions**

Clothes can tell a lot about a person . Some people like very colorful clothes because they want everyone to look at them and they want to be the center of things. Other people like to wear nice clothes, but their clothes are not colorful or fancy. They do not like people to look at them . Clothes today are very different from the clothes of the 1800s. One difference is the way they look . For example, in the 1800s all women wore dresses . The dresses all had long skirts.

But today women do not always wear dresses with long skirts . Sometimes they wear short skirts . Sometimes they wear pants. Another difference between 1800s and today is the cloth . In the 1800s, clothes were made only from natural kinds of cloth. They were made from cotton , wool, silk, or linen. But today , there are many kinds of man -made (nh©n t¹o) cloth . A lot of clothes are now made from nylon, rayon, or polyester..

1. Why do some people like very colorful clothes ?

2. What kind of clothes do other people like to wear ?

3. Were the clothes of the 1800s the same as clothes today ?

4. What do sometimes women wear today ?

5. What were clothes made from in the 1800s ?

6. Are there many kinds of man-made clothes today?

**VII. Rewrite each of the following sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the original one.**

1. "Why don't you go with me?"

→ She asked me why.....

2. She enjoys going swimming.

→ She is interested in.....

3. People have used the Internet all over the world.

→ The Internet has.....

4. "Do you often practice speaking English with your partners?" the examiner said to Lan.

→ The examiner asked Lan .....

5. Does your sister travel to work by bus every morning?

→ Your sister .....?

6. He regrets telling her the truth.

--> He wishes.....

7. The last time it rained was a fortnight ago.

--> It hasn't.....

8. We don't buy the house because we don't have enough money.

--> If we had.....

9. Her voice is so beautiful that everyone admires it.

--> She .....

10. "How old is your son?" the nurse said to Mrs. Green.

--> The nurse .....

11. Do we have to write all the questions?

-> Need.....?

12. Barbara is the best tennis player in the club.

-> No one..... 13. I

haven't enjoyed myself so much for ages.

-> It's ages since .....

14. I asked the hotel porter to wake me at 8 o'clock the following morning.

-> "Please....."

15. The cake was so hard that he could not eat it.

-> It was such .....

**I./ Choose the word which is pronounced differently from the other.**

- |                        |                  |                     |                   |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. <u>separated</u> | B. <u>looked</u> | C. <u>missed</u>    | D. <u>laughed</u> |
| 2. A. <u>mosques</u>   | B. <u>labels</u> | C. <u>vacations</u> | D. <u>towns</u>   |
| 3. A. <u>tolerated</u> | B. <u>needed</u> | C. <u>collected</u> | D. <u>looked</u>  |
| 4. A. <u>nature</u>    | B. <u>mature</u> | C. <u>picture</u>   | D. <u>future</u>  |
| 5. A. <u>friendly</u>  | B. <u>pretty</u> | C. <u>type</u>      | D. <u>study</u>   |
| 6. A. <u>gave</u>      | B. <u>slave</u>  | C. <u>hat</u>       | D. <u>escape</u>  |
| 7. A. <u>legal</u>     | B. <u>leg</u>    | C. <u>lemon</u>     | D. <u>lend</u>    |
| 8. A. <u>bad</u>       | B. <u>hat</u>    | C. <u>hate</u>      | D. <u>had</u>     |
| 9. A. <u>hard</u>      | B. <u>carry</u>  | C. <u>card</u>      | D. <u>yard</u>    |
| 10. A. <u>my</u>       | B. <u>baby</u>   | C. <u>spy</u>       | D. <u>cry</u>     |

**II./ Choose the best option to complete these following sentences**

1. we should follow the traffic rules strictly, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. shouldn't we      B. don't we      C. should we .      D. should not we
2. Den drove his car so fast, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. did he      B. didn't he      C. could he.      D. can he
3. Your father bought you a new books , \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. didn't he      B. did he      C. does he      D. don't he
4. I am late for the appointment, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. am I      B. am not I      C. aren't I      D. isn't I
5. She may not come to class today, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. may she      B. does she      C. is she .      D. may not she
6. The children haven't watched that cartoon before, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. haven't they      B. have they      C. do they.      D. haven't the children
7. Let's go somewhere for a drink , \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. shall we      B. shan't we      C. aren't we.      D. do we
8. Tam and Nga are playing sports now , \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. do they      B. are they      C. aren't they      D. don't they
9. Phong and Kien were doing their research when we came , \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. were they      B. weren't they      C. didn't they      D. don't they
10. Your mother has read these fairy tales for many times , \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. hasn't she      B. has she      C. doesn't she      D. does not she
11. My classmates have seen that cartoon twice, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. have they      B. do they      C. haven't they      D. don't they
12. She has learned English for four years , \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. has she      B. hasn't she      C. does she      D. doesn't she
13. That house has been built since January, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. doesn't it      B. hasn't it      C. isn't it      D. haven't they
14. Shakespeare's plays have been performed everywhere, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. don't they      B. haven't they      C. have they      D. hasn't it
15. They are talking about their performance, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. do they      B. aren't they      C. don't they      D. are they
16. Thu was practicing her music lesson at four o'clock yesterday.  
A. did she      B. was she      C. wasn't she      D. didn't she
17. That boy delivers newspapers in this block, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. can't he      B. does he      C. doesn't he      D. does not that boy
18. Her father works for TUOI TRE newspaper, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. doesn't he      B. does he      C. will he      D. doesn't her father
19. They don't like foreign films, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. don't they      B. do they      C. will they      D. won't they
20. Briney Spears is the most famous singer this year, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. doesn't she      B. isn't she      C. is she      D. does she
21. Lan enjoys watching television after dinner, \_\_\_\_\_ ?

- A. does she                      B. doesn't she                      C. did she                      D. isn't she
22. Tam didn't go to school yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. did he                      B. didn't he                      C. does he                      D. don't he
23. They will buy a new computer, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. will they                      B. don't they                      C. won't they                      D. will not they
24. She can drink a lot of tomato juice everyday, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. doesn't she                      B. don't they                      C. can't they                      D. can they
25. Your children don't watch T.V three hours a day \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. don't they                      B. do they                      C. won't they.                      D. do your children
26. Email can be sent and received at any hour of the day, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. can they                      B. can it                      C. can't it                      D. can't they
27. Everyone has read the latest news on the website, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. hasn't he                      B. haven't they                      C. don't they                      D. doesn't he
28. You must look up the web pages. The information on them is \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. used                      B. useless                      C. useful                      D. unused
29. Internet users say that the Internet offers a wide variety of choices in \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. entertain                      B. entertaining                      C. entertainingly                      D. entertainment
30. Remote controls are used to \_\_\_\_\_ with TV  
A. interacts                      B. interacting                      C. interact                      D. interactive
31. Nowadays , the Internet is the fastest \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. communication                      B. media                      C. way                      D. means
32. How much time a day do you spend \_\_\_\_\_ the web ?  
A. to surf                      B. surfing                      C. surf                      D. surfer
33. The Internet is a wonderful invention of \_\_\_\_\_ life.  
A. modern                      B. ancient                      C. primitive                      D. recent
34. Our atmosphere is getting \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. pollute                      B. pollution                      C. polluted                      D. polluting
35. We should save our \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. environ                      B. environment                      C. environmental                      D. environmentalist
36. Viet got up late \_\_\_\_\_ he couldn't catch the first bus .  
A. then                      B. so                      C. as                      D. when
37. Long wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ have to clean all the windows .  
A. don't                      B. doesn't                      C. wasn't                      D. didn't
38. We are good friends . We \_\_\_\_\_ each other for a long time  
A. know                      B. knew                      C. have known                      D. have been known
39. . The unit of \_\_\_\_\_ used in the USA is dollar .  
A. currency                      B. money                      C. change                      D. bank-note
40. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ a car . It would make life so much easier .  
A. have                      B. would have                      C. had                      D. had had
41. They felt very tired \_\_\_\_\_ they sat down under the banyan tree .  
A. if                      B. so                      C. to                      D. because
42. Wearing casual clothes makes students \_\_\_\_\_ self-confident .  
A. fall                      B. feel                      C. felt                      D. fell
43. She was very angry . She didn't give me a chance \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. explaining                      B. explains                      C. explained                      D. to explain
44. Jack has lived in the city \_\_\_\_\_ 1995 .  
A. for                      B. since                      C. in                      D. ago
45. What aspect \_\_\_\_\_ learning English do you find most difficult ?  
A. of                      B. for                      C. with                      D. from
46. It's time he \_\_\_\_\_ the bus .  
A. catch                      B. catches                      C. caught                      D. caught
47. When my father was young , he \_\_\_\_\_ fishing on Sundays .

- A. goes      B. has gone      C. used to go      D. is going
48. In Vietnam ,children must go to school at 6 years old. This is \_\_\_\_\_ education  
A. optional      B. ethnic      C. compulsory      D. official
49. Ba wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ have a new bicycle .  
A. can      B. could      C. may      D. will
50. Don't forget \_\_\_\_\_ your dictionary with you to class.  
A. to bring      B. bring      C. bringing      D. brought

**III. Choose the underlined words or phrases that are not correct in standard written English.**

1. Her sister knows how for prepare Chinese foods.  
A      B      C      D
2. We won't know the value of health until we will lose it  
A      B      C      D
3. Not put your clothes on the bed.  
A      B      C      D
4. Unlike my father, I don't like many sugar in my coffee.  
A      B      C      D
5. He has worked for the same company since he leaves school.  
A      B      C      D
6. We won't know the value of health until we will lose it  
A      B      C      D
7. Not put your clothes on the bed.  
A      B      C      D
8. I'll will give you my address before I find somewhere to live.  
A      B      C      D
9. What do you often have for the lunch?  
A      B      C      D
10. He has worked for the same company since he leaves school.  
A      B      C      D

**IV- Fill in the blank space with the correct from of the words in parentheses :**

- 27- Listen \_\_\_\_\_ please. (care)
- 28- The website is not \_\_\_\_\_ for teenagers. It's \_\_\_\_\_ (use)
- 29- The Internet has \_\_\_\_\_ developed nowadays. (increase)
- 30- The Internet is one of the most important \_\_\_\_\_ of our life. (invent)
- 31- Everyone has their \_\_\_\_\_ which are hardly recognized by themselves. (limit)
- 32- Their \_\_\_\_\_ is always good. (communicate)
- 33- She is a \_\_\_\_\_ girl. (communicate)
- 34- We're worried about the \_\_\_\_\_ here. (pollute)
- 35- Our boys play \_\_\_\_\_ today. (disappoint)
- 36- We're \_\_\_\_\_ that our environment is spoiled. (disappoint)

**V. Read the following passage then answer True (T) or False (F): (1m)**

Advertisements are very important in the modern world. Often your T-shirt or jeans show the name of the company that made them. This is a popular form of advertising. A special picture or symbol, called logo, is sometimes used. You see logos on many different products. The idea of a logo is that whenever you see it, you think of that product or company.

Many people like to buy a product because it is made by a certain company. Some people only buy a product that is made by a famous company. People wear clothes and carry bags that have a famous label to show that they are fashionable and have good taste.

It is very common to see advertisements on TV and hear them on the radio. Most advertisements are only a few seconds long but very attractive. Sometimes, the advertiser uses a slogan because it is easy to say and easy to remember.

The idea of advertisements is to try to make you buy the product. They sometimes show rich and famous people using that product. The message is, if you want to feel rich and famous, then buy this product.

- 1) The main purpose of an advertisement is to make people buy the product.
- 2) Your T-shirt or jeans show the name of the company that made them.
- 3) Most advertisements are only a few minutes long but very attractive
- 4) A good slogan is easy to remember

---

---

---

---

**VI. Rewrite each of the following sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the original one.**

1. Do I have to fill in any forms? **necessary**  
→ Is \_\_\_\_\_?
2. It is necessary that I post this letter tonight. **need**  
→ I \_\_\_\_\_
3. This food is so good that I'm going to have some more. **such**  
→ This \_\_\_\_\_
4. "Why didn't you mention the problem before?" I asked them. **had**  
→ I asked them \_\_\_\_\_
5. You are unfit because you don't do enough exercise. **would**  
→ If \_\_\_\_\_
6. I bought myself some good new clothes. I need them for my new job. **which**  
→ I bought \_\_\_\_\_
7. It's a pity I can't go to the game next Saturday. **wish**  
→ I \_\_\_\_\_
8. I'm really sorry I didn't invite her to the party. **wish**  
→ I really \_\_\_\_\_
9. He is too young to go to school alone. **old**  
→ He \_\_\_\_\_
10. He can't pass the exam. **could**  
→ He wishes \_\_\_\_\_

**VII. Use Do you mind/ would you mind to rewrite the sentences**

1. Could you lend me some money?  
→ Do you mind .....
2. Can I use your headphone?  
→ Do .....
3. Shall I carry your luggage?  
→ Would .....
4. Could I borrow your newspaper?  
→ Do .....
11. May I borrow your car tonight, Henry ? (lending)  
→ Would you .....
5. Can you take me a photograph?  
→ Would you mind .....
6. May I ask you a question?  
→ Would .....
7. Will you post the letters for me?  
→ Would you mind .....
8. Could you open the windows?  
→ Do you mind .....
9. Could you wait a moment, please?  
→ Do you mind .....
10. Please make some tea.  
→ Would you mind .....

## UNIT : 5 THE MEDIA

### THE EXTRA EXERCISES

**I. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D**

1. My parents wishes they \_\_\_\_\_ buy a house in the countryside



- A. would                      B. could                      C. will                      D. can
2. He \_\_\_\_\_ become the karate champion in the future.  
A. wishes he will      B. wishes he      C. wishes he would      D. wishes
3. I will see you \_\_\_\_\_ Sunday morning  
A. in                      B. at                      C. till                      D. on
4. We won't have a break \_\_\_\_\_ noon.  
A. in                      B. till                      C. to                      D. between
5. Lan failed the exam, \_\_\_\_\_ very sad  
A. so she was              B. since he was              C. because she was      D. but she was
6. The sign at the \_\_\_\_\_ to that room say, "Prohibited area"  
A. access                      B. enter                      C. entrance                      D. entry
7. We \_\_\_\_\_ at the bus- stop and took a bus to the countryside  
A. gathered                      B. collected                      C. saw                      D. completed
8. On the way to the village, we travelled between green \_\_\_\_\_ fields.  
A. farm                      B. paddy                      C. picnic                      D. country
9. We had a picnic on the \_\_\_\_\_ bank.  
A. mountain                      B. river                      C. forest                      D. pond
10. We had an \_\_\_\_\_ trip to Ba's home village last Sunday.  
A. enjoyable                      B. enjoying                      C. enjoy                      D. enjoyed.
11. If you feel tired, you \_\_\_\_\_  
A. should lie down                      B. ought lie down  
C. had better to lie down                      D. should to lie down
12. Why \_\_\_\_\_ go to Brisbane Institute of English to study?  
A. We should                      B. We should not                      C. don't we                      D. we don't
13. Don't worry, Mom. I am \_\_\_\_\_ a good time here.  
A. being                      B. doing                      C. making                      D. having
14. \_\_\_\_\_ first three months in the Brighton Language Center in the UK left him penniless  
A. When the                      B. in the                      C. It was the                      D. the
15. \_\_\_\_\_ is that the center offers courses on the weekend  
A. Many people don't realize                      C. that many people don't realize  
B. What many people don't realize                      D. Because many people don't realize
16. We read your advertisement \_\_\_\_\_ today's edition of the Bang Kok Post.  
A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. from.
17. The examiner didn't tell me \_\_\_\_\_ I passed or not  
A. If                      B. how                      C. whether                      D. why
18. In his letter of inquiry he said that he was ready to send them his English study Record \_\_\_\_\_ request  
A. If                      B. after                      C. in                      D. on
19. The boss said he would fly to Da Nang \_\_\_\_\_ day.  
A. next                      B. the previous                      C. the following                      D. the before day
20. If you go to the USA to study, you may have a good chance to \_\_\_\_\_ the Western Culture.  
A. experience                      B. experience with                      C. experience into                      D. experience at
21. While the front door \_\_\_\_\_, please use the side entrance.  
A. repairs                      B. is repairing                      C. is repaired                      D. is being repaired
22. I am going to have my car \_\_\_\_\_ tomorrow evening  
A. wash                      B. washing                      C. washed                      D. being washed
23. Do you know \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. When comes the bus                      B. when will comes the bus  
C. when does the bus come                      D. when the bus comes
24. I've been feeling better since the doctor \_\_\_\_\_  
A. comes                      B. came                      C. has come                      D. will come
25. The final exam will be held \_\_\_\_\_ June 12<sup>th</sup>, 2006  
A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. to
26. My home village is about 30 kilometers \_\_\_\_\_ the north of city

- A. in                      B. from                      C. to                      D. at
27. He is now living with his family \_\_\_\_\_ a farm.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. at                      D. from
28. We had an \_\_\_\_\_ student from Spain staying with us last year  
A. exchange                      B. interchange                      C. University                      D. abroad
29. My brother is a university student, but he works \_\_\_\_\_ as a waiter in the evenings  
A. all the time                      B. full - time                      C. part - time                      D. sometime
30. Everyone felt tired and hungry, \_\_\_\_\_ they sat down and took a rest  
A. because                      B. although                      C. so                      D. but
31. The first courses were offered \_\_\_\_\_ 1 January 2007.  
A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. since
32. If you want to \_\_\_\_\_ your speaking, you should speak English with friends  
A. pass                      B. describe                      C. express                      D. improve
33. Students will \_\_\_\_\_ a two- hour examination at the end of the year  
A. take                      B. make                      C. do                      D. come
34. The perfume has been \_\_\_\_\_ in all the women's magazines  
A. recognized                      B. advertised                      C. impressed                      D. read
35. Learning a foreign language also includes learning the \_\_\_\_\_ of that country  
A. reputation                      B. scenery                      C. culture                      D. nature
36. what \_\_\_\_\_ of learning English do you find most difficult?  
A. aspect                      B. side                      C. detail                      D. position
37. We can't hear you clearly. Get \_\_\_\_\_ the microphone, please.  
A. far away                      B. close to                      C. next to                      D. out of
38. ' Bill is a late again., ' I wish he \_\_\_\_\_ on time more often.'  
A. were                      B. are                      C. have been                      D. will be
39. I'll give you a call if I \_\_\_\_\_ some help.  
A. will need                      B. need                      C. would need                      D. needed
40. I'm sure Tom \_\_\_\_\_ the examination. He hasn't work hard enough for it  
A. hasn't passed                      B. didn't pass                      C. doesn't pass                      D. won't pass
41. I wish the sun \_\_\_\_\_ shining right now.  
A. is                      B. are                      C. were                      D. would
42. I wish Alice \_\_\_\_\_ sing a couple of songs.  
A. would                      B. will                      C. can                      D. is going to
43. If the sky is clear, you can see the stars \_\_\_\_\_ night.  
A. at                      B. in                      C. on                      D. when
44. The first man walked on the moon \_\_\_\_\_ 21 July 1969.  
A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. no preposition
45. In Britain people send each other cards \_\_\_\_\_ Christmas.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. at                      D. till
46. If she has too much to do, she must ask someone \_\_\_\_\_ her.  
A. to help                      B. help                      C. helping                      D. helps
47. If she isn't coming tonight, he might \_\_\_\_\_ next week.  
A. to come                      B. coming                      C. came                      D. come.
48. Tom asked her where she \_\_\_\_\_  
A. was going                      B. goes                      C. will go                      D. are going
49. The teacher told us \_\_\_\_\_  
A. not to talk                      B. not talk                      C. not talking                      D. don't talk
50. You must be more polite \_\_\_\_\_ the customers  
A. of                      B. to                      C. with                      D. at
51. If the sky is clear, you can see the stars \_\_\_\_\_ night.  
A. at                      B. in                      C. on                      D. between
52. I wish the sun \_\_\_\_\_ shining right now.

53. \_\_\_\_\_ Saturday night I went to bed at 11 o'clock.  
A. is                      B. are                      C. were                      D. would
54. Peter \_\_\_\_\_ stamps since 2002.  
A. In                      B. on                      C. at                      D. after
55. Vicky asked \_\_\_\_\_ everyone was angry.  
A. collects                      B. is collecting                      C. has collected                      D. collected
56. We will go for a picnic if it \_\_\_\_\_ fine tomorrow.  
A. how                      B. what                      C. why                      D. which
57. Tom asked her where she \_\_\_\_\_  
A. is                      B. will                      C. will be                      D. was
58. She studied very hard, \_\_\_\_\_ she passed the exam easily.  
A. are going                      B. goes                      C. was going                      D. will go
59. The result will be better if Lan \_\_\_\_\_ harder.  
A. and                      B. so                      C. but                      D. because
60. Peter will be here soon, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. work                      B. worked                      C. will work                      D. works
61. I have not seen her \_\_\_\_\_ October.  
A. won't he                      B. will he                      C. is he                      D. isn't he
62. Sally told him \_\_\_\_\_ home early.  
A. for                      B. in                      C. from                      D. since
63. Lan hates \_\_\_\_\_ letters. She can never think what to write.  
A. to come                      B. come                      C. coming                      D. came
64. They walked \_\_\_\_\_ two hours to reach the top of the mountain.  
A. to write                      B. writing                      C. writes                      D. write
65. He said that he \_\_\_\_\_ leave the city the following day.  
A. for                      B. of                      C. on                      D. at
66. He wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ speak English well.  
A. has to                      B. had to                      C. would have to                      D. will have to
67. Malaysia is divided \_\_\_\_\_ two regions.  
A. can                      B. could                      C. should                      D. will
68. Must this test \_\_\_\_\_ on time ?  
A. to                      B. in                      C. into                      D. on
69. This poem consists \_\_\_\_\_ two parts.  
A. be finishing                      B. finish                      C. be finished                      D. be finish
70. He enjoys \_\_\_\_\_ English with the other students.  
A. in                      B. of                      C. to                      D. at
71. The Jones family enjoys \_\_\_\_\_ seafood.  
A. speak                      B. to speak                      C. speaking                      D. spoke
72. In 1886, Levi sewed a leather label \_\_\_\_\_ their jeans.  
A. eat                      B. ate                      C. eating                      D. eaten
73. Different styles of jeans \_\_\_\_\_ to match the 60's fashion.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. above                      D. with
74. Water \_\_\_\_\_ on Mars.  
A. designed                      B. are designed                      C. were designed                      D. designs
75. In some countries \_\_\_\_\_ uniforms is compulsory in schools.  
A. might find                      B. might found                      C. might be find                      D. might be found
76. This is the first time I \_\_\_\_\_ the experiment on plants.  
A. wear                      B. to wear                      C. wore                      D. wearing
77. What is your \_\_\_\_\_ type of clothing on the weekend? - T-shirt and shorts.  
A. have done                      B. do                      C. would do                      D. did
78. Ba said he \_\_\_\_\_ some good marks last semester.  
A. like                      B. favorite                      C. ordinary                      D. working

- A. gets                      B. got                      C. getting                      D. to get
- 79: The farmers were working \_\_\_\_\_ the farm when we came.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. from
- 80: People grew a big banyan tree \_\_\_\_\_ the entrance of their village.  
A. at                      B. in                      C. on                      D. before
- 81: Phong sometimes helps his uncle \_\_\_\_\_ the farm.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. for
- 82: The competition will take place \_\_\_\_\_ 7a.m and 11 a.m.  
A. at                      B. from                      C. up to                      D. between
- 83: The students are going to make a trip to Hue \_\_\_\_\_ summer.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. till
- 84: I haven't seen John \_\_\_\_\_ he got married.  
A. when                      B. until                      C. since                      D. before
- 85: All the homework \_\_\_\_\_ at home.  
A. should be done                      B. should done                      C. should do                      D. should be do
- 86: If Lan \_\_\_\_\_ to lose some weight, she must do more exercises.  
A. want                      B. wants                      C. wanted                      D. wanting
- 87: Islamic people often go to the \_\_\_\_\_ to pray.  
A. pagoda                      B. mosque                      C. temple                      D. church
- 88: The book \_\_\_\_\_ of 254 pages and 6 chapters.  
A. comprises                      B. makes                      C. has                      D. consists
- 89: The students used to \_\_\_\_\_ volleyball in that ground area.  
A. play                      B. played                      C. playing                      D. be played
- 90: He wishes he \_\_\_\_\_ around the world.  
A. can travel                      B. could travel                      C. travel                      D. will travel
- 91: I can't reach the phone because I \_\_\_\_\_ a bath.  
A. am having                      B. have                      C. was having                      D. be having
- 92: He \_\_\_\_\_ his house at seven a.m each day.  
A. left                      B. leaves                      C. leave                      D. is leaving
- 93: When she \_\_\_\_\_, I was reading upstairs.  
A. was coming                      B. is coming                      C. came                      D. comes
- 94: I \_\_\_\_\_ in England for a few weeks now.  
A. has been staying                      B. am staying                      C. have been staying                      D. stay
- 95: Let's hurry up! We must finish \_\_\_\_\_ the wall before ten o'clock this morning.  
A. to paint                      B. painting                      C. paint                      D. painted
- 96: Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_ me to take these chairs away.  
A. help                      B. to help                      C. helped                      D. helping
- 97: His friends are surprised \_\_\_\_\_ his success.  
A. in                      B. with                      C. at                      D. for
- 98: He was born \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd May 1987.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. at                      D. since
- 99: she doesn't enjoy looking \_\_\_\_\_ the children.  
A. for                      B. in                      C. after                      D. at
- 100: She is very \_\_\_\_\_ up with doing the same thing everyday.  
A. bored                      B. tied                      C. hate                      D. fed

**II. Rewrite each of the following sentences so that it has a similar meaning to the original one.**

1. She asked John how he liked her new dress.

-> "How....."

2. Somebody repaired her car yesterday .

->She .....

3. I've never met a more intelligent man than him.

- >He is .....
4. Everyday I spend two hours learning English  
-> Everyday It takes.....
5. My grandfather bought this clock 30 years ago.  
->This clock.....
6. Veronica remembered and so did Dorothy.  
→ Veronica didn't .....
7. I can't afford to buy this house.  
→ The house .....
8. She started learning English 10 years ago.  
→ She has.....
9. I haven't seen that man here before.  
→ This .....
10. Katherine is the only real friend that Dolly has.  
→ Except.....
11. In spite of all our efforts, we failed.  
→ Although.....
12. Paul left the room without saying a word.  
→ Paul didn't .....
- 13.He really likes cars.  
→ He's crazy.....
14. People said that he had done his test quite well.  
→ He was.....
- 15.You're the best tennis player in the club.  
→ No one .....
- 16.He didn't remember anything about it, and neither did she.  
→ He forgot .....
- 17.John started collecting stamps five months ago.  
→ John has.....
- 18.He is too young to work in our factory.  
→ He is not .....
- 19.People don't like to work with him because he is lazy.  
→ If .....
- 20.The furniture was too expensive for me to buy.  
→ The furniture was so .....

### III. Give the right word formation of these words

- 37- Fruits' festival in Suoi Tien park is a very \_\_\_\_\_ activity. (joy)  
38- Tet is the most important \_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam. (celebrate)  
39- They are working \_\_\_\_\_, so we are \_\_\_\_\_. (effect / satisfy)  
40- Libraries are helpful in \_\_\_\_\_ children's love for books. (develop)  
41- We felt \_\_\_\_\_ in the show. (interest)  
42- It is cheap. It's \_\_\_\_\_ (expensive)  
43- The \_\_\_\_\_ between this computer and the others is good. (interact)  
44- \_\_\_\_\_ TV is available now. (interact)  
45- The \_\_\_\_\_ of TV is always fast. (develop)  
46- This river is extremely \_\_\_\_\_. (pollute)

### IV. Find the mistake and correct it.

- 1: She asked me how did I go to school the previous day.  
2: If you come here on time, I have waited for you.  
3: The taxi driver told me that he would take me to this hotel.  
4: I am looking forward to hear from you for the information.  
5: My father said that he will leave Ha Noi the next day.  
6: This work have to be completed by the students before the break.

- 7: We reached the nearest village after walk for five hours.  
 8: The final exam will be held in May 5<sup>th</sup>, 2007.  
 9: Everyone felt hungry and tired but they sat down and took a rest.  
 10: Many people went to that place having a rest after a hard working week.

**V. Read the following passage and choose A, B, C, or D to fill in the gaps:**

No writer in American literature is (1) \_\_\_\_\_ or more loved than Samuel Longhorn Clements. (2) \_\_\_\_\_ in Missouri in 1835, he grew (3) \_\_\_\_\_ on the bank of the Mississippi river and later adopted the (4) \_\_\_\_\_ Mark Twain. The (5) \_\_\_\_\_ environment inspired the two novels (6) made him famous.: "Tom Sawyer and Huckleberry Finn" "Life on the Mississippi", told of his adventures on the river (7) \_\_\_\_\_ of that period.

Mark Twain's life as a writer started during the Civil War. At that time he (8) \_\_\_\_\_ as a newspaper man in Nevada and California. (9) \_\_\_\_\_ short story "The celebrated Jumping Frog of Calaveras County" was an immediate (10) \_\_\_\_\_ and his new career began.

- |     |              |               |                |                |
|-----|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1.  | A. more fame | B. famous     | C. more famous | D. fame        |
| 2.  | A. was born  | B. born       | C. is born     | D. be born     |
| 3.  | A. up        | B. of         | C. to          | D. with        |
| 4.  | A. pen name  | B. surname    | C. name        | D. real name   |
| 5.  | A. village   | B. city       | C. river       | D. town        |
| 6.  | A. where     | B. who        | C. whose       | D. which       |
| 7.  | A. ships     | B. trains     | C. boats       | D. planes      |
| 8.  | A. works     | B. worked     | C. is working  | D. was working |
| 9.  | A. one's     | B. their      | C. his         | D. our         |
| 10. | A. success   | B. successful | C. succeed     | D. succeeding  |

**VI. LET-ALLOW**

**S + let + O + do sth <=> S+ allow + S.O + to do sth**

- a. Bi let Ba keep the kitten.  
 → Bi allowed.....
- b. The teacher didn't let the class leave before 4:30.  
 → The teacher.....
- c. The police let the people enter the bank.  
 → The police.....
- d. Our parents let us do what we think we should.  
 → Our parents.....
- e. The boss didn't let her have a day off.  
 → The boss.....
- f. The national laws allow us to do private businesses.  
 → The national laws.....
- g. They don't allow outsiders to attend their meeting.  
 → They don't.....
- h. They don't allow the students to smoke in class.  
 → They don't .....
- i. She will allow her son to engage in social activities.  
 → She will.....
- j. The weather didn't allow people to celebrate the ceremony in the open air.  
 → The weather didn't.....

**UNIT 6 : THE ENVIRONMENT.**

**TEST 1**

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                         |                       |                     |                     |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>h</u> appy     | B. <u>h</u> our       | C. <u>h</u> igh     | D. <u>h</u> otel    |
| 2. A. <u>s</u> o        | B. <u>c</u> oat       | C. <u>n</u> ote     | D. <u>b</u> ottom   |
| 3. A. <u>p</u> ut       | B. <u>l</u> uck       | C. <u>l</u> ung     | D. <u>d</u> runk    |
| 4. A. <u>b</u> are      | B. <u>c</u> ar        | C. <u>c</u> ard     | D. <u>f</u> arm     |
| 5. A. <u>c</u> ome      | B. <u>l</u> ove       | C. <u>w</u> omen    | D. <u>s</u> ome     |
| 6. A. <u>m</u> any      | B. <u>m</u> ake       | C. <u>f</u> ate     | D. <u>p</u> ain     |
| 7. A. <u>h</u> eat      | B. <u>s</u> weat      | C. <u>t</u> hreat   | D. <u>t</u> hread   |
| 8. A. <u>c</u> limb     | B. <u>d</u> ictionary | C. <u>e</u> conomic | D. <u>s</u> ix      |
| 9. A. <u>b</u> eg       | B. <u>a</u> ge        | C. <u>g</u> ather   | D. <u>g</u> uess    |
| 10. A. <u>c</u> hildren | B. <u>c</u> hoose     | C. <u>c</u> hild    | D. <u>m</u> echanic |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                  |                 |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. garbage    | B. junkyard     | C. protect       | D. treasure     |
| 2. A. collected  | B. published    | C. protected     | D. provided     |
| 3. A. recycle    | B. refreshment  | C. creatures     | D. reuse        |
| 4. A. limitation | B. intermediate | C. deforestation | D. disappointed |
| 5. A. garbage    | B. problem      | C. solution      | D. sewage       |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

- \_\_\_\_\_ air is one of the many problems we have to solve.  
A. Pure                      B. Polluted                      C. Dust                      D. Pleasant
- I'll be in trouble if I \_\_\_\_\_ my passport.  
A. lose                      B. will lose                      C. lost                      D. would lose
- We can eat at home or, \_\_\_\_\_ you prefer, we can go to a restaurant.  
A. when                      B. whether                      C. if                      D. which
- If it is raining this evening, I \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. will go out                      B. don't go out                      C. go out                      D. won't go out
- Minh's English is excellent. He speaks \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. perfectly English                      B. English perfectly  
C. perfect English                      D. English perfect
- I'm disappointed \_\_\_\_\_ people have spoiled this area.  
A. that                      B. when                      C. if                      D. how
- He \_\_\_\_\_ to find a job but he had no luck.  
A. hardly tried                      B. hard tried                      C. tried hardly                      D. tried hard
- We couldn't go on a picnic as planned \_\_\_\_\_ it was raining.  
A. however                      B. but                      C. because                      D. so
- If he \_\_\_\_\_ hard today, can he have a holiday tomorrow?  
A. works                      B. will work                      C. worked                      D. would work
- \_\_\_\_\_ we were tired, we sat down beside the stream.  
A. Because of                      B. If                      C. As                      D. And
- He \_\_\_\_\_ to find a job, but he had no luck.  
A. tried hard                      B. hardly tried                      C. tried hardly                      D. try hardly
- Solar energy doesn't cause \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. pollution                      B. polluted                      C. pollute                      D. pollutant
- Are you looking forward \_\_\_\_\_ my letter ?  
A. to see                      B. to seeing                      C. saw                      D. seeing
- " \_\_\_\_\_ " means a piece of land full of rubbish.  
A. junkyard                      B. treasure                      C. hedge                      D. stream
- Dynamite \_\_\_\_\_ many years ago.  
A. has invented                      B. invented                      C. was invented                      D. were invented
- Mary said to me " can you speak English ?"  
In reported speech the sentence will be

- She asked me \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. if I can speak English B. if I could speak English.  
 C. If can I speak English D. If I could speak English ?
17. I live very far from school. I wish \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. I lived far from school. B. I lived close to school.  
 C. I live near the school now. D. I don't live very far from school
18. If he \_\_\_\_\_ hard today, can he have a holiday tomorrow?  
 A. works B. will work C. worked D. would worked
19. Because there \_\_\_\_\_ no buses, we had to take a taxi.  
 A. are B. is C. was D. were
20. We plan to \_\_\_\_\_ this Saturday.  
 A. go hiked B. go hiking C. go to hike D. go hike
21. I'll have to buy a map \_\_\_\_\_ I don't know this area.  
 A. if B. because C. when D. because of
22. It is recommended that he \_\_\_\_\_ this course.  
 A. took B. take C. take D. taking
23. He's running so fast. I \_\_\_\_\_ catch up with him.  
 A. cannot hardly B. can hardly C. not hardly D. could hardly
24. It is important that he \_\_\_\_\_ take the final examination.  
 A. has to B. have to C. had to D. having to
25. I will be \_\_\_\_\_ if she manages to sell that motorbike at a high price.  
 A. surprised B. surprise C. surprising D. to surprise
26. Unless you understand. I \_\_\_\_\_ explain it again to you  
 A. am B. was C. will. D. would
27. If you know where she lives, please let me \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. know B. knew C. known D. to know'
28. If he \_\_\_\_\_ a student, he will get a discount.  
 A. were B. was C. were D. will be
29. \_\_\_\_\_ you are interested in this film, don't go to see it at any cost.  
 A. Unless B. If C. Because D. So
30. If you like that book. I will give it \_\_\_\_\_ you as my present.  
 A. to B. from C. at D. for
31. If you are busy, we \_\_\_\_\_ this by ourselves.  
 A. will do B. did C. would do D. doing
32. How about \_\_\_\_\_ dinner with us on Sunday ?  
 A. to have B. have C. have had D. having
33. My brother is very fond of \_\_\_\_\_ to pop and rock music .  
 A. listen B. to listen C. listening D. listens
34. Life today is very different \_\_\_\_\_ life 50 years ago .  
 A. to B. from C. with D. at
35. My uncle is a \_\_\_\_\_. He often does research in his laboratory .  
 A. science B. scientist C. scientific D. scientists
36. My father arrives in Singapore \_\_\_\_\_ Monday evening .  
 A. in B. at C. from D. on
37. John goes to his office every day except Sunday . \_\_\_\_\_ Sundays he stays at home .  
 A. On B. At C. In D. From
38. I hope the weather will be nice \_\_\_\_\_ the weekend .  
 A. in B. to C. at D. between
39. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_ to a party on Saturday ?  
 A. come B. coming C. to come D. will come
40. Helen is always in the kitchen . She enjoys \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. cook B. to cook C. cooks D. cooking



41. People wanted to see the opening of the ceremony, \_\_\_\_\_ they started leaving very early in the morning  
A. because B. so C. but D. and
42. Vietnamese women prefer to wear modern clothing \_\_\_\_\_ work .  
A. at B. in C. to D. with
43. He \_\_\_\_\_ with friends in an apartment in HCMC since last week .  
A. living B. has lived C. lived D. live
44. My mother said she \_\_\_\_\_ busy then  
A. was B. is C. is being D. being
45. My village lies near the \_\_\_\_\_ of the mountain and by the river .  
A. leg B. foot C. feet D. legs
46. If you don't study hard , you \_\_\_\_\_ the exam .  
A. failed B. will fail C. fail D. have failed
47. It is Saturday , \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. is it B. it isn't C. isn't it D. wasn't it
48. She said that she \_\_\_\_\_ learning English with you .  
A. like B. liked C. liking D. to like
49. They \_\_\_\_\_ their home village last Sunday .  
A. visit B. visited C. was visiting D. were visiting
50. He was born \_\_\_\_\_ March 25 , 1992 .  
A. at B. on C. in D. for

**II. Match a line in column A with a line in column B to make a meaningful**

A	B
1. If people use public transport,	a. I can't sleep.
2. You'll learn English more easily	b. will you give her flowers?
3. If they don't give him the job,	c. if he does exercise regularly.
4. If I drink coffee at night,	d. I don't know what he will do.
5. You will speak English well	e. there will be less pollution
6. If you see her	f. if someone enters the building.
7. The alarm goes off	g. if you have more practice.
8. Henry may lose weight	h. if you study a little every day.

1. \_\_\_\_; 2. \_\_\_\_; 3. \_\_\_\_; 4. \_\_\_\_; 5. \_\_\_\_; 6. \_\_\_\_; 7. \_\_\_\_; 8. \_\_\_\_.

**III. Complete the sentences with *because/ as/ since/ if/ when, or so*.**

- We decided to go out to eat \_\_\_\_\_ we had no food at home.
- He has a very important job \_\_\_\_\_ he is particularly well-paid.
- Can I borrow that book \_\_\_\_\_ you've finished it?
- No one was watching the television \_\_\_\_\_ I switched it off.
- \_\_\_\_\_ she changed a lot, we didn't recognize her.
- \_\_\_\_\_ you've ready, we can start now.
- I'm going away for a few days, I'll phone you \_\_\_\_\_ I get back.
- You should inform the police \_\_\_\_\_ your bicycle is stolen.
- Mathew went to bed \_\_\_\_\_ it was too late to go out.
- \_\_\_\_\_ you drive without driving license, you're breaking the law.
- \_\_\_\_\_ the weather was bad, they delayed their trip.
- He will buy a new car \_\_\_\_\_ he saves up.
- I can't drive fast \_\_\_\_\_ the street is very crowded.

**IV. Fill in the blanks with proper words, then answer the following questions.**

scientists/ pollution/ serious/ factories exhaust/ reduce/ require/ percentage
---

Everyone wants to reduce (1) \_\_\_\_\_. But the pollution problem is as complicated as it is (2) \_\_\_\_\_. It is complicated because much pollution is caused by things that benefit people. For example, (3) \_\_\_\_\_ from

automobile caused large (4) \_\_\_\_\_ of air pollution. But the automobile provides transportation to millions of people. (5) \_\_\_\_\_ discharge much of the material that pollutes air and water, but factories give employment to a large number of people.

Thus, to end or greatly (6) \_\_\_\_\_ pollutions immediately, people would have to stop using many things that benefit them. Most people do not want to do that, of course. But pollution can be gradually reduces in several ways, (7) \_\_\_\_\_ and engineers can work to find ways t lessen the amount of pollution that such things as automobiles and factories cause. Government can pass and enforce laws that (8) \_\_\_\_\_ businesses and individuals to stop, or cut down on certain polluting activities.

**Questions:**

- 1) Do things that benefit people bring about pollution?  
.....
- 2) Is it complicated to reduce pollution? Why or Why not?  
.....
- 3) Who can find ways to lessen the amount of pollution?  
.....
- 4) What can the Government do to reduce pollution?  
.....

**V. Complete each sentence of the following letter.**

Dear Mr. Smith,

- 1. I write/ complain/ dirt/ smoke/ come/ your factory chimneys.  
.....
- 2. Two days ago/ I decide/ do / my washing.  
.....
- 3. I wash/ sheets/ put/ out/ dry/ it/ be/ nice sunny day/ there/ be/ breeze.  
.....
- 4. When I take washing in/ I be/ horrified/ discovered/ it/ cover/ dirty marks.  
.....
- 5. I/ assume/ breeze/ I/ mention/ carry/ dirt/ chimneys.  
.....
- 6. This be/ not only/ because/ sheets/ but because/ we/ two small children/ who be make/ breathe/ same air.  
.....
- 7. Until this incident/ I think/ chimneys/ be safe/ clean.  
.....
- 8. I already/ write/ local Member of Parliament/ this matter.  
.....
- 9. Furthermore/ I must warn you/ I/ write/ local newspaper/ tomorrow.  
.....
- 10. I/ look forward/ receive/ reply.  
.....

Yours sincerely  
Mrs. Jennifer Hunter

**UNIT 6 : THE ENVIRONMENT.**

## TEST 2

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                         |                     |                      |                      |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>th</u> ree     | B. with <u>th</u>   | C. fa <u>th</u> er   | D. <u>th</u> ere     |
| 2. A. <u>mea</u> t      | B. <u>bre</u> ak    | C. <u>stea</u> k     | D. <u>gre</u> at     |
| 3. A. cl <u>ow</u> n    | B. <u>sou</u> th    | C. <u>sou</u> thern  | D. <u>plou</u> gh    |
| 4. A. me <u>th</u> od   | B. dea <u>th</u>    | C. <u>thi</u> nk     | D. <u>tho</u> se     |
| 5. A. <u>na</u> ture    | B. <u>na</u> tural  | C. expl <u>ai</u> n  | D. <u>na</u> tion    |
| 6. A. kit <u>ch</u> en  | B. tor <u>ch</u>    | C. me <u>ch</u> anic | D. <u>ch</u> urch    |
| 7. A. oce <u>a</u> n    | B. be <u>a</u> ch   | C. cle <u>a</u> n    | D. <u>re</u> ason    |
| 8. A. clim <u>b</u>     | B. surbur <u>b</u>  | C. comb <u>h</u>     | D. doub <u>t</u>     |
| 9. A. treas <u>u</u> re | B. reas <u>u</u> re | C. meas <u>u</u> re  | D. pleas <u>u</u> re |
| 10. A. fea <u>t</u> ure | B. <u>re</u> ason   | C. <u>se</u> ason    | D. pleas <u>a</u> nt |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                  |               |                 |              |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1. A. appliance  | B. activity   | C. adventure    | D. average   |
| 2. A. chemical   | B. effective  | C. experience   | D. biology   |
| 3. A. primary    | B. satisfy    | C. variety      | D. remedy    |
| 4. A. compulsory | B. population | C. occasionally | D. immediate |
| 5. A. favorite   | B. government | C. influence    | D. identify  |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted for the underlined word or phrase.**

- How about \_\_\_\_\_ lunch with us on Sunday ?  
A.to have                      B.have                      C.have had                      D.having
- I suggest \_\_\_\_\_ A shortcut through the park .It'll take much less time  
A.to take                      B.take                      C. taking                      D.is taking
- If you don't pay the bill within two week , electricity will be \_\_\_\_\_..  
A.turn off                      B.come off                      C.cut off                      D.take off
- We are leaving Hue for Ho Chi Minh city \_\_\_\_\_ 4 o'clock this affternoon .  
A.in                      B.from                      C.to                      D.at
- We're very worried \_\_\_\_\_ spending lots of money on energy in our home .  
A.about                      B.with                      C.to                      D.on
- The villagers are interested in \_\_\_\_\_ Natural resources but they don't know how to do so  
A.to conserve                      B.conserve                      C.conserving                      D.conservd
- The girl was not pretty but she sang \_\_\_\_\_.  
A.beauty                      B.more beautiful                      C.beautiful                      D.beautifully
- Check the faucets for dripping water \_\_\_\_\_ you will have to pay an enormous water bill.  
A.although                      B.or                      C.because                      D.however
- If we \_\_\_\_\_ wasting water , there will be shortage of fresh water in a few decades .  
A.turn on                      B.turn off                      C.go on                      D.look for
- You should \_\_\_\_\_ all the lights before going out .  
A. turn on                      B.turn off                      C.turn up                      D.turn out
- Many women nowadays are fond of \_\_\_\_\_ football.  
A.playing                      B.to play                      C.play                      D.played
- The doctor suggested that the secretary \_\_\_\_\_..at least three days off work .  
A. to have                      B.having                      C.should have                      D.have
- My brother was \_\_\_\_\_ as the most effective activist in the school charity programme .  
A.said                      B.nominated                      C.invited                      D.appointed
- I'm going to tell you something important , so please listen \_\_\_\_\_.  
A.care                      B.careful                      C.carelessly                      D.carefully
- If it \_\_\_\_\_ this evening , I won't go out .  
A.rain                      B.rains                      C.raining                      D.rained

16. Ba ate a lot of food \_\_\_\_\_. he wasn't very hungry .  
A. but                      B. and                      C. though                      D. because
17. Mrs. Yen forgot to \_\_\_\_\_. the faucet when she left for work .  
A .turn on                      B. turn off                      C. look for                      D. look after .
18. I 'd love to play volleyball \_\_\_\_\_. I have to complete an assignment .  
A. and                      B. so                      C. but                      D. because
19. What about .....fishing with me this morning ?  
A. go                      B. goes                      C. to go                      D. going
20. \_\_\_\_\_ we go on littering , the environment will become seriously polluted .  
A. And                      B. But                      C. So                      D. If
21. She is tired \_\_\_\_\_ she stayed up late watching TV .  
A. as                      B. but                      C. so                      D. and
22. Tuan sighed .....when he heard that he failed the test .  
A .sad                      B. sadly                      C. more sad                      D. sadlier
23. They couldn't send the parcel. ....the post office closed on the national holiday .  
A. because                      B. although                      C. so                      D. or
24. When he was in university, he wasted much time \_\_\_\_\_ by Internet.  
A. to chat                      B. chat                      C. chatting                      D. chatted
25. He denied \_\_\_\_\_ the shop.  
A. breaking into                      C. break into                      C. breaking on                      D. to break into
26. She suggested \_\_\_\_\_ for a swim.  
A. going                      B. go                      C. to go                      D. gone
27. You don't know French, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. does you                      B. don't you                      C. do you                      D. didn't you
28. I don't \_\_\_\_\_ the action films. I prefer documentaries.  
A. likes watching                      B. like watching                      C. hardly to watch                      D. hardly watching
29. \_\_\_\_\_ we were tired, we sat down beside the stream.  
A. Because of                      B. As                      C. If                      D. And
30. Tom doesn't have to go to lecture, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. does Tom                      B. did he                      C. doesn't Tom                      D. does he
31. He finished \_\_\_\_\_ and sat down.  
A. to speak                      B. speaking                      C. speak                      D. spoken
32. I'll write in Spanish finished \_\_\_\_\_ understand English.  
A. because he don't                      B. because he doesn't  
C. because of he doesn't                      D. because of he don't)
33. Sue \_\_\_\_\_. She never seems to stop.  
A. work continuously                      B. works continuously  
C. works continuous                      D. continuously works
34. She \_\_\_\_\_ when she heard the news.  
A. can't help crying                      B. can't helped crying  
A. couldn't help cry                      D. couldn't help crying
35. The children \_\_\_\_\_ surprised, were they?  
A. weren't                      B. was                      C. haven't been                      D. hasn't been
36. Did you go to Jane's party last night? Of course, I did. But now I regret \_\_\_\_\_ there.  
A. go                      B. gone                      C. going                      D. went
37. \_\_\_\_\_ the meat was cooked, I took it out of the oven.  
A. Because of                      B. Because                      C. If                      D. And
38. He looked me \_\_\_\_\_ when I interrupted him.  
A. angry                      B. angrily                      C. hungry                      D. thirsty
39. It's essential that \_\_\_\_\_ here on time.  
A. you are                      B. you is                      C. you were                      D. you be
40. Bill puts money in the bank, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. didn't he                      B. did he                      C. doesn't he                      D. does he

41. I'm leaving next week. And I think I'll never forget \_\_\_\_\_ with you.  
A. worked                      B. work                      C. to work                      D. working
42. He \_\_\_\_\_ to find a job, but he had no luck.  
A. tried hard                      B. hardly tried                      C. tried hardly                      D. try hardly
43. It is necessary that the mother \_\_\_\_\_ by breast milk.  
A. feed her baby up                      C. feeds her baby up  
A. bed her baby up                      D. feeds up her baby
44. Maria is studying laws, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. isn't Maria                      B. is Maria                      C. isn't she                      D. wasn't she
45. Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_ your pet snake somewhere else?  
A. put                      B. putting                      C. to put                      D. puts
46. \_\_\_\_\_ the manager is out today, I'll sign the letter.  
A. Because                      B. If                      C. Because of                      D. But
47. My leg was hurting me. I \_\_\_\_\_ walk.  
A. could hardly                      B. can hardly                      C. could hard                      D. can hard
48. The driver was \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. serious injured                      B. injure seriously                      C. seriously injured                      D. injured seriously
49. You haven't written to her \_\_\_\_\_, have you?  
A. recently                      B. never                      C. late                      D. recent
50. The boy likes \_\_\_\_\_ games but hates \_\_\_\_\_ his lessons.  
A. play / study                      B. playing / study                      C. play / studying                      D. playing / studying

**IV. Fill in each blank of the following passage with one suitable word.**

Air pollution can (1) \_\_\_\_\_ people ill. Consequently, some countries (2) \_\_\_\_\_ laws to control the quality of smoke (3) \_\_\_\_\_ the air. Air pollution causes particular damage to the body (4) \_\_\_\_\_ harming the lungs. Leads should not (5) \_\_\_\_\_ used in petrol because it is bad for children's (6) \_\_\_\_\_ and make them clumsy in using (7) \_\_\_\_\_ hands. Poisonous gas from lead collects in those parts of cities where (8) \_\_\_\_\_ are tall buildings. Pollution can also have (9) \_\_\_\_\_ influence on the earth's climate. The (10) \_\_\_\_\_ may melt near the North and South Poles, resulting in very bad floods.

**TASK4: Read the following passage and answer the questions**

Everyday on radio, on TV, and in the newspaper, we hear, see or read about many problems in the world, for example, pollution problems.

Air pollution is the first kind. It mostly comes from fumes released from motorbikes, cars, airplanes, trains and poisonous gases emitted from factories. Also, waste is dumped any where, even in the city where many people are living. The second pollution problem is sea pollution. Many people earn their living from fishing in the sea, and the fish they catch feed many people. But the sea has become so polluted from oil spills and factory wastes that the fish are dying. This pollution is not only killing the fish, but is also affecting those people who eat fish.

Seldom do you find a place nowadays that is not polluted. This problem is growing more difficult everyday. We must find a good solution that makes the world a better place to live.

- We hear, see and read about problems in the world \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. once a week                      B. every day                      C. every week                      D. every year
- What causes the air pollution ?  
A. fumes from vehicles.                      B. poisonous gases from factories.  
C. waste from everywhere                      D. all are correct
- The sea has become polluted because of \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. oil spills                      B. factories wastes  
C. smoke from factories                      D. a and b are correct
- In order to make the world a better place to live, we \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. should not prevent pollution                      B. should find a good solution.  
C. should kill the fish.                      D. None is correct.

**V. Give correct formation of these words**

- The air in the city is \_\_\_\_\_ (pollute)

2. Please listen to the lecture \_\_\_\_\_ (care)
3. An accident happened because of driving \_\_\_\_\_ (care)
4. He was \_\_\_\_\_ (disappoint) that they were not coming.
5. Air and water \_\_\_\_\_ (pollute) can make people fall ill.
6. Plastic bags will cause \_\_\_\_\_ (pollute).
7. Mr Brown is one of the \_\_\_\_\_ (conserve)
8. We should make our world \_\_\_\_\_ (pollute)
9. I'm \_\_\_\_\_ (disappoint) that you didn't do your homework.
10. Listen me \_\_\_\_\_ (care) you can solve the problem.

**VI. Choose the underlined word or phrase in each of the sentence needs correcting**

1. I look forward to hear from my mother in Singapore.
2. Let's practice listening to English programs in the radio .
3. Ancient people thought that the earth is square but actually it is round .
4. Jim said that he was playing the piano in the hall now .
5. What about play tennis in stead of going to the cinema ?
6. After finish their homework , they took a long bath and went to bed .
7. Both teenagers and adults feel like help poor people, don't they?
8. She fed up about living in remote areas without electricity.
9. When our parents are sick , we took turn to look after them carefully.
10. The police ordered the man don't remove his hands from the steering wheel.

**VII. Rewrite these sentences by using "because".**

1. He couldn't meet you because of being busy.  
.....
2. She went to bed early because of her sickness.  
.....
3. We spent the whole day in the garden because of lovely weather.  
.....
4. I can't play volleyball because of my height.  
.....
5. We can't swim in this part of the river because of highly polluted water  
.....

**VIII. Rewrite these sentences by using "because of"**

1. She can't work hard because she is very old.  
.....
- 2, He likes her because of she is very beautiful.  
.....
3. he broke the vase because he was careless.  
.....
4. He left school because his life was hard.  
.....
5. I went to bed early because I feel tired.  
.....

## UNIT 6 : THE ENVIRONMENT

### TEST 3

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                             |                         |                       |                     |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. <u>f</u> orest        | B. <u>p</u> ollute      | C. <u>f</u> oreign    | D. <u>h</u> onest   |
| 2. A. <u>p</u> retty        | B. <u>s</u> etting      | C. <u>p</u> etty      | D. <u>w</u> ell     |
| 3. A. <u>s</u> tone         | B. <u>z</u> one         | C. <u>n</u> one       | D. <u>ph</u> one    |
| 4. A. swit <u>ch</u>        | B. cat <u>ch</u>        | C. mat <u>ch</u>      | D. stomac <u>ch</u> |
| 5. A. occup <u>y</u>        | B. pup <u>p</u> y       | C. stud <u>y</u>      | D. read <u>y</u>    |
| 6. A. <u>n</u> ame          | B. <u>n</u> atural      | C. <u>n</u> ation     | D. <u>n</u> ative   |
| 7. A. ab <u>o</u> ut        | B. <u>c</u> ount        | C. <u>w</u> ounded    | D. sh <u>o</u> ut   |
| 8. A. organizat <u>i</u> on | B. cooperat <u>i</u> on | C. dictat <u>i</u> on | D. <u>c</u> apital  |
| 9. A. <u>s</u> uit          | B. <u>b</u> uild        | C. <u>g</u> uilty     | D. <u>g</u> uitar   |
| 10. A. conf <u>u</u> se     | B. poll <u>u</u> te     | C. <u>n</u> uclear    | D. redu <u>u</u> ce |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                   |               |               |               |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. A. inspiration | B. collection | C. reputation | D. limitation |
| 2. A. letter      | B. happy      | C. today      | D. lovely     |
| 3. A. addition    | B. probable   | C. nature     | D. example    |
| 4. A. answer      | B. revision   | C. subject    | D. cheerful   |
| 5. A. reduce      | B. empty      | C. factory    | D. glassware  |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted**

- I've given your old jacket away \_\_\_\_\_ it was too tight for you.  
A. because of      B. if      C. because      D. and
- Our holiday was too short. The time \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. passed quick      B. quick passed      C. passed quickly      D. quickly passes
- You can't stop me \_\_\_\_\_ what I want.  
A. doing      B. to do      C. do      D. that I do
- Help me, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. will you      B. won't you      C. do you      D. don't you
- I like Cathy. She \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. works very fastly      B. works very fast  
C. work very fastly      D. working very fast
- I'm absolutely sure I locked the door. I clearly remember \_\_\_\_\_ it.  
A. to lock      B. locking      C. lock      D. locked
- If you press that button, the alarm \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. will ring      B. ring      C. ringing      D. would ring
- When I arrived, he was trying \_\_\_\_\_ it, but there was something wrong with the engine.  
A. to start      B. stated      C. starting      D. start
- Bin \_\_\_\_\_ a novel, hasn't he?  
A. write      B. has written      C. wrote      D. will write
- If he likes the house, \_\_\_\_\_ buy it?  
A. would he      B. will he      C. did he      D. does he
- If he \_\_\_\_\_ all that, he will be ill.  
A. ate      B. will eat      C. has eaten      D. eat
- It is very important that everybody \_\_\_\_\_ very carefully.  
A. should listen      B. to listen      C. listens      D. will listen
- If her mother doesn't drink much wine, she \_\_\_\_\_ so sick.  
A. won't be      B. isn't      C. doesn't get      D. wouldn't be
- People find the water dirty \_\_\_\_\_ there are some waste chemicals in it.  
A. and      B. as      C. but      D. where
- \_\_\_\_\_ you smoke too much, you'll get respiratory problems.  
A. If      B. Though      C. As      D. Because
- If she \_\_\_\_\_ hard, she will break past records and set new ones.

17. \_\_\_\_\_ it is rainy, I walk home with my umbrella.  
A. try                      B. will try                      C. tries                      D. tried
18. The building was completely collapsed \_\_\_\_\_ the firefighter came.  
A. When                      B. Though                      C. But                      D. Because
19. \_\_\_\_\_ it got dark, the students couldn't find the way out of the forest.  
A. and                      B. when                      C. but                      D. so
20. The children stopped fighting \_\_\_\_\_ their parents came back home.  
A. and                      B. when                      C. but                      D. so
21. Waste chemicals and smoke from vehicles and factories pollute not only the air \_\_\_\_\_ the land and water as well.  
A. and                      B. with                      C. but                      D. not
22. If she \_\_\_\_\_ the airport, I'll get you know.  
A. arrives                      B. arrive                      C. arrived                      D. will arrive
23. If people solve the problems of smoke from vehicles and factories, the air \_\_\_\_\_ pure and fresh.  
A. is                      B. will be                      C. won't be                      D. would be
24. There is more pollution in the city \_\_\_\_\_ there is more traffic in the streets.  
A. and                      B. because                      C. because of                      D. but
25. The kids didn't go to the movie last night \_\_\_\_\_ it rained very heavily.  
A. and                      B. but                      C. as                      D. now
26. He hit the wall \_\_\_\_\_ he rode carelessly.  
A. because                      B. but                      C. and                      D. moreover
27. The bus didn't stop \_\_\_\_\_ it was full of passengers.  
A. since                      B. but                      C. and                      D. for
28. Children should drink milk \_\_\_\_\_ it's good for their health.  
A. and                      B. as                      C. but                      D. not
29. The air polluted \_\_\_\_\_ the factories produce a lot of smoke.  
A. and                      B. however                      C. since                      D. but
30. If people \_\_\_\_\_ public transport, there will be less pollution.  
A. use                      B. will use                      C. can use                      D. used
31. If it is raining this evening, I \_\_\_\_\_  
A. will go out                      B. don't go out                      C. won't go out                      D. wouldn't go out
32. Minh's English is excellent. He speaks \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. perfectly English                      B. English perfectly  
C. English in perfect way                      D. English perfect
33. He \_\_\_\_\_ to find a job but he had no luck.  
A. hardly tried                      B. tried hardly                      C. hard tried                      D. tried hard
34. You used to live in Los Angeles, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. don't you                      B. usen't you                      C. did you                      D. didn't you
35. If the sea water continue to be polluted, many fish specie \_\_\_\_\_ extinct.  
A. became                      B. will become                      C. would become                      D. become
36. We postponed the picnic \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. because it rained heavy                      C. because of the heavily rain  
C. because it was raining heavily                      D. because it was raining heavy
37. Plants \_\_\_\_\_ if they don't get sun and water.  
A. die                      B. would die                      C. won't die                      D. are going to die
38. If everybody \_\_\_\_\_ all the trash in the trash can, the beach will not be so dirty like this.  
A. put                      B. puts                      C. will be put                      D. will put
39. If she \_\_\_\_\_ enough money, she will buy a motorbike for her son.  
A. earn                      B. will earn                      C. earns                      D. earned
40. She \_\_\_\_\_ won the scholarship to study abroad.  
A. success                      B. successful                      C. succeeded                      D. successfully
41. The air in the countryside is \_\_\_\_\_ fresh and purer than in the city.



- A. actually                      B. actual                      C. in actual                      D. usual
42. People talk about the pollution in the city more \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. frequent                      B. frequently                      C. frequency                      D. free
43. The girls \_\_\_\_\_ decided to collect money for the plan.  
A. final                      B. finally                      C. daily                      D. end
44. The country side got \_\_\_\_\_ dirty after the student's camping trip.  
A. awful                      B. awfully                      C. real                      D. terrible
45. I felt \_\_\_\_\_ disappointed because of their bad behavior.  
A. real                      B. reality                      C. really                      D. realer
46. Hoa's parents \_\_\_\_\_ supported our competition.  
A. kind                      B. kindly                      C. kindness.                      D. kindless
47. People talk about the pollution in the city more \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. frequent                      B. frequently                      C. frequency.                      D. frequent
48. The air in the countryside is \_\_\_\_\_ fresher and purer than in the city.  
A. actually                      B. actual                      C. inactual
49. The students in our school participated \_\_\_\_ in the "Green Sunday" project to keep the city clean and green.  
A. immediate                      B. immediately                      C. quick.
50. You have to listen to your teacher \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. attentive                      B. attendance                      C. attentively.

**IV. Underlined word or phrase in each of the sentence needs correcting then correct it.**

1. They were swimming in the ocean when the storm occurs.
2. I discovered something interestingly in the store so I got in to buy.
3. Who will look for your business affairs while you are away?
4. We are going to take role in school activities for the summer .
5. I bought a computer which screen was not very good .
6. Nam is one of my friends whom tried hard to succeed in his school age
7. What are you doing , mom? -I am listening to the forecast weather on TV.
8. We ought bring along a raincoat , I think it's going to rain
9. The markets are closed so no food was available at the moment , I am afraid .
10. There are so many chicken in the garden that I can't count them all .

**V. Read the text then choose the best option to complete the passage**

**LEARNING A SECOND LANGUAGE**

Some people learn a second language (1) \_\_\_\_\_. Other people have trouble learning a new language. How can you help (2) \_\_\_\_\_ learn a new language, such as English? There are several ways to make learning English a little (3) \_\_\_\_\_ and more interesting. The first step is to feel positive about learning English. If you believe that you can learn, you will learn. (4) \_\_\_\_\_ patient. You don't to have to understand (5) \_\_\_\_\_ all at once. It's natural to make mistakes when you learn something new. We can learn from our mistakes. The second step is to practice your English. For example, write in the journal, or diary, everyday. You will get used to (6) \_\_\_\_\_ in English and you will feel more comfortable expressing your ideas in English. After several weeks, you will see that your writing is improving. (7) \_\_\_\_\_ you must speak English everyday. You can practice with your classmates (8) \_\_\_\_\_ class.

The third step is to keep a record of your language learning. You can write this in your journal. After (9) \_\_\_\_\_ class, think about what you did. Did you answer a question (10) \_\_\_\_\_ ? Did you understand something the teacher explained? Perhaps the lesson was difficult, but you tried to understand it.

It is important to practice every day and make a record of your achievements.

- |                   |             |               |                    |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. ease        | B. easy     | C. easily     | D. All are correct |
| 2. A. itself      | B. yourself | C. himself    | D. herself         |
| 3. A. ease        | B. easy     | C. easily     | D. easier          |
| 4. A. Be          | B. Being    | C. To be      | D. Been            |
| 5. A. anything    | B. nothing  | C. everything | D. something       |
| 6. A. write       | B. writing  | C. to write   | D. written         |
| 7. A. In addition | B. Addition | C. Additional | D. By addition     |
| 8. A. of side     | B. outside  | C. beside     | D. by side         |

9. A. some  
10. A. correct

B. each  
B. correction

C. all  
C. correctly

D. few  
D. corrective

**VI. Write a letter to complain about the noise.**

1. I / write / this letter / complain / noise from Apartment 3C
  2. I / move into / Apartment 2C / November 1st
  3. Since / I move in / my upstairs neighbors / play / stereo / loudly / night
  4. I / ask / them / turn it down / several times already.
  5. However , they / not stop / the noise yet.
  6. I / be / a student / and / study / every night
  7. I / fail / final exam / next month / unless / this noise / stop
  8. please talk / my neighbors / and ask / turn down their stereo / 9:00
  9. I / look forward / hear / you / and see / how / you / solve / problem /
- Sincerely / Lan

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**VII./ Change the following indirect sentences into direct statements. One example has been done for you.**

0. I said that I was fine.  
-> I said: " I'm fine".
1. The teacher told his students that he would be busy the following month.  
→ .....
  2. Mm told me that she was sad then.  
→ .....
  3. One of my friends said that he liked learning English with his teacher.  
→ .....
  4. The doctor told me that I could leave the hospital that day.  
→ .....
  5. The landlady told me that I could use those bed covers.  
→ .....
  6. The gardener said that those flowers were not very fresh in that garden.  
→ .....
  7. The stamps collector said that he would attend a stamp contest the following year.  
→ .....
  8. The film director said that she will not willing to work then.  
→ .....

**UNIT 6 : THE ENVIRONMENT**  
**TEST 4**

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                           |                         |                       |                          |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>naked</u>        | B. <u>decided</u>       | C. <u>hatred</u>      | D. <u>washed</u>         |
| 2. A. <u>th</u> at        | B. <u>thi</u> s         | C. <u>thi</u> nk      | D. <u>moth</u> er        |
| 3. A. <u>qui</u> et       | B. <u>litter</u> ed     | C. <u>plasti</u> cs   | D. <u>bridg</u> e        |
| 4. A. <u>c</u> ustomer    | B. <u>tru</u> ck        | C. <u>inclu</u> de    | D. <u>c</u> ustard       |
| 5. A. <u>com</u> fortable | B. <u>com</u> ing       | C. <u>cov</u> ered    | D. <u>con</u> tinent     |
| 6. A. <u>ci</u> ties      | B. <u>countri</u> es    | C. <u>bodi</u> es     | D. <u>flie</u> s         |
| 7. A. <u>pollu</u> tion   | B. <u>lugg</u> age      | C. <u>lun</u> ar      | D. <u>consum</u> ing     |
| 8. A. <u>a</u> mount      | B. <u>a</u> chieve      | C. <u>dynam</u> ite   | D. <u>deforest</u> ation |
| 9. A. <u>com</u> plain    | B. <u>con</u> serve     | C. <u>cov</u> er      | D. <u>environ</u> ment   |
| 10. A. <u>pro</u> tect    | B. <u>con</u> servation | C. <u>secon</u> dhand | D. <u>cov</u> er         |

**II. From each number, pick out one word which has the stress on the first syllable.**

- |                 |              |             |               |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. A. option    | B. chemistry | C. parents  | D. compulsory |
| 2. A. midday    | B. racket    | C. action   | D. complete   |
| 3. A. tradition | B. chicken   | C. daughter | D. married    |
| 4. A. protect   | B. package   | C. letter   | D. certain    |
| 5. A. military  | B. president | C. invite   | D. shoulder   |

**III. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted**

- If people drive their cars \_\_\_\_\_, they won't get hurt themselves and others.  
A. careful                      B. carefully                      C. careless.
- She \_\_\_\_\_ won the scholarship to study abroad.  
A. success                      B. successful                      C. successfully.
- If the weather gets worse, the children \_\_\_\_\_ school for some days  
A. don't have                      B. won't have                      C. wouldn't have .
- If she \_\_\_\_\_ enough money, she will buy her son a motor bike.  
A. earn                      B. will earn                      C. earns .
- If everybody \_\_\_\_\_ all the trash in the trash can, the beach will not be so dirty like this .  
A. put                      B. puts                      C. will put.
- If she \_\_\_\_\_ the airport, I'll let you know.  
A. arrives                      B. arrive                      C. will arrive .
- If people solve the problems of the smoke from vehicles and factories, the air \_\_\_\_\_ pure and fresh.  
A. is                      B. will be                      C. would .
- There is more pollution in the city \_\_\_\_\_ there is more traffic in the streets.  
A. and                      B. because                      C. but
- The kids didn't go to the movie last night \_\_\_\_\_ it rain so heavily  
A. and                      B. but                      C. as
- The bus didn't stop \_\_\_\_\_ it was full of passengers.  
A. since                      B. but                      C. and
- He hit the wall \_\_\_\_\_ he rode carelessly.  
A. because                      B. but                      C. and
- Children should drink milk \_\_\_\_\_ it's good for their health .  
A. and                      B. as                      C. but
- People find the water dirty \_\_\_\_\_ there are some water waste chemicals in it.  
A. and                      B. but                      C. as
- The air is polluted \_\_\_\_\_ the factories produce a lot of smoke.  
A. and                      B. since                      C. but.
- The children stopped fighting \_\_\_\_\_ their parents came back home.  
A. and                      B. when                      C. but
- \_\_\_\_\_ it got dark, the students couldn't find the ways out of the forest.  
A. And                      B. As                      C. But.
- The building was completely collapsed \_\_\_\_\_ the firefighter came.

- A. and                      B. when                      C. but
18. Waster chemicals and smoke from vehicles and factories pollute not only the air \_\_\_\_\_ the land and water as well.
- A. and                      B. with                      C. but .
19. If she \_\_\_\_\_ hard , she'll break past records and set new one.
- A. try                      B. tries                      C. will try .
20. \_\_\_\_\_ it's rainy, I walk home with umbrella.
- A. When                      B. Though                      C. As
21. \_\_\_\_\_ you smoke too much, you'll get respiratory problems.
- A. If                      B. though                      C. as
22. If her father doesn't drink too much wine , he \_\_\_\_\_ so sick .
- A. won't be                      B. doesn't get                      C. isn't.
23. This newspaper is \_\_\_\_\_ everyday. It's a daily newspaper.
- A. publishing                      B. published                      C. to publish
24. He shouted and looked \_\_\_\_\_ At me and angry when I broke the vase.
- A. angry                      B. angrier                      C. angrily
25. He is tired \_\_\_\_\_ he stay up late watching TV.
- A. so                      B. because                      C. but
26. we are talking about the preservation of \_\_\_\_\_ resources.
- A. natural                      B. naturally.                      C. nature
27. Is he really \_\_\_\_\_ that you can't come there.
- A. disappoint                      B. disappointed                      C. disappointing
28. I think most children are creative enough to write \_\_\_\_\_ poems.
- A. beauty                      B. beautiful                      C. beautifully
29. It is your policy to \_\_\_\_\_ forest and increase forestation.
- A. protect                      B. protecting                      C. to protect
30. Everyone must take part in \_\_\_\_\_ deforestation
- A. prevent                      B. preventing                      C. to prevent
31. I recommend that we \_\_\_\_\_ to the movies .
- A. go                      B. to go                      C. going
32. They made their living by \_\_\_\_\_ fish in the ocean everyday.
- A. catch                      B. catching                      C. to catch
33. They will put off holding their wedding party next week.
- A. destroy                      B. postpone                      C. cancel                      D. wait
34. The Browns had to use all their \_\_\_\_\_ to buy their house.
- A. expense                      B. savings                      C. reserves                      D. remains
35. If you take a train or a bus, you must pay a \_\_\_\_\_ .
- A. trip                      B. fee                      C. fare                      D. commission
36. Your brother is very tall. What is his exact \_\_\_\_\_?
- A. size                      B. length                      C. measure                      D. height
37. Another word for fortune is \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. rich                      B. lucky                      C. foreign                      D. good
38. If Lan comes to England, it will be a good \_\_\_\_\_ for her to improve her English.
- A. opportunity                      B. possibility                      C. advantage                      D. experience
39. Please \_\_\_\_\_ your hand if you want to ask the teacher a question.
- A. rise                      B. push                      C. raise                      D. lift
40. All his children speak \_\_\_\_\_ English.
- A. flowing                      B. fluent                      C. easy                      D. well
41. If a bomb goes off, it \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. explodes                      B. fails                      C. strikes                      D. misses its object
42. We went to the airport to \_\_\_\_\_ off a friend who was leaving for London.
- A. tell                      B. say                      C. join                      D. see
43. My sister is very \_\_\_\_\_ of spiders.

- A. terror                      B. terrify                      C. terrified                      D. terrifying
44. The chameleon is very a strange\_\_\_\_\_.
- A. creation                      B. creator                      C. creature                      D. creative
45. I like this essay because it's very\_\_\_\_\_.
- A imaginative                      B. imaginary                      C. imaginable                      D. imagination
46. Tam has a big\_\_\_\_\_ of foreign coins.
- A. collector                      B. collection                      C. collecting                      D. collective
47. If we don't\_\_\_\_\_ on electricity, there will be power cut.
- A. economic                      B. economics                      C. economical                      D. economize
48. He is a person\_\_\_\_\_ friends trust him.
- A. whom                      B. his                      C. whose                      D. who's
49. I've always enjoyed traveling. My mother; \_\_\_\_\_, prefers to stay at home.
- A. bit                      B. although                      C. however                      D. moreover
50. I'll give you a lift to the station if\_\_\_\_\_ In a hurry.
- A. you're                      B. you were                      C. you'll be                      D. you'd be

**IV. Choose the best answer to complete the following sentences.**

**Reading:**

Garbage is a (1)\_\_\_\_\_ problem in the U.S . Every year, Americans produce about 308 billion pounds. A lot of the garbage goes (2) \_\_\_\_\_the landfills. But many landfills do not have room(3) \_\_\_\_\_all the garbage.

One (4) \_\_\_\_\_ to the garbage problem is recycling. Half of all the garbage in the U.S can be (5) \_\_\_\_\_and use again.

Recycling helps the landfills problem and (6) \_\_\_\_\_ enough energy too. When people recycling newspapers, they save (7) \_\_\_\_\_ When the recycling glass, plastic, or cans. They save oil and electricity.

Recycling is good for (8) \_\_\_\_\_

- |                   |             |                |                |
|-------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. A. difficultly | B. serious  | C. pleased     | D. dangerously |
| 2. A. at          | B. in       | C. into        | D. to          |
| 3. A. to          | B. for      | C. from        | D. in          |
| 4. A. talk        | B. tell     | C. answer      | D. ask         |
| 5. A. reused      | B. recycled | C. product     | D. reduced.    |
| 6. A. save        | B. saving   | C. to save     | D. saves.      |
| 7. A. trees       | B. paper    | C. electricity | D. water.      |
| 8. A. everything  | B. everyone | C. something   | D. someone.    |

**V. Choose the underlined word or phrase in each of the sentence needs correcting**

1. She eats only little food that she weighs only 40 kilos .
2. What about play tennis in stead of going to the cinema?
3. Stay in bed all day is not good for our health , isn't it ?
4. You know , the room is so tidy that it need clean without delay .
5. May of my students enjoy to surf the web in their free time .
6. Tell me what is wrong for doing this job .
7. You can see that the room has been beautiful decorated for Christmas .
8. Jill and Eric had all their money stealing while they were on holiday .
9. I rarely eat ice-cream now , but I use to eat when I was a child .
10. If I have been hungry, I would have eaten something .
11. James had to get used to drive on the left .
12. What do you do if you lost your passport ?
13. Mr. Miller doesn't likes being kept waiting .
14. I have to meet Lam in ten minutes . I have better go now or I'll be late .
15. Some friends of yours have just moved into a new flat on a busy street. It is noisy, They used to the noise.

**dVI. Rewrite these following sentences keep meaning as the root one**

1. John smoked a lot a year ago ,but now he doesn't smoke any more.

->John used.....

- ### 1. Write a letter to complain about the polluted environment

- Sincerely,

[illegible]

## 142

**I. From each number, pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                            |                        |                        |                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. A. walk <u>ed</u>       | B. fill <u>ed</u>      | C. di <u>ed</u>        | D. play <u>ed</u>                |
| 2. A. wr <u>a</u> p        | B. m <u>a</u> ss       | C. <u>a</u> rea        | D. s <u>a</u> nd                 |
| 3. A. <u>o</u> cean        | B. fl <u>o</u> w       | C. p <u>o</u> st       | D. c <u>o</u> nservation         |
| 4. A. r <u>e</u> freshment | B. <u>e</u> nvironment | C. r <u>e</u> duce     | D. d <u>e</u> forestation        |
| 5. A. treas <u>u</u> re    | B. s <u>e</u> wage     | C. s <u>a</u> ve       | D. camp <u>u</u> s               |
| 6. A. spoil <u>i</u>       | B. fol <u>k</u>        | C. fl <u>o</u> at      | D. viol <u>e</u> nt              |
| 7. A. <u>a</u> spect       | B. tr <u>a</u> sh      | C. s <u>a</u> nd       | D. junky <u>a</u> rd             |
| 8. A. p <u>o</u> lluted    | B. sh <u>o</u> re      | C. pr <u>o</u> tect    | D. pr <u>o</u> vide              |
| 9. A. p <u>e</u> rsuade    | B. pr <u>e</u> vent    | C. imp <u>r</u> essive | D. s <u>e</u> condhand           |
| 10. A. <u>h</u> edge       | B. <u>h</u> ike        | C. <u>h</u> arvest     | D. pr <u>o</u> h <u>i</u> bition |

**II. Choose the word or the phrase or sentence that best completes each unfinished sentence below or that best keeps the meaning of the original sentence if it is substituted**

- I wish you \_\_\_\_\_.leave now. Can't you stay a bit longer?  
A. don't have to      B. didn't have to      C. won't have to      D. hadn't to
- \_\_\_\_\_ to have a lunch at 12 o'clock every day?  
A. Did she used      B. Did she use      C. Is she used      D. Was she used
- If you worked more slowly, he \_\_\_\_\_ so many mistakes.  
A. wouldn't make      B. won't make      C. didn't make      D. doesn't make
- She never let you cook the meals, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. didn't she      B. doesn't she      C. did she      D. was she
- Stop now; you've done \_\_\_\_\_ work for one day.  
A. too many      B. plenty      C. quite      D. quite enough
- Whenever you meet, we stop \_\_\_\_\_  
A. talk      B. to take      C. talking      D. talked
- Give her a telephone to ring \_\_\_\_\_ she gets lost.  
A. whether      B. unless      C. until      D. in case
- If only I \_\_\_\_\_ play the guitar as well as you!  
A. would      B. shall      C. could      D. might
- The party, at \_\_\_\_\_ was the guest honor, was extremely enjoyable.  
A. which      B. that      C. who      D. where
- Trung swims very well and \_\_\_\_\_ does his brother.  
A. also      B. even      C. so      D. neither
- \_\_\_\_\_ people go to soccer matches now than twenty years ago.  
A. Less      B. Lesser      C. Fewer      D. Few
- It's \_\_\_\_\_ long time since he last saw his grandparents.  
A. such a      B. so      C. very      D. too
- By \_\_\_\_\_ it is enjoyable for many Americans to buy a Christmas tree and decorate it.  
A. celebration      B. tradition      C. priority      D. memory
- They went on walking \_\_\_\_\_ it started to rain.  
A. despite      B. but      C. and      D. although
- The Ao Dai \_\_\_\_\_ of a long silk tunic that is slit on the sides.  
A. consists      B. has      C. includes      D. involves
- Learning a foreign language also includes learning the \_\_\_\_\_ of that country.  
A. reputation      B. rules      C. culture      D. education
- Pay the bill within 2 weeks or the electricity will be \_\_\_\_\_  
A. cut in      B. cut up      C. cut down      D. cut off
- There is a shrine \_\_\_\_\_ the mountains near Ba's village.  
A. out      B. in      C. under      D. from
- He suggested that we \_\_\_\_\_ early tomorrow morning.  
A. start      B. to start      C. starting      D. should start
- Do you know the woman \_\_\_\_\_ you met at the party yesterday?

- A. who                      B. whom                      C. which                      D. whose
21. I used to visit my grandparents. I \_\_\_\_\_ them every weekend.  
A. visit                      B. will visit                      C. have visited                      D. visited
22. The school year usually begins \_\_\_\_\_ September 5th every year.  
A. in                      B. since                      C. on                      D. during
23. You never play computer games after school, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. do you                      B. don't you                      C. never you                      D. not you
24. On the twelfth of the May 2008, there was a \_\_\_\_\_ in China.  
A. celebration                      B. festival                      C. earthquake                      D. thunderstorm
25. Tony was a hard – working boy, \_\_\_\_\_ he got the job easily.  
A. so                      B. when                      C. because                      D. but
26. He \_\_\_\_\_ for the same company when he left school  
A. works                      B. has worked                      C. worked                      D. was working
27. There are a lot of people here, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. are they                      B. didn't they                      C. aren't they                      D. aren't there
28. Young people like to wear jeans because they don't easily \_\_\_\_\_  
A. wear in                      B. wear up                      C. wear down                      D. wear out
29. There was a big old banyan tree \_\_\_\_\_ the entrance to the Ba's village.  
A. of                      B. in                      C. at                      D. on
30. \_\_\_\_\_ is in late March or early April. It's celebrated in Israel by all Jewish people  
A. Christmas                      B. Valentine                      C. Passover                      D. Easter
31. John, stop \_\_\_\_\_ at those magazines and pay attention what I am saying.  
A. to look                      B. looking                      C. to looking                      D. looked
32. Titanic is really wonderful. I have never seen \_\_\_\_\_ film.  
A. such good a                      B. a such good                      C. so good a                      D. so a good
34. “ We 're going on a trip to Ha Long Bay next week.” “Really? \_\_\_\_\_!”  
A. Good luck                      B. Have a nice time                      C. It's your pleasure                      D. Take your time
35. The printer \_\_\_\_\_ is repaired looks OK.  
A. which                      B. who                      C. where                      D. what
36. You \_\_\_\_\_ pass the driving test if you follow the instructor's advice.  
A. must                      B. can                      C. could                      D. shall
37. If you want to lose weight, you \_\_\_\_\_ go on a strict diet.  
A. can                      B. should                      C. could                      D. may
38. Tomy asks his teacher \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. where is New York                      B. where was New York  
C. where New York was                      D. where New York is
40. “What's on TV tonight?” she asked. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. what was on TV that night                      B. what on TV that night was  
C. what is on TV tonight                      D. what is on TV that night
41. That man can tell us where \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. does Tony live                      B. Tony lives                      C. Tony living                      D. is Tony living
42. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. if I am thirsty                      B. if I were thirsty                      C. if I was thirsty                      D. if was thirsty
43. The boy asked his mother \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. if he can eat the cake                      B. if he could eat the cake  
C. can he eat the cake                      D. could he eat the cake
44. She said “ I have lived here for ten years”. She told me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. that she has lived there for ten years                      B. she had lived here for ten years.  
C. that she had lived there for ten years                      D. that she had lived here for ten years
45. If Mary doesn't improve in maths, we \_\_\_\_\_ have to find a tutor for her.  
A. will                      B. can                      C. should                      D. would
46. I want to know why \_\_\_\_\_ to the meeting.



A. didn't he come      B. he didn't come      C. he didn't arrive      D. he not come

47. "Put your books away", said the teacher.

- A. The teacher said to us put ours book away.
- B. The teacher told us to put our books away.
- C. The teacher told to us to put our books away.
- D. The teacher said us to put our books away.

48. "Don't stay up too late, my son", he said.

- A. He told his son not to stay up too late.
- B. He said to his son not to stay up too late.
- C. He told to his son not to stay up too late.
- D. He said his son not to stay up too late.

49. "Do you have a camera?" she asked.

- A. She wanted to know if I have a camera.
- B. She wanted to know if I had a camera.
- C. She asked me if I have a camera.
- D. she asked me whether I have a camera.

50. "What's your trouble?" my mother asked.

- A. My mother wanted to know what my trouble was.
- B. My mother asked what my trouble is.
- C. My mother wanted to know what trouble is.
- D. My mother asked me what was my trouble.

### III. Read the text then choose the best answer

b) We are all destroying the earth. The sea and the rivers are too dirty to swim. There is so (1) \_\_\_\_\_ smoke in the air that it is unhealthy to live in many of the world's cities. In one well-known city, for example, gases from cars (2) \_\_\_\_\_ the air so much that the police men have to wear oxygen masks.

We have cut down so many (3) \_\_\_\_\_ that there are now vast areas of wasteland \_\_\_\_\_ (4) over the world. As a result, farmers in parts of Africa can't (5) \_\_\_\_\_ enough to eat. In certain countries in Asia, there is so little rice. Moreover, we do not take enough (6) \_\_\_\_\_ of the countryside. Wild (7) \_\_\_\_\_ in India now because we have killed too many for them to survive.

- |                |              |             |               |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. A. a little | B. much      | C. many     | D. a few      |
| 2. A. pollute  | B. pollution | C. polluted | D. unpolluted |
| 3. A. forests  | B. plants    | C. trees    | D. wood       |
| 4. A. through  | B. out       | C. on       | D. of all     |
| 5. A. grow     | B. work      | C. take     | D. supply     |
| 6. A. careless | B. care      | C. worry    | D. tired      |
| 7. A. tigers   | B. animals   | C. animals  | D. cattle.    |
| 8. A. rare     | B. ever      | C. rarely   | D. sometime   |

### IV. Each sentence has a mistake find and correct it

1. The sun is so bright for us to look at directly .
2. A dog should be checked regular by a veterinarian to ensure that it remains in good health
3. My sister had a baby son yesterday , and he is my first niece .
4. Unless you do better work than this , you will pass the exam .
5. You should take a map because you might get lost in that mountains .
6. My aunt Maria will be a millionaire by the time she will have been forty
7. One ways of keeping fit is playing games like football and tennis .
8. It wasn't very nice of you not to inviting me to your party .
9. I looked all over the house for her , but I couldn't find her nowhere .
10. I gave to Dick the address so that he could contact me .
11. My teacher has a oval face with curly hair.
12. The test isn't enough easy for us to finish.
13. Most of farmers go to the market by foot.
14. Although we live far from each other, both of us is close friends.
15. Our Dad is interest in watching film.

**V. Use connectives to combine each pair of the sentences.**

1. He is very tired .He has to finish his home work.( but)

2. The room is very small. It is quite comfortable.( although)

3. I like watching TV .I like going to the cinema.(and)

4, He got wet .He forgot his umbrella.(therefore)

5. She wears glasses .She want to see better.(because)

6. We are saving money. We want to buy a new house.(so)

**VI. Rewrite the sentences with the provided words keep meaning as the root one.**

1. Peter is too young to see the horror film.

-> Peter is not.....

2. Remember to turn off the light before going out.

-> don't.....

3. That girl is very intelligent.

-> What.....

4. I intend to come over to pick you up.

-> I am.....

5. Hoa is older than Nien.

-> Nien is.....

**VII. Conditional Sentences rewrite the sentences with if**

You got into so much trouble because you didn't listen to me.

→ If .....

There are so many bugs in the room because there isn't a screen on the window.

→ If .....

He is busy right now. So, he can't help them.

→ If .....

I can't make all of my own meals because I am not good at cooking.

→ If .....

I'm not you, so I can't tell him the truth.

→ If .....

She came, so he wasn't disappointed.

→ If .....

He is not a good student. He didn't study for the test yesterday.

→ If .....

I didn't eat breakfast several hours ago, so I am hungry now.

→ If .....

Mai is sick because she didn't follow the doctor's orders.

→ If .....

He is tired this morning because he didn't go to bed early last night.

→ If .....

**VIII. Write a letter to complain about the polluted environment**

1. I am / write / this letter / complain / some people / who / catch fish / in / public lakes.

2. What / make / me / worried / be / that / they / using / dynamite / catch / fish.

3. This / kill / only / fish / also / other water creatures.

4. I would suggest / you / fine / them / heavily.

5. I / look forward / see / your solution.

Sincerely,

People around here

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
**IX-Choose the word or phrase (a,b,c,d)that best fits the blank space in the passage:**

Our oceans are becoming (1)\_\_\_\_\_ polluted. Most of this (2)\_\_\_\_\_ comes from the lands, which means it comes (3)\_\_\_\_\_ people. First, there is raw sewage, which is (4)\_\_\_\_\_ directly into the sea. Many countries, both developed and developing, are guilty of (5)\_\_\_\_\_ this. Secondly, ships drop about six million tons of garbage into the sea each year. Thirdly, there are oil spills from ships. A ship has an accident and oil leaks from the vessel.

This is not (6)\_\_\_\_\_ pollutes the water, but it also kills marine life. Next, there are (7)\_\_\_\_\_ materials from factories. Without proper regulations, factory owners let the waste run directly into the rivers, which leads to the sea. And finally, oil is washed from the land. This can be the result of (8)\_\_\_\_\_ or a deliberate dumping of waste.

- |                    |                |              |               |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. A. extremely    | B. extreme     | C. extreming | D. extremed   |
| 2. A.pollute       | B. pollution   | C. polluted  | D. polluting  |
| 3. A. in           | B. on          | C. to        | D. from       |
| 4. A. pumped       | B. pumping     | C. pump      | D. pumps      |
| 5. A. do           | B. did         | C. done      | D. doing      |
| 6. A. also         | B. only        | C. because   | D. Although   |
| 7. A. waste        | B. wasteful    | C. wasting   | D. wasted     |
| 8. A. carelessness | B. carefulness | C. carefully | D. carelessly |

# UNIT 7. SAVING ENERGY.

## TEST 1

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

- |                         |                       |                      |                        |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. comp <u>are</u>   | B. <u>a</u> rea       | C. m <u>a</u> ny     | D. st <u>a</u> mp      |
| 2. A. m <u>o</u> del    | B. s <u>o</u> lid     | C. s <u>o</u> lar    | D. p <u>ro</u> fitable |
| 3. A. b <u>u</u> lb     | B. consu <u>m</u> er  | C. plu <u>m</u> ber  | D. l <u>u</u> xury     |
| 4. A. <u>ch</u> opstick | B. <u>sch</u> eme     | C. <u>ch</u> ampagne | D. <u>ch</u> air       |
| 5. A. r <u>e</u> cent   | B. effici <u>en</u> t | C. fau <u>cet</u>    | D. r <u>e</u> ceive    |

**II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.**

- |                   |                |                 |                   |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. account     | B. compare     | C. conserve     | D. chopstick      |
| 2. A. faucet      | B. hobby       | C. household    | D. install        |
| 3. A. communicate | B. effectively | C. efficiency   | D. innovation     |
| 4. A. innovation  | B. separation  | C. installation | D. environment    |
| 5. A. economic    | B. limitation  | C. reputation   | D. infrastructure |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.**

1. We decided not to go out for meal \_\_\_\_\_ we were too tired.  
A. but                      B. because                      C. so                      D. and
2. My shoes are dirty. I'd better take them \_\_\_\_\_ before I come in.  
A. away                      B. up                      C. on                      D. off
3. If you want to save money, you should \_\_\_\_\_ the amount of water your family uses.  
A. increase                      B. reduce                      C. adapt                      D. repair
4. Who is going to \_\_\_\_\_ your children when you're at work?  
A. look for                      B. look up                      C. look after                      D. look out
5. Mary's eyes are weak, \_\_\_\_\_, she has to wear glasses.  
A. but                      B. however                      C. and                      D. therefore
6. If there is a mechanical problem, we suggest \_\_\_\_\_ the manufacturer directly.  
A. contact                      B. contacting                      C. to contact                      D. be contacted
7. Our energy will soon come to an end if we don't \_\_\_\_\_ it.  
A. use                      B. save                      C. spend                      D. take
8. The children like to put \_\_\_\_\_ - nice clothes when they go out.  
A. in                      B. off                      C. into                      D. on
9. I like bananas, \_\_\_\_\_ my brother doesn't.  
A. because                      B. but                      C. and                      D. even though
10. Please turn \_\_\_\_\_ the gas. I want to cook my lunch.  
A. over                      B. on                      C. in                      D. over
11. He is tired \_\_\_\_\_ he stayed up late watching TV.  
A. so                      B. because                      C. but                      D. and
12. Her parents saw her \_\_\_\_\_ at the railway station.  
A. in                      B. for                      C. up                      D. off
13. Can you turn ..... the light? It's too dark.  
A. on                      B. off                      C. in                      D. for
14. What are you looking ..... ? .My picture book. I've lost it.  
A. for                      B. off                      C. in                      D. on
15. There are ..... saving methods and inventions to use solar energy.  
A. energy                      B. energize                      C. energetic                      D. energetics
16. I had to pay much money this month for the international.....  
A. calls                      B. calling                      C. W call                      D. called
17. A new air-conditioner will be ..... this morning.  
A. installed                      B. to install                      C. installing                      D. to install
18. Scientists are looking for an ..... way to reduce energy consumption.  
A. effective                      B. affection                      C. effect                      D. effectively

19. We can \_\_\_\_\_ easily in the daylight.  
A. read                      B. to read                      C. reading                      D. readed
20. She won't take all these suitcases \_\_\_\_\_ she likes to travel light .  
A. because                      B. but                      C. so                      D. therefore
21. They are completely short of water now. A number of people have died because of this \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. shortage                      B. short                      C. shorten                      D. shortly
22. She is very tired. \_\_\_\_\_, she has to finish her homework.  
A. however                      B. so                      C. and                      D. moreover
23. Is he an actor \_\_\_\_\_ singer?  
A. or                      B. and                      C. with                      D. so
24. He's tired \_\_\_\_\_ he took a rest before continuing the work.  
A. so                      B. and                      C. but                      D. if
25. She forgot \_\_\_\_\_ off the gas before going out.  
A. turning                      B. turn                      C. to turn                      D. turned
26. I suggest \_\_\_\_\_ money for the poor people in our neighborhood.  
A. saving                      B. to save                      C. save                      D. saved
27. Who looks \_\_\_\_\_ your children when you are away from home?  
A. after                      B. at                      C. for                      D. to
29. We decided not to go out for meal \_\_\_\_\_ we were too tired.  
A. but                      B. because                      C. so                      D. and
30. My shoes are dirty. I'd better take them \_\_\_\_\_ I come in.  
A. away                      B. up                      C. on                      D. off
31. If you want to save money, you should \_\_\_\_\_. the amount of water your family uses.  
A. increase                      B. reduce                      C. adapt                      D. prepare
32. In order to save electricity, an ordinary 100-watt light bulb can be replaced by \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. a 1000-watt light B. a lamp                      C. an electric bulb                      D. an energy-saving bulb
33. Who is going to \_\_\_\_\_ your children when you're at work?  
A. look for                      B. look up                      C. look after                      D. look out
34. Mary's eyes are weak, ..... , she has to wear glasses.  
A. but                      B. however                      C. and                      D. therefore
35. If there is a mechanical problem, we suggest ..... the manufacturer directly.  
A. contact                      B. to contact                      C. contacting                      D. be contacted
36. .... put on the guests on the first floor?  
A. Why don't we                      B. I suggest                      C. How about                      D. Let's
37. My mother has just bought a house \_\_\_\_\_ is full of roses.  
A. whose garden                      B. the garden                      C. the garden of it                      D. the garden whose
38. Today young generation is still fond .....wearing jeans.  
A. about                      B. with                      C. of                      D. on
39. Lan dropped his watch when he was.....the bus .  
A. turning off                      B. getting off                      C. taking off                      D. going off
40. I'll bring a raincoat.....it rains  
A. so                      B. in case                      C. but                      D. since
41. They sell jeans.....the world.  
A. over all                      B. all over                      C. at over                      D. over at
42. A new bridge is going .....built in this area .  
A. be                      B. to be                      C. be to                      D. to have
43. Many students go there on weekends to have a rest after a .....week.  
A. working hard                      B. hardly                      C. hard working                      D. worked
44. They have \_\_\_\_\_ been here.  
A. next week                      B. already                      C. yesterday                      D. tomorrow
45. Would you please \_\_\_\_\_ me where the post office is?  
A. say                      B. explain                      C. point                      D. tell

46. My uncle \_\_\_\_\_ Paris two or three times.  
 A. is visiting                      B. has visited                      C. was visiting                      D. often visits
47. \_\_\_\_\_ breakfast?  
 A. Did you have just                      B. Are you just having  
 C. Have you just had                      D. Do you just have
48. Have you ever been \_\_\_\_\_ New York, Jack?  
 A. at                      B. for                      C. to                      D. by
49. Tom has had flu for the last three days. He \_\_\_\_\_ now.  
 A. has seen the doctor                      B. is seeing the doctor  
 C. sees the doctor                      D. was seeing the doctor
50. My father has gone to Can Tho \_\_\_\_\_ business.  
 A. for                      B. on                      C. by                      D. because

**IV. Each sentence has a mistake find and correct it.**

- I wish I can go to the cinema with you tonight.
- He asked me if I know that man over there.
- We are used to live next door to each other at one time.
- Printing was invented by the Chinese.
- There was little traffic, so the journey didn't take very long.
- The number of the books in the library has risen to over five million.
- If I had his phone number here, I will give it to you immediately.
- My aunt has begun taught English for twenty years.
- He became interest in reading while he was working in the city library.
- My father has retired three years ago and he is now living on his pension.

**V- Read the following passage. Put a circle round the letter of the correct word or words to use in each blank.**

When the man first learns how to make a fire, he began to use fuel for the first time. The first fuel he used was probably wood. As time passed man eventually discovered that substances such as coal and oil (1) \_\_\_\_\_.

Coal (2) \_\_\_\_\_ very widely as a source of energy until the end of the 19th century. With the coming of the industrial revolution, it was soon realized that production (3) \_\_\_\_\_ if coal was used instead of wood. Nowadays, many of the huge factories and electricity generating stations (4) \_\_\_\_\_ to function if there was no coal.

In the last forty or fifty years, however, the use of coal (5) \_\_\_\_\_ as a result, there have been changes in the coal industry. It (6) \_\_\_\_\_ that more people (7) \_\_\_\_\_ coal if oil and gas were not readily available.

There is more than enough coal in the world for man's needs for the next two hundred years if our use of coal (8) \_\_\_\_\_. Unfortunately, however, about half of the world's coal (9) \_\_\_\_\_. Mining much of it (10) \_\_\_\_\_ very expensive even if it was possible to use new equipment.

- A- are burning                      B- would burn                      C- have burn                      D- were burnt
- A- not used                      B- did not use                      C- not using                      D- was not used
- A- doubles                      B- had doubled                      C- will double                      D- would double
- A- were unable                      B- would be unable                      C- will be unable                      D- are unable
- A- has declined                      B- will decline                      C- declines                      D- would decline
- A- believed                      B- is believing                      C- believing                      D- is believed
- A- would use                      B- used                      C- use                      D- will use
- A- did not increase                      B- would not increase  
 C- does not increase                      D- may not increase
- A- would never use                      B- may never be used  
 C- may never use                      D- would never be used
- A- was                      B- used to be                      C- would be                      D- has been

**VI. Rewrite these following sentences into conditional Sentences**

- They don't behave themselves so their parents are not happy about that.

→ If .....

2. She didn't say sorry so he was angry.  
→ If .....
3. I am not a rich businessman and I can't afford to buy an expensive car.  
→ If .....
4. It rained last night so I didn't go to the barbecue.  
→ If .....
5. My parents do not allow me to go, so I have to stay at home.  
→ If .....
6. She doesn't pay attention to her cooking so the food is horrible.  
→ If .....
7. The weather was very nice so we didn't go camping.  
→ If .....
8. The computer broke down and I had to stop my work.  
→ If .....
9. She loves him so she forgives him easily.  
→ If .....
10. He was angry so I didn't say anything.  
→ If .....

**VII- Fill in the blank space with the correct form of the words in parentheses :**

1. They live..... in a small village. (Happy)
2. You should spend your money and energy as..... as possible. (Economy)
3. You can buy waste ..... made from this factory. (Produce)
4. This library is open to all..... . (Read)
5. Air and water are..... in our life. (Necessary)
6. My brother can repair electric..... very well. (Apply)
7. These ..... will conserve the earth. (Innovate)
8. Since the world's energy resources are limited, we must ..... them. (Conservation)
9. We suggest ..... the light bulb. It is broken. (Replacement)
10. To keep the air unpolluted, people ought to use .....energy to create electricity. (Sun)

**VIII- Join each of the following pairs of sentences with "or, and, but, so or because"**

1. I told a joke. Nobody laughed.  
.....
2. You must study harder. You will go into another class.  
.....
3. The city suffers from air pollution. The city suffers from water pollution.  
.....
4. I knew her family. I did what I could for her.  
.....
5. We can't afford energy-saving light bulbs. The light bulbs are too expensive.  
.....

**IX. Put the verbs in the right tense or form**

1. If he (learn) \_\_\_\_\_ to drive, he would be able to drive his car.
2. They will lose their way if they (not have) \_\_\_\_\_ a map.
3. If the students (attend) \_\_\_\_\_ Quang Trung school, they have to wear uniform.
4. Frogs and toads (die) \_\_\_\_\_ a lot if people continue to use electricity to catch fish.
5. If Lan (not have) \_\_\_\_\_ a bicycle, she will not go camping with us.
6. His father would buy that house if it (not be) \_\_\_\_\_ expensive.
7. If students do not throw plastic bags anymore, our school yard (clean) \_\_\_\_\_.
8. I would do the test in five minutes if it (not be) \_\_\_\_\_ difficult.

# UNIT 7. SAVING ENERGY

## TEST 2

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

- |                            |                      |                        |                       |
|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. bul <u>b</u>         | B. plum <u>b</u> er  | C. profitab <u>l</u> e | D. lab <u>l</u> e     |
| 2. A. laugh <u>ed</u>      | B. miss <u>ed</u>    | C. wast <u>ed</u>      | D. dropp <u>ed</u>    |
| 3. A. env <u>i</u> ronment | B. <u>i</u> dea      | C. cond <u>i</u> tion  | D. pest <u>i</u> cide |
| 4. A. lea <u>k</u>         | B. bea <u>ch</u>     | C. lea <u>f</u>        | D. grea <u>t</u>      |
| 5. A. o <u>c</u> ean       | B. pract <u>i</u> ce | C. redu <u>c</u> e     | D. for <u>c</u> e     |

**II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.**

- |                |              |              |               |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. A. standard | B. provide   | C. control   | D. amount     |
| 2. A. account  | B. conserve  | C. install   | D. faucet     |
| 3. A. energy   | B. natural   | C. appliance | D. furniture  |
| 4. A. category | B. necessity | C. ordinary  | D. profitable |
| 5. A. quarter  | B. receive   | C. hobby     | D. label      |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.**

1. She asked "Will it rain tonight?"

In reported speech, this should be read \_\_\_\_\_ .

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| A. She asked me would it rain tonight.    | B. She asked me it would rain that night.    |
| C. She asked me if it would rain tonight. | D. She asked me if it would rain that night. |

2. Do you happen to know \_\_\_\_\_ ?

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| A. what his name    | B. what his name is  |
| C. what is his name | D. what was his name |

3. The teacher told his students \_\_\_\_\_ the mistakes again.

- |             |                |               |               |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| A. not make | B. not to make | C. don't make | D. won't make |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|

4. Besides in – class assignments, our teacher often gives some \_\_\_\_\_ for us to do at home.

- |              |               |             |             |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| A. housework | B. class work | C. homework | D. teamwork |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|

5. Jack has a good memory. He can learn these vocabulary items \_\_\_\_\_ easily.

- |               |            |             |            |
|---------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| A. with heart | B. in mind | C. by heart | D. of mind |
|---------------|------------|-------------|------------|

6. It's difficult to remember these grammar rules. ~ Oh, try to do all \_\_\_\_\_ exercises in this grammar book.

- |             |             |            |            |
|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| A. learning | B. studying | C. working | D. grammar |
|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|

7. Use a \_\_\_\_\_ to check up the words you want to know about.

- |         |             |               |              |
|---------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| A. book | B. magazine | C. dictionary | D. newspaper |
|---------|-------------|---------------|--------------|

8. What time does your English class \_\_\_\_\_ and end?

- |          |         |          |        |
|----------|---------|----------|--------|
| A. start | B. open | C. leave | D. get |
|----------|---------|----------|--------|

9. First we have to pass the written \_\_\_\_\_, then we take the oral exam.

- |              |         |         |         |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| A. questions | B. quiz | C. exam | D. form |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|

10. I like learning languages. I want \_\_\_\_\_ an extensive course of English.

- |            |              |           |            |
|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| A. to come | B. to attend | C. to get | D. to have |
|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|

11. I think we can practice our listening and speaking skills by \_\_\_\_\_ .

- |                                     |                              |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A. joining an English speaking club | B. watching English programs |
| C. speaking English with friends    | D. All are correct           |

12. Do you happen to know the name of the \_\_\_\_\_?

- |                |             |         |              |
|----------------|-------------|---------|--------------|
| A. examination | B. examiner | C. exam | D. examining |
|----------------|-------------|---------|--------------|

13. Of course as a student I want \_\_\_\_\_ all the exams.

- |            |            |           |          |
|------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| A. to pass | B. to fail | C. to get | D. to do |
|------------|------------|-----------|----------|

14. What \_\_\_\_\_ of learning English do you find most difficult? Is it grammar rules or speaking?

- |         |         |         |           |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| A. type | B. form | C. kind | D. aspect |
|---------|---------|---------|-----------|

15. My sister hair isn't \_\_\_\_\_

- |         |          |         |             |
|---------|----------|---------|-------------|
| A. fast | B. curly | C. slim | D. sociable |
|---------|----------|---------|-------------|

16. He likes telling jokes. He has a sense of \_\_\_\_\_.

- |           |             |              |          |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|----------|
| A. orphan | B. neighbor | C. volunteer | D. humor |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|----------|



17. Everybody loves him because of his good \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. character      B. person      C. member      D. public
18. The sun \_\_\_\_\_ in the east.  
A. rise      B. rises      C. rose      D. risen
19. My friends prefer \_\_\_\_\_ outside the classroom.  
A. to be      B. was      C. being      D. are
20. Each of us \_\_\_\_\_ different character.  
A. have      B. has      C. have had      D. had
21. Are you \_\_\_\_\_ lift the table.  
A. enough strong to      B. strong enough to      C. too strong to      D. too strong
22. What is your Dad \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. look like      B. alike      C. like      D. likely
23. Most of us spend time \_\_\_\_\_ sports in summer.  
A. play      B. to play      C. playing      D. played
24. My pen-friends love \_\_\_\_\_ the countryside.  
A. in      B. at      C. on      D. from
25. Lan introduces her Mom \_\_\_\_\_ new friends.  
A. with      B. of      C. to      D. in
26. She'll be here \_\_\_\_\_ Christmas.  
A. at      B. on      C. in      D. during
27. I suggest that you \_\_\_\_\_ work harder on your pronunciation .  
A. can      B. should      C. would      D. could
28. I suggest using energy-saving bulb \_\_\_\_\_ our electricity bill  
A. to reduce      B. reducing      C. reduces      D. reduced
29. The \_\_\_\_\_ coast can expect thunderstorm .  
A. central- south      B. south-central      C. center south      D. south middle
30. Trang has just won the first prize in the \_\_\_\_\_ contest .  
A. speaking-English      B. English speaking      C. English spoken      D. spoken English
31. I got up late in the morning because my alarm clock didn't \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. go off      B. get off      C. put off      D. come off
32. Solar panels \_\_\_\_\_ on the roof of a house to receive the energy from the sun  
A. is put      B. is installed      C. are putting      D. are installed
32. Energy-saving bulbs should be used \_\_\_\_\_ electricity .  
A. save      B. saving      C. to save      D. to saving
33. Mrs. Mi suggests \_\_\_\_\_ showers to save water .  
A. making      B. take      C. make      D. taking
34. That 's wonderful. I'm pleased \_\_\_\_\_ you are working hard.  
A. with      B. that      C. what      D. where
35. He dedicates all his life to \_\_\_\_\_ the environment .  
A. protecting      B. protected      C. making      D. taking
36. If we pollute the water, we will have no \_\_\_\_\_ water to use .  
A. hot      B. cold      C. cool      D. fresh
37. We want people to be aware \_\_\_\_\_ problem of pollution .  
A. to      B. in      C. of      D. with
38. If you \_\_\_\_\_ find your place, I will help you get there with this map.  
A. can't      B. can      C. couldn't      D. could
39. We couldn't keep \_\_\_\_\_ cleaning the beach because it started to rain.  
A. about      B. on      C. at      D. with
40. He denied \_\_\_\_\_ her last night .  
A. meet      B. to meet      C. meting      D. meeting
41. There are many \_\_\_\_\_ which internet users have to suffer  
A. dangerous      B. risks      C. poisons      D. badly

42. Let's go to the cinema, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. don't we                      B. don't they                      C. do we                      D. shall we
43. Oh dear ! How \_\_\_\_\_ our household bills are ! We can't pay them.  
A. heavy                      B. enormous                      C. small                      D. low
44. In winter, heating \_\_\_\_\_ for 50 percent of our electricity bill.  
A. takes                      B. occupies                      C. accounts                      D. costs
45. Energy can be collected by solar \_\_\_\_\_ on cloudy days.  
A. boards                      B. panels                      C. bars                      D. sheets
46. If we don't find \_\_\_\_\_ sources of power, we will use up all the fossil fuels in the near future.  
A. effective                      B. efficient                      C. natural                      D. alternative
47. We want to use solar energy, \_\_\_\_\_ it cannot be used on cloudy days.  
A. but                      B. so                      C. because                      D. however
48. Are wind power \_\_\_\_\_ solar power new kinds of energy for future use ?  
A. and                      B. or                      C. with                      D. but
49. He is always broke, He can afford neither luxuries \_\_\_\_\_ basic necessities.  
A. or                      B. nor                      C. and                      D. but
50. Her husband bought not only two energy-saving light bulbs but \_\_\_\_\_ one cheap washing machine last Sunday.  
A. also                      B. too                      C. as well                      D. some

**IV. Complete the sentence with the one word given below. One word can be used for more than one sentence: *for/ up/ after/ on/ off/ away/ in***

1. Who's going to look \_\_\_\_\_ the children while you're away?
2. "Turn \_\_\_\_\_ the TV for me, will you? I want to watch the cartoon.
3. She's looked \_\_\_\_\_ her keys everywhere.
4. Turn \_\_\_\_\_ the radio. I'm working.
5. If we go \_\_\_\_\_ littering, the environment will become seriously polluted.
6. Don't throw these newspapers \_\_\_\_\_.
7. Could you fill \_\_\_\_\_ this form?
8. Don't wake the baby \_\_\_\_\_. Let him sleep.
9. Don't believe her. She's just made \_\_\_\_\_ the story.
10. Susan took \_\_\_\_\_ her coat and put it on the sofa.

**V. Fill in the blanks with proper words, then answer the following questions.**

power – effective – nuclear – advanced – pollution  
heat – stored – electricity – energy – panels

Are you looking for a cheap, clean, (1) \_\_\_\_\_ source of power that doesn't cause (2) \_\_\_\_\_ or waste natural resources? Look no further than solar (3) \_\_\_\_\_ from our Sun.

At present, most of our (4) \_\_\_\_\_ comes from the use of coal and gas, oil or (5) \_\_\_\_\_ power. This power could be provided by the Sun. one percent of the solar energy that reaches the Earth is enough to provide (6) \_\_\_\_\_ for the total population.

Many countries are already using solar energy. Solar (7) \_\_\_\_\_ are placed on the roofs of a house and the Sun's energy is used to (8) water. The energy can be (9) \_\_\_\_\_ for a number of days, so on cloudy days you can use solar energy, too.

Sweden has an (10) \_\_\_\_\_ solar energy program. There, all buildings will be heated by solar energy and cars will use solar power instead of gas by the year 2015.

1) Is the solar energy an efficient source of power?

→ .....

2) Where are the solar panels placed?

→ .....

3) How long can the energy be stored?

→ .....

4) Is the solar energy used in Vietnam now?

→ .....

**VI. Each sentence has a mistake identify and correct it.**

1. If only we had a bigger house we can invite our friends to stay.
2. It took me so many time to learn this lesson.
3. They listened to their teacher carefully, as they understood the lesson easily.
4. The boy broke the window when he is playing football with his friends.
5. Peter and John plays badminton every Saturday with Maria and me.
6. She wishes he will stop interrupting her whenever she speaks.
7. Digital flat televisions are too expensive for we to buy at this time.
8. I haven't seen my grandparents since a quarter of a year
9. Your friends went to your native village last weekend, weren't they?
10. Nam asked Mai what he can do to help her.

**VII- Finish the second sentences so that it has the same meaning with the first one :**

1. She planted that tree five years ago.  
→ That tree.....
2. My family has someone water the roses every day.  
→ My family has the.....
3. He's going to have his room redecorated with some new furniture.  
→ He's going to ask.....
4. Shall we use gas instead of burning coal?  
→ I suggest.....
5. Tom failed the exam because of his laziness.  
→ Because Tom.....
6. I hope to see you at Christmas.  
→ I'm.....
7. Laurence last saw his sister when she left from Japan.  
→ Laurence 's.....
8. Do you spend two hours surfing the web every evening?  
→ Does it .....
9. I think it is the better to wait for the next bus.  
→ I suggest.....
10. People have used the Internet all over the world.  
→ The Internet.....

**VIII. Put in the correct word forms.**

1. There has been a..... (reduce) of 10% in the amount of the money available for buying the new books.
2. The alpine .....(land) is very dramatic.
3. Women who are slimming can never enjoy a meal without being afraid of ..... (organize) their diet.
4. She always listens .....(attention) to what she is told.
5. He was..... (information) of the consequences in advance.
6. The professor explained his ideas with great .....(clear)
7. The cost of the..... (carry) must be repaired by the buyer.
8. His health was seriously affected and he suffered from constantly..... (sleep).
9. In ancient Greece, the owl was a symbol of..... (wise)
10. The judge told him it was..... (responsible) to drink and drive, and banned him for a year.

# UNIT 7 SAVING ENERGY

## TEST 3

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

- |                       |                      |                     |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>dump</u>     | B. <u>j</u> unkyard  | C. poll <u>u</u> te | D. ad <u>u</u> lt    |
| 2. A. change <u>s</u> | B. ache <u>s</u>     | C. wash <u>e</u> s  | D. orange <u>s</u>   |
| 3. A. lake <u>s</u>   | B. roof <u>s</u>     | C. step <u>s</u>    | D. taxi <u>s</u>     |
| 4. A. walk <u>ed</u>  | B. practis <u>ed</u> | C. pleas <u>ed</u>  | D. miss <u>ed</u>    |
| 5. A. wick <u>ed</u>  | B. need <u>ed</u>    | C. learn <u>ed</u>  | D. collect <u>ed</u> |
| 6. A. page <u>s</u>   | B. top <u>s</u>      | C. neck <u>s</u>    | D. thi <u>s</u>      |
| 7. A. play <u>ed</u>  | B. cook <u>ed</u>    | C. talk <u>ed</u>   | D. laugh <u>ed</u>   |
| 8. A. watch <u>es</u> | B. tree <u>s</u>     | C. bus <u>es</u>    | D. sentence <u>s</u> |
| 9. A. roof <u>s</u>   | B. board <u>s</u>    | C. hang <u>s</u>    | D. cloth <u>es</u>   |
| 10. A. hang <u>ed</u> | B. earn <u>ed</u>    | C. not <u>ed</u>    | D. clean <u>ed</u>   |

**II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.**

- |                   |               |              |                |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| 11. A. innovation | B. ultimately | C. regularly | D. comfortable |
| 12. A. yourself   | B. English    | C. shopping  | D. speeches    |
| 13. A. birthday   | B. parents    | C. pleasant  | D. begin       |
| 14. A. unlikely   | B. writer     | C. attack    | D. suggest     |
| 15. A. impression | B. remember   | C. character | D. attention   |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.**

- You can't have both of these products. Take one \_\_\_\_\_ the other.  
A. and                      B. with                      C. but                      D. or
- Ba really wants to buy new tables and chairs. \_\_\_\_\_, new furniture costs too much.  
A. However              B. But                      C. Therefore              D. So
- If the TV is always on in your house, you will not reduce the \_\_\_\_\_ of electricity you use.  
A. number              B. amount              C. much                      D. plenty
- "I suggest fixing the dripping faucet." " \_\_\_\_\_"  
A. We will.              B. Good idea !              C. Yes, please.              D. I'm afraid not.
- Lan spoke English \_\_\_\_\_ after she lived in England for several months.  
A. nature              B. natural              C. naturally              D. unnaturally
- There's nothing good on TV. Why don't you turn it \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. on                      B. down                      C. off                      D. up
- I'm trying to cut down \_\_\_\_\_ the amount of driving I do to save energy.  
A. off                      B. to                      C. out of                      D. on
- They wrote \_\_\_\_\_ the addresses so that they could get in touch.  
A. down                      B. out                      C. in                      D. on
- They climbed onto the wall and they couldn't get \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. down                      B. on                      C. in                      D. over
- \_\_\_\_\_ he has been absent frequently; he has managed to pass the test.  
A. Because              B. Because of              C. But                      D. Though
- Mary will take a plane \_\_\_\_\_ she dislikes flying.  
A. even though              B. because                      C. and                      D. in spite of
- She drank it to keep herself warm \_\_\_\_\_ she dislikes coffee.  
A. although              B. because                      C. because of              D. despite
- The children like to put \_\_\_\_\_ nice clothes when they go out.  
A. in                      B. off                      C. into                      D. on
- Before you go to bed, please turn \_\_\_\_\_ all the lights.  
A. off                      B. on                      C. in                      D. over
- Please turn \_\_\_\_\_ the gas, I want to cook my lunch.  
A. over                      B. back                      C. on                      D. in
- I like bananas, \_\_\_\_\_ my brother doesn't.  
A. because              B. but                      C. and                      D. even though

17. I shall go \_\_\_\_\_ you stay here.  
A. and B. because C. however D. although
18. Jane will be admitted to the university \_\_\_\_\_ she has bad grades.  
A. because B. even though C. because of D. but
19. \_\_\_\_\_ his physical handicap, he has become a successful businessman.  
A. Although B. Despite C. Because of D. Because
20. She was absent \_\_\_\_\_ her cold was worse.  
A. because B. or C. because of D. so
21. The examination was long \_\_\_\_\_ difficult.  
A. or B. and C. but D. however
22. John was ill, \_\_\_\_\_ he went to bed early.  
A. but B. so C. because of D. however
23. I'd love to play the table tennis \_\_\_\_\_ I have to complete an assignment.  
A. and B. so C. but D. or
24. He likes to travel, \_\_\_\_\_ so does she.  
A. and B. or C. but D. therefore
35. The new models are expensive, \_\_\_\_\_ efficient.  
A. however B. therefore C. and D. but
26. He failed his examination. \_\_\_\_\_; she will have to do the examination again.  
A. However B. But C. Therefore D. Because
27. Students have to carry \_\_\_\_\_ their duties.  
A. out B. in C. for D. over
28. He ate the chocolate cake \_\_\_\_\_ he is on a diet.  
A. in spite of B. because C. despite D. even though
29. She attended the class \_\_\_\_\_ she didn't feel alert.  
A. because B. although C. so D. and
30. Classes will be canceled tomorrow \_\_\_\_\_ it is a national holiday.  
A. therefore B. because C. but D. because of
31. \_\_\_\_\_ her mother's sickness, she couldn't attend our wedding.  
A. As of B. Because of C. Because D. Since
32. It can be black, white \_\_\_\_\_ gray.  
A. or B. however C. but D. so
33. Is it a boy \_\_\_\_\_ a girl?  
A. and B. but C. or D. therefore
34. Internet is a very fast \_\_\_\_\_ convenient way for us to get information.  
A. and B. therefore C. or D. but
35. He is going to collect all the bags \_\_\_\_\_ take them to the garbage dump.  
A. or B. and C. however D. but
36. He likes her a lot. \_\_\_\_\_; he wouldn't keep calling her.  
A. and B. however C. or D. so
37. Yesterday, he gave \_\_\_\_\_ his evening job.  
A. on B. in C. up D. for
38. It was still painful, \_\_\_\_\_ I went to see a doctor.  
A. but B. so C. or D. however
39. In Western countries, electricity, gas, \_\_\_\_\_ water are not luxuries but necessities.  
A. and B. or C. but D. therefore
44. The examination tested both listening \_\_\_\_\_ reading.  
A. or B. and C. but D. however
41. It is raining, \_\_\_\_\_ I can't go to the beach.  
A. so B. but C. or D. and
42. If you \_\_\_\_\_ complaining, I'll leave immediately.  
A. go off B. go for C. go on D. go over

43. Go \_\_\_\_\_ until you get to the junction and turn left.  
A. out                      B. on                      C. back                      D. ahead
44. He took \_\_\_\_\_ my wet boots and made me sit by the fire.  
A. on                      B. after                      C. over                      D. off
45. May I borrow your dictionary? I want to \_\_\_\_\_ this word.  
A. take up                      B. go up                      C. look up                      D. come up
46. Lan suggested \_\_\_\_\_ to the zoo at weekend .  
A. to go                      B. going                      C. went                      D. to go
47. Shall we clean up the kitchen, Mum ? \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Yes, we do                      B. O.K                      C. No, we don't.                      D. Yes, let's
48. It 's so hot . Why don't we go swimming ? \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Yes, we do                      B. No, we don't                      C. That's a good idea.                      D. Yes, thanks
49. Let's go somewhere for a drink \_\_\_\_\_  
A. All right                      B. Yes, we do                      C. No, we don't .                      D. No, thanks
50. This movie is not interesting . How about \_\_\_\_\_ to the concert.  
A. to go                      B. going                      C. go                      D. went

**IV. Complete the sentences by using the correct form of the phrasal verbs in brackets.**

- Nobody is watching the TV. \_\_\_\_\_. (turn off)
- There is always litter here. No one ever \_\_\_\_\_. (pick up)
- 'Do you want this box? 'No, you can \_\_\_\_\_. (throw away)
- 'Do you know the meaning of this word?' 'No, have you \_\_\_\_\_ in the dictionary? (look up)
- Shhh! The children are asleep. Don't \_\_\_\_\_. (wake up)
- It's quite cold outside. Put on your coat! Yeah, I'm \_\_\_\_\_ right now. (put on)
- Have you washed up the dishes? – I'm going to \_\_\_\_\_. (wash up)
- I haven't heard from my sister recently. Perhaps I should \_\_\_\_\_ now. (ring up)
- I wanted to buy a shirt from that shop, but when I \_\_\_\_\_, it didn't fit me. (try on)
- They gave me a form and told me to \_\_\_\_\_. (fill in)
- It's quite dark. There the light! Could you please \_\_\_\_\_. (turn on)
- Na is under the table. She \_\_\_\_\_ her pen. (look for)

**V: Read the passage, choose True or False.**

Many people still believe that natural resources will never be used up. Actually, the world's energy resources are limited. Nobody knows exactly how much fuel is left. However, we also should use them economically and try to find out alternative sources of power. According to Professor Marvin Burnham of the New England Institute of Technology, we have to start conserving coal, oil and gas before it is too late; and nuclear power is the only alternative.

However, many people do not approve of using nuclear power because it's very dangerous. What would happen if there was a serious nuclear accident? Radioactivity causes cancer and may badly affect the future generations.

The most effective thing is that we should use natural resources as economical as possible.

- Natural resources will never run out.
- We don't know exactly how much fuel is left.
- We shouldn't waste fuel.
- According to Professor Marvin Burnham, solar energy will be used as a substitute for natural resources.
- All people agree to use nuclear power as an alternative energy.
- Radioactivity from nuclear power causes cancer and may have bad effect on the future generations.
- Natural resources should be used as much as possible.
- My family used to be having dinner at 7 o'clock in the evening
- I wish I can go with you to the countryside next weekend

**VI. Read each of these sentences then try to find the mistake and correct it.**

- How about having dinner and then go to the theater?
- It's possible store solar energy for a number of days.

3. Our environment has become worse but there are many factors causing from men.
4. My recent electricity is enormous so I'm worried in it.
5. She turned on her radio at the lowest in order not to disturb the others at night.
6. What about put rubbish bins around the schoolyard?
7. The streets are wide enough for cars to move easy between lanes.
8. Our world will be better if people will care about what they do.
9. If we work harder, we won't finish it on time.
10. The earth is much hotter so people don't know the way to protect it.

**VII. Give right word formation of these following words**

1. Will you please give us some .....explanation? (far)
2. You should.....yourselves with the new environment.(family)
3. She likes going .....with her classmates.(picnic)
4. Are there any.....between them?(similar)
5. There're many .....programs at the Festival in hue.(Culture)
6. Although some societies are.....undeveloped, their languages are very complex. (technology)
7. It's education that helps with the.....of knowledge for the young (rich)
8. He likes watching.....programs on TV(entertain)
9. Many.....say that is the best method to adopt(science)
10. Esperanto,however,proves to be useless because it's.....(popular)

**VIII. Choose the best option to fill each of the blanks to make a meaningful passage:**

Most people think of computers as very modern inventions, products of our new technological age. But actually the idea for a computer was (1) \_\_\_\_\_ out over two centuries ago by a man (2) \_\_\_\_\_ Charles Babbage.

Babbage was born in 1791 and (3) \_\_\_\_\_ up to be a brilliant mathematician. He drew up plans for several calculating machines (4) \_\_\_\_\_ he called "engines". But despite the fact that he (5) \_\_\_\_\_ building some of these he never finished any of them. Over the years people have argued (6) \_\_\_\_\_ his machines would ever work. Recently, however, the Science Museum in London has finished building (7) \_\_\_\_\_ engine (8) \_\_\_\_\_ on one of Babbage's. designs.

It has taken six years to complete and more (9) \_\_\_\_\_ four thousand parts have been specially made. Whether it works or not, the machine will be on show at a special exhibition in the Science Museum to (10) \_\_\_\_\_ people of Babbage's work.

- |     |              |               |             |               |
|-----|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1.  | A. turned    | B. thought    | C. invented | D. worked     |
| 2.  | A. known     | B. recognized | C. called   | D. written    |
| 3.  | A. developed | B. grew       | C. brought  | D. expected   |
| 4.  | A. which     | B. who        | C. there    | D. whose      |
| 5.  | A. wanted    | B. made       | C. started  | D. missed     |
| 6.  | A. until     | B. whether    | C. while    | D. though     |
| 7.  | A. an        | B. the        | C. some     | D. that       |
| 8.  | A. depended  | B. based      | C. insisted | D. influenced |
| 9.  | A. than      | B. therefore  | C. when     | D. then       |
| 10. | A. remind    | B. say        | C. inform   | D. encourage  |

**VIII: Complete each of the following sentences in such a way that means the same as the first one**

1. If people (continue) \_\_\_\_\_ to throw trash onto the water, it (not be) \_\_\_\_\_ fresh enough to use.
2. If the weather (be) \_\_\_\_\_ fine, we (go) \_\_\_\_\_ on our picnic.
3. You (not finish) \_\_\_\_\_ your work if you (be) \_\_\_\_\_ lazy.
4. If people (use) \_\_\_\_\_ public transport, there (be) \_\_\_\_\_ less pollution.
5. If it (be) \_\_\_\_\_ raining this evening, I (not go) \_\_\_\_\_.



# UNIT 7. SAVING ENERGY

## TEST 4

### I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.

- |                          |                      |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. A. stop <u>pe</u> d   | B. weigh <u>ed</u>   | C. us <u>e</u> d                 | D. clim <u>be</u> d              |
| 2. A. entr <u>a</u> nce  | B. p <u>a</u> ddy    | C. bam <u>bo</u> o               | D. ban <u>y</u> an               |
| 3. A. gr <u>o</u> w      | B. <u>o</u> pen      | C. off <u>i</u> ce               | D. mo <u>m</u> ent               |
| 4. A. dormit <u>o</u> ry | B. <u>fo</u> rward   | C. <u>o</u> rganizati <u>o</u> n | D. info <u>r</u> mation          |
| 5. A. <u>c</u> ampus     | B. progr <u>a</u> m  | C. ex <u>a</u> m                 | D. p <u>a</u> rent               |
| 6. A. pl <u>o</u> ugh    | B. m <u>o</u> untain | C. <u>s</u> outh                 | D. c <u>o</u> untr <u>y</u> side |
| 7. A. inv <u>i</u> te    | B. <u>r</u> iver     | C. shr <u>i</u> ne               | D. p <u>r</u> imary              |
| 8. A. b <u>e</u> have    | B. m <u>e</u> dal    | C. r <u>e</u> fine               | D. r <u>e</u> write              |
| 9. A. r <u>e</u> ceive   | B. r <u>e</u> place  | C. r <u>e</u> gularly            | D. r <u>e</u> duce               |
| 10. A. l <u>a</u> bel    | B. sl <u>a</u> very  | C. l <u>a</u> te                 | D. l <u>a</u> st                 |

### II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.

- |                |              |               |               |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. A. garden   | B. ago       | C. youngest   | D. standard   |
| 2. A. remain   | B. college   | C. quality    | D. scholar    |
| 3. A. occasion | B. religion  | C. federation | D. collection |
| 4. A. economic | B. encourage | C. embroider  | D. experience |
| 5. A. puppet   | B. unique    | C. tunic      | D. notice     |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.

- My classmates suggested playing chess but I prefer \_\_\_\_\_ hike and seek.  
A. playing      B. play      C. played      D. to playing
- You don't like English food. What about \_\_\_\_\_ Chinese food?  
A. to eat      B. eat      C. eating      D. ate
- I think we should \_\_\_\_\_ up our neighborhood.  
A. to clean      B. clean      C. cleaning      D. cleaned
- Our teacher suggests \_\_\_\_\_ a meeting to discuss about the solution to keep our environment clean.  
A. to hold      B. hold      C. holding      D. held
- Her former leader suggests that she should \_\_\_\_\_ harder to break her past records.  
A. to train      B. train      C. training      D. trained
- The children volunteer to clean up the local park \_\_\_\_\_ there are lot of used cans and trash there.  
A. but      B. because      C. and      D. so
- Her mother took her to the zoo \_\_\_\_\_ it owed her some rare animals.  
A. but      B. because      C. and      D. so
- The "Green Sunday" was short: \_\_\_\_\_, the students enjoyed it very much.  
A. but      B. because      C. however      D. although
- Hoa missed the bus this morning, \_\_\_\_\_ she went to school late.  
A. but      B. so      C. however      D. and
- Dioxins are dangerous chemicals \_\_\_\_\_ they can cause cancer and birth defects.  
A. but      B. however      C. because      D. therefore
- The children ate too much sweet \_\_\_\_\_ they get toothache easily.  
A. so      B. and      C. but      D. because
- Organically grown fruits and vegetables may not look as perfect, \_\_\_\_\_ it's good for your health.  
A. so      B. and      C. however      D. therefore
- Thousand s of gallons of water were polluted \_\_\_\_\_ some body spilled the motor oil and it swept into the ground.  
A. because      B. so      C. and      D. however
- \_\_\_\_\_ we use less electricity, power plants will burn less fuel.  
A. If      B. So      C. Therefore      D. Because
- Old newspapers can be used to make newspapers, \_\_\_\_\_ you can collect them and bring them to the recycling center.  
A. so      B. because      C. and      D. therefore



16. Don't use Styrofoam or aerosol spray \_\_\_\_\_ they both contain chlorofluorocarbons.  
A. so                      B. because                      C. and
17. Pesticides are chemicals poisons used by farmers to kill weeds and insect pests, \_\_\_\_\_ some pesticides are still in the food when it gets to the market.  
A. so                      B. because                      C. and                      D. however
18. We use paper whenever we can, \_\_\_\_\_ the backs of envelopes or the clean backs of notebook sheets are great for scrap paper.  
A. so                      B. because                      C. but                      D. however
18. He didn't go to school yesterday; \_\_\_\_\_.he had to ask his friends what they learned then.  
A. but                      B. therefore                      C. and                      D. so
20. The countryside is very peaceful \_\_\_\_\_ the air is so fresh.  
A. but                      B. and                      C. therefore                      D. because
21. Ba missed the Math test yesterday. \_\_\_\_\_, he will have to do it next week.  
A. therefore                      B. but                      C. and                      D. because
22. My sister is very tired: \_\_\_\_\_, she still has to cook dinner for the family.  
A. so                      B. however                      C. and                      D. as
23. She doesn't look so pretty \_\_\_\_\_.She has soft voice.  
A. and                      B. but                      C. so                      D. however
24. They don't like the opera \_\_\_\_\_ it doesn't look sound interesting.  
A. and                      B. but                      C. because                      D. so
25. Daisy is very nice: \_\_\_\_\_, all her friends love her very much.  
A. and                      B. so                      C. therefore                      D. because
26. Can you turn \_\_\_\_\_ the lights? It's too dark.  
A. on                      B. off                      C. in                      D. for
27. What are you looking \_\_\_\_\_? My picture book. I've lost it.  
A. on                      B. off                      C. for                      D. after
28. There are \_\_\_\_\_ saving methods and inventions to use solar energy.  
A. energetic                      B. energize                      C. energy                      D. power
29. I had to pay much money this month for the international \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. calls                      B. calling                      C. to call                      D. called
30. A new – conditioner will be \_\_\_\_\_ this morning.  
A. to install                      B. installed                      C. installing                      D. to install.
31. Scientists are looking for an \_\_\_\_\_ way to educe energy consumption.  
A. effect                      B. affection                      C. effective                      D. effectively
32. We can \_\_\_\_\_ easily in the daylight.  
A. to read                      B. reading                      C. read                      D. readable
33. She won't take all these suitcases \_\_\_\_\_ she likes to travel lightly  
A. so                      B. but                      C. because                      D. and
34. They are completely short of water now. A number of people have died because of this \_\_\_\_  
A. shortage                      B. short                      C. shorten                      D. shortening
35. What can we do to spend less \_\_\_\_\_ lighting?  
A. in                      B. on                      C. about                      D. at
36. There will be a \_\_\_\_\_ cut tomorrow in Hai Duong.  
A. energetic                      B. energize                      C. energy                      D. power
37. Your house needs \_\_\_\_\_ right now it's too old.  
A. paint                      B. painted                      C. to paint                      D. painting
38. My father used to make me \_\_\_\_\_ hard at night.  
A. study                      B. to study                      C. studying                      D, studied
39. Will you \_\_\_\_\_ for dinner one night.  
A. across                      B. down                      C. over                      D. in
40. It is necessary that the government \_\_\_\_\_ something about it immediately.  
A. do                      B. did                      C. to do                      D. have done

41. He talks as if he \_\_\_\_\_ about it clearly.  
A. know                      B. to know                      C. knowing                      D. knew
42. She \_\_\_\_\_ hard last night. She did her test perfectly this morning.  
A. can have studied                      B. might have studied  
C. should have studied                      D. must have studied
43. That's the \_\_\_\_\_ interesting novel I've ever read.  
A. more                      B. even                      C. most                      D. every
44. My color TV, \_\_\_\_\_ I bought 10 years ago, still gives beautiful pictures.  
A. which                      B. that                      C. what                      D. X
45. He is very stubborn, so it will be difficult to \_\_\_\_\_ him to go.  
A. persuade                      B. suggest                      C. make                      D. prevent
46. "Who is Mr. Medley?" "I have no idea. I've never heard \_\_\_\_\_ him".  
A. about                      B. from                      C. after                      D. of
47. Children are \_\_\_\_\_ to overcome problems.  
A. determine                      B. determined                      C. determinant                      D. determination
48. They will be sent to work in America \_\_\_\_\_ their English is better next year.  
A. when                      B. unless                      C. if                      D. because
49. I've never \_\_\_\_\_ very well with my brother. We've got completely different personalities.  
A. got off                      B. got on                      C. got away                      D. got up
50. \_\_\_\_\_ lion dancing is very popular in Viet Nam, my friend Andy does not enjoy it.  
A. But                      B. Although                      C. If                      D. However

#### IV. Complete the conversations with expressions for suggestion.

1. A: I like having seafood for dinner.  
B : \_\_\_\_\_ go to the restaurant by the seaside?
2. A: I'm really tired.  
B : I'm tired too. \_\_\_\_\_ resting for a while?
3. A: \_\_\_\_\_ travel around the town?  
B : That's a good idea. \_\_\_\_\_ hiring a motorcycle. We'll see a lot more that way.
4. A: I want to buy some souvenirs before we leave.  
B : OK. \_\_\_\_\_ go shopping after dinner.
5. A: What should I do to save electricity?  
B : I \_\_\_\_\_ turn on a lot of lights and remember to turn off television before going to bed.
6. A: It's a lovely day. \_\_\_\_\_ go for a picnic?  
B : No. I don't want to. \_\_\_\_\_ playing tennis.

#### V. Use the words given in the box to fill in the blanks to make a meaningful passage. There is one extra word that you don't need to use:

**recycling/ nothing/ list/ vegetables/ something/ save/ trouble/ polluting/ taking.**

Our environment is in (1) \_\_\_\_\_. Modern ways of living and today's industries are (2) \_\_\_\_\_ it. Most people think there is (3) \_\_\_\_\_ they can do. This is not true. Everyone can do something to help (4) \_\_\_\_\_ our environment. Here is a (5) \_\_\_\_\_ of things you can do.

- Help to cut pollution by (6) \_\_\_\_\_ the bus to work instead of your car.
- Buy fruit and (7) \_\_\_\_\_ that have not been treated with pesticides.
- Recycle all your cans, bottles and paper. There should be a (8) \_\_\_\_\_ center somewhere near your home, so take them there.

Most of the world's energy comes from the sun. The sun's energy is in wood, oil, and other things that people use for energy.

#### VI. Read the text then answer true or false

People use many sources of energy. Ancient people used only their arms, hands, and simple tools until they discovered fire. Later, people learned to use the energy of the wind to sail ships. Then they learned to use animals to do work. In the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, people began to use machines. The first machines used steam. They burned coal to heat water. The hot water turned into steam, and the steam engine did the work. Later, people began to use the gasoline engine, and today people are using nuclear energy.

Energy is one of the basic concepts, or ideas, of physics. It is the ability to do work. Without energy we could live. We need energy to work, and scientists are always looking for new sources of energy.

1. None of the world's energy comes from the sun.
2. Wind, steam, and gasoline are sources of energy.
3. People have never used nuclear energy.
4. Energy is the ability to do work.
5. We need new sources of energy.

**VII: Complete each of the following sentences in such a way that means the same as the first one**

1. Mary no longer prepares for the wedding parties  
→ Mary doesn't.....
2. Who owns this motorcycle?  
→ Who does.....?
3. How long have John and Mary been married?  
→ When did.....
4. Remember to check for spelling mistakes before you hand in your composition.  
→ Don't.....
5. The sea was too rough for the children to go swimming  
→ The children.....
6. Mary rang hours and hours.  
→ It is.....
7. He failed to win the race.  
→ He didn't.....
8. It was only when I looked the room that I realized I hadn't turned off the cooker.  
→ Not until.....
9. You know a bit about cars but I know more.  
→ You don't.....
10. The rain began to fall during my walk in the country.  
→ While.....

**VIII: Use the correct form of the words in the brackets to complete the following sentences.**

1. The man could give no.....for his violent behavior. (EXPLAIN)
  2. Although her visit was ....., we made her welcome just the same. (EXPECT)
  3. I know all the boys who live in my..... (NEIGHBOUR)
  4. He does not agree with the.....that there is life on other planets. (BELIEVE)
  5. He examined the parcel....., as he had no idea what it could be. (SUSPECT)
  6. All the courses ..... in January will finish in June. (BEGIN)
  7. A letter should always end with the ..... of the writer. (SIGN)
  8. It is really quite.....that we should have been at the same college without having met before (ORDINARY)
  9. There is a great.....between Hari and his twin brother. (SIMILAR)
  10. With a good.... of the criminal from witnesses, the police were able to find him easily. (DESCRIBE)
-

# UNIT 7. SAVING ENERGY

## TEST 5

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

- |                           |                       |                        |                      |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>t</u> orch       | B. sp <u>o</u> rt     | C. rec <u>o</u> rd     | D. c <u>o</u> lorful |
| 2. A. <u>tow</u> er       | B. <u>sl</u> ow       | C. <u>fl</u> ower      | D. <u>d</u> own      |
| 3. A. <u>bal</u> loon     | B. <u>h</u> and       | C. <u>b</u> and        | D. <u>ba</u> mboo    |
| 4. A. <u>pre</u> pare     | B. <u>pre</u> payment | C. <u>pre</u> position | D. <u>pre</u> scribe |
| 5. A. <u>co</u> mpetition | B. <u>co</u> mpetence | C. <u>co</u> mpetent   | D. <u>co</u> mpete   |
| 6. A. <u>fl</u> ow        | B. <u>ro</u> w        | C. <u>kn</u> ow        | D. <u>n</u> ow       |
| 7. A. <u>fl</u> y         | B. hobby              | C. energy              | D. ordinary          |
| 8. A. <u>d</u> ump        | B. <u>bu</u> lb       | C. <u>n</u> uclear     | D. <u>pl</u> umber   |
| 9. A. dental              | B. send               | C. <u>pre</u> tty      | D. <u>pet</u> ty     |
| 10. A. <u>w</u> ould      | B. <u>sh</u> ould     | C. <u>sh</u> oulder    | D. <u>c</u> ould     |

**II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.**

- |                     |                  |                |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1. A. objection     | B. opinion       | C. official    | D. optional      |
| 2. A. compulsory    | B. convenient    | C. correspond  | D. communicate   |
| 3. A. recycle       | B. garbage       | C. prevent     | D. pollution     |
| 4. A. pesticide     | B. environment   | C. authority   | D. suggestion    |
| 5. A. complication  | B. deforestation | C. electricity | D. disappointed  |
| 6. A. problem       | B. extremely     | C. mention     | D. natural       |
| 7. A. treasure      | B. poisonous     | C. resource    | D. plastic       |
| 8. A. replace       | B. efficiency    | C. electricity | D. appliance     |
| 9. A. energy        | B. enormous      | C. expensive   | D. reduce        |
| 10. A. refrigerator | B. innovation    | C. population  | D. entertainment |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.**

- I believe that our new manager has the \_\_\_\_\_ to work well in this business environment.  
A. flexible                      B. inflexible                      C. flexibly                      D. flexibility
- When my father retired, he decided to take \_\_\_\_\_ golf.  
A. in                      B. with                      C. up                      D. for
- That's a nice coat, and the color \_\_\_\_\_ you well.  
A. matches                      B. fits                      C. suits                      D. agrees
- I come from Vietnam so I am not used to \_\_\_\_\_ on the left  
A. drive                      B. drove                      C. driven                      D. driving
- The Ao dai is the \_\_\_\_\_ dress of Vietnamese women  
A. beautiful                      B. traditional                      C. casual                      D. baggy
- I .....English here since I graduated from university  
A. teach                      B. taught                      C. have taught                      D. am teaching
- I wish you \_\_\_\_\_ here tomorrow.  
A. come                      B. came                      C. will come                      D. would come
- Your teacher writes poems or stories \_\_\_\_\_ she?  
A. don't                      B. won't                      C. didn't                      D. doesn't
- Let's \_\_\_\_\_ somewhere for a drink.  
A. go                      B. do                      C. going                      D. doing
- it's raining heavily \_\_\_\_\_ I can't go to the movie with you.  
A. and                      B. but                      C. because                      D. So
- Malaysia is divided \_\_\_\_\_ two regions  
A. to                      B. on                      C. in                      D. into
- Mathematics and literature are \_\_\_\_\_ subjects in high schools  
A. adding                      B. compulsory                      C. optional                      D. religious
- What were you doing when he \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. comes                      B. to come                      C. came                      D. coming
- Tell me \_\_\_\_\_ there is anything special that you would like to do.

- A. which                      B if                      C that                      D so
15. She asked \_\_\_\_\_ whether she really wanted to take the exam.  
A. anyone else              B each other              C herself                      D one
16. When she answers the phone, she often \_\_\_\_\_ in a funny accent which annoys me.  
A repeats                      B says                      C speaks                      D tells
17. I am going to \_\_\_\_\_ all my clothes and decide which to keep and which to give away.  
A get on                      B go through              C hand in                      D look up
18. I must find out \_\_\_\_\_ the train leave.  
A. if                      B When                      C as                      D that
19. Is there a place \_\_\_\_\_ we can eat cheaply near here?  
A. that                      B there                      C where                      D which
20. He pointed to number 6 and said " That is the house she lives....."  
A there                      B where                      C in                      D in it
21. If you work for us, you'll get somewhere to live \_\_\_\_\_ free.  
A. for                      B. of                      C. at                      D. out
22. They took a pride \_\_\_\_\_ being the best players of the school  
A. of                      B. in                      C. on                      D. at
23. She still remembered how he had broken down and cried \_\_\_\_\_ a baby  
A. as if                      B. as                      C. like                      D. same as
24. - I'm sorry about that!      - Well \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. you're welcome      B. of course              C. thank you              D. it's OK
25. Pam, what would you \_\_\_\_\_ do tomorrow morning?  
A. like                      B. rather                      C. better                      D. ought to
26. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ there yesterday afternoon!  
A. was                      B. were                      C. had been                      D. would have bee
27. She saw me, but she didn't bother \_\_\_\_\_ hello to me.  
A. to have said              B. say                      C. saying                      D. to say
28. She'd prefer to go out \_\_\_\_\_ home  
A. than to stay                      B. than staying  
C. rather than staying              D. rather than to stay
29. We could not use fire fighting equipment because the water pipes \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. would burst              B. used to burst              C. have burst                      D. had burst
30. It's no use \_\_\_\_\_ him really. He had to do what he had been told to.  
A. to blame                      B. for blaming              C. you blame                      D. blaming
31. Have you got a car \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. of your own              B. of yourself              C. of you                      D. of your
32. I'm not accustomed \_\_\_\_\_ in public.  
A. to speak                      B. to speaking              C. speaking                      D. at speaking
33. Either John or his brothers \_\_\_\_\_ the key to the car.  
A. has been taken              B. has taken                      C. have taken                      D. have been taken
34. Just watch me, and do \_\_\_\_\_ I tell you.  
A. whoever                      B. whenever                      C. however                      D, whatever
35. What we heard \_\_\_\_\_  
A. encouraged              B. was encouraging              C. encouraging                      D. was encouraged
36. I would have met you at the bus terminal if I \_\_\_\_\_ that you \_\_\_\_\_  
A. knew/were arriving              B. knew/arrived  
C. had known/arrived              D. had known/arriving
37. The fewer bags you take \_\_\_\_\_ trouble you will have.  
A. the fewer                      B. the least                      C. the little                      D. the less
38. \_\_\_\_\_ where to find the key, the boy could not open the safe  
A. knowing not                      B. knew not                      C. not knowing                      D. didn't know
39. This house needs.....  
A. to repaint                      B. repainted                      C. to be repainting                      D. repainting

40. They received.....advice from their parents that they became successful.  
A. so good                      B. such a good                      C. so good a                      D. such good
41. A good way to go to foreign countries is \_\_\_\_\_ air.  
A by                      B in                      C on                      D. with
42. All her family came to the airport to \_\_\_\_\_ her off her trip to Australia.  
A. call                      B get                      C see                      D. take
43. - Help! - \_\_\_\_\_.  
A Just a minute                      B Moment                      C I come at once                      D Wait on
44. If people \_\_\_\_\_ public transport, there will be less pollution.  
a. use                      b. will use                      c. can use                      d. used
45. Nobody knew he was coming. He arrived \_\_\_\_\_.  
a. expect                      b. unexpected                      c. expectedly                      d. unexpectedly
46. You'll get a cold if you \_\_\_\_\_ your warm clothes.  
a. change                      b. don't change                      c. didn't change                      d. won't change
47. I waited \_\_\_\_\_ in the waiting room before the interview.  
a. nervous                      b. happy                      c. nervously                      d. terrible
48. Why don't you reuse it instead \_\_\_\_\_ it?  
a. to throw                      b. of throwing                      c. throwing                      d. of throw
49. I'm disappointed \_\_\_\_\_ people have spoiled this area.  
a. that                      b. when                      c. if                      d. with
50. He \_\_\_\_\_ to find a job but he has no luck.  
a. hardly tried                      b. tried hardly                      c. hard tried                      d. tried hard

**V: Complete the passage.**

**sun, however, lasts, for, cause, used, in, of, being, but**

Are you looking (1).....a cheap, clean, effective source of power that doesn't (2) ..... pollution or waste natural resources? Look no further than solar energy. While most fuels now in use are (3)..... burned at an astonishing rate, solar energy, or power from the (4)....., will last as long as the world (5)..... . This energy has already been (6)..... to heat and cool homes and to cook food. It has been used experimentally (7) ..... radio batteries and in furnishing power for telephone lines. The devices, (8)....., are cheap to operate but very expensive to produce.

**VI- Choose the correct connectives in brackets:**

- 1- I opened the door..... looked out. (And / but)
- 2- I arrived 20 minutes early; I had time for a cup of tea. (So / because)
- 3- We looked everywhere. ...., we could not find the keys. (However / Therefore)
- 4- The bus fare is expensive. ...., I prefer to walk. (However / Therefore)
- 5- There were many people at the concert, we couldn't get seats.(so / however)
- 6- I read the book, ..... I did not understand it. (But / or)
- 7- We had to wait..... we arrived early. (Because / so)
- 8- I would like to go swimming. ...., I have too much work to do.(However / Therefore)
- 9- I go for a walk ..... the sun is shining. (Because / so)
- 10- Do you know his address.....? Telephone number? (But / or)

**VII: Complete each of the following sentences in such a way that means the same as the first one**

1. Because my brother has never been abroad before, he finds this trip exciting.  
- My brother.....
2. Which speed did he drive at on the high way last night?  
How.....?
3. I consider that to manage to know what other people are thinking is quite impossible.  
I find it.....
4. It would be a good idea to take more exercise.  
He advised me.....
5. I don't have a bigger problem than pronunciation.  
My.....

6. Green Peace will organize a meeting at the Town Hall next Tuesday.

There will be.....

7. I can't describe people as well as you can.

You're.....

8. I didn't arrive in time too see her.

I wasn't early.....

9. He failed to win the race.

He didn't.....

10. You may get hungry on the train, so take some sandwiches.

- In case.....

=====

## UNIT 8 CELEBRATIONS

### TEST 1

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

- |                       |                   |                  |                              |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>h</u> onest  | B. <u>h</u> our   | C. <u>h</u> onor | D. <u>h</u> oney             |
| 2. A. <u>b</u> eard   | B. <u>s</u> earch | C. <u>p</u> earl | D. <u>h</u> ear <u>d</u>     |
| 3. A. <u>f</u> ood    | B. <u>p</u> oor   | C. <u>sh</u> oot | D. <u>m</u> ood              |
| 4. A. <u>pu</u> dding | B. <u>pu</u> t    | C. <u>pu</u> ll  | D. <u>p</u> unctu <u>r</u> e |
| 5. A. <u>c</u> lose   | B. <u>r</u> ose   | C. <u>l</u> ose  | D. <u>ch</u> ose             |

**Question II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.**

- |                 |             |              |                 |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. computer  | B. obvious  | C. dependent | D. acquaintance |
| 2. A. begin     | B. village  | C. column    | D. ancient      |
| 3. A. plentiful | B. adequate | C. relative  | D. electric     |
| 4. A. promotion | B. opinion  | C. entertain | D. distinguish  |
| 5. A. destroy   | B. pressure | C. province  | D. rural        |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.**

- In the United States, most people \_\_\_\_\_ on Christmas day.  
A. roast turkey B. fried chicken C. roast chick D. fried turkey
- People like to play \_\_\_\_\_ on each other on April Fool's Day.  
A. games B. treats C. tricks D. cards
- The Chinese eat special \_\_\_\_\_ for the moon festival. They are sweet and are made with a lot of eggs.  
A. candies B. sweets C. apple pies D. cakes
- Janice and Mike are getting married soon. They plan to have a small \_\_\_\_\_ with just a few family members.  
A. marriage B. celebration C. anniversary D. wedding ceremony
- Auld Lang Syne is a song \_\_\_\_\_ is sung on New Year's eve  
A. whose B. who C. which D. whom
- They must gather the crop before it rains \_\_\_\_\_ September.  
A. in B. on C. the D. at
- \_\_\_\_\_ in half an hour, I shall go alone.  
A. If B. Unless C. Because D. When
1. Can you tell me the reason for \_\_\_\_\_ the Mother's Day?  
A. celebrating B. celebration C. celebrate D. celebrated
- We think that Mother's Day should be celebrated \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. nation wide B. nationhood C. nationality D. nation
- We are going to \_\_\_\_\_ the anniversary of our 50 th wedding.  
A. celebrate B. celebrated C. celebrating D. to celebrate
- She cried with \_\_\_\_\_ when she heard the new. It was her \_\_\_\_\_ time.



- A. joy /joyful      B. joyful /joy      C. joyfully/ joy      D. joy/ joyfully
12. There used to be a military \_\_\_\_\_ in Red Square on 1<sup>st</sup> May.  
A. parade      B. festival      C. party      D. celebration
13. What activities do you want to \_\_\_\_\_ in at school and at the club?  
A. take part      B. taken part in      C. take part in      D. took part
14. The \_\_\_\_\_ lady gave her new friend a hug before they said goodbye.  
A. gentle      B. gently.      C. gentled      D. gentleness
15. He is a generous man. He is \_\_\_\_\_ known for his generosity.  
A. well      B. good      C. better      D. best
16. Its very nice \_\_\_\_\_ you to say so.  
A. of      B. on      C. in      D. at
17. Passover is celebrated in Israel and by all \_\_\_\_\_ people.  
A. Jewish      B. English      C. Vietnamese      D. Japanese
18. Auld Lang Syne is a song \_\_\_\_\_ is sung on New Year's Eve .  
A. which      B. whom      C. whom      D. when
19. Peter, \_\_\_\_\_, can compose many pieces of music, sings very well.  
A. who      B. which      C. whom      D. whose
- 20 \_\_\_\_\_ he likes chocolate, he tries not to eat it.  
A. Though      B. As      C. Since      D. Despite
21. Do you know the man \_\_\_\_\_ you met yesterday?  
A. whom      B. who      C. which      D. whose
22. The men and animals . \_\_\_\_\_ you saw on TV were from China.  
A. that      B. whom      C. which      D. who
23. Tet is a festival \_\_\_\_\_ occurs in late January or earl, February.  
A. which      B. who      C. whom      D. when
- 24.They often decorate their houses \_\_\_\_\_ many beautiful flowers.  
A. with      B. in      C. for      D. from
- 25.Tet is the holiday \_\_\_\_\_ celebrated in Lunar New Year.  
A. which is      B. what is      C. which was      D. what was
- 26.Lunar New Year is the festival \_\_\_\_\_ popular in China, too.  
A. which was      B. which are      C. in which      D. which is
- 27.Christmas Day, 25<sup>th</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ December is the biggest day of the holiday in many countries.  
A. in      B. on      C. of      D. at
- 28.Celebrations start properly on 24<sup>th</sup> of December, Christmas Eve, \_\_\_\_\_ there have been several weeks of preparation before hand.  
A. because      B. although      C. so      D. so that
- 29.Christmas is a difficult time of year \_\_\_\_\_ people without families.  
A. for      B. with      C. in      D. to
- 30.Christmas is a family \_\_\_\_\_ and many of the customs center on children.  
A. celebrate      B. celebrating      C. to celebrate      D. celebration
- 31.Family presents are usually \_\_\_\_\_ under the tree.  
A. put      B. putting      C. to put      D. to be putting
- 32.Many tourists enjoy festivals in Viet Nam \_\_\_\_\_ they don't speak Vietnamese.  
A. though      B. when      C. if      D. because
- 33.They are still worried about the dinner party \_\_\_\_\_ they have ordered the food and drinks from the restaurant nearby.  
A. even      B. though      C. so      D. if
- 34.Nha Trang is a place \_\_\_\_\_ you can find many beautiful beaches.  
A. which      B. that      C. where      D. from which
- 35.Nguyen Du was the writer \_\_\_\_\_ wrote " Kieu".  
A. who      B. whom      C. whose      D. which
- 36.They have to go to school \_\_\_\_\_ it is raining.



- A. though                      B. because                      C. and                      D. when
37. We are very hungry \_\_\_\_\_ we can not eat anything.  
A. although                      B. and                      C. but                      D. so
38. \_\_\_\_\_ we don't have a special day to celebrate our Mother and Father, we give them presents on their birthday.  
A. Because                      B. When                      C. So                      D. But
39. John received a postcard this morning \_\_\_\_\_ really upset him.  
A. what                      B. and                      C. which                      D. when
40. Tom, a boy \_\_\_\_\_ I went to school with, is ill in hospital.  
A. who                      B. that                      C. whose                      D. him
41. I recently went back to the town \_\_\_\_\_ I was born.  
A. that                      B. where                      C. which                      D. when
42. He lost all his money gambling, \_\_\_\_\_ really annoyed his wife.  
A. that                      B. who                      C. what                      D. which
43. I'd like to go to the beach with you \_\_\_\_\_ I have to finish my housework now.  
A. but                      B. because                      C. and                      D. for
44. Sam always remembers \_\_\_\_\_ in the garage when he comes to his office.  
A. parking                      B. being parked                      C. to park                      D. to be parked
45. Even though Trung did his best, he failed the exam. \_\_\_\_\_, he has to do the test again.  
A. However                      B. Therefore                      C. Because                      D. But
46. This park \_\_\_\_\_ a lot since I last came here in 2000.  
A. has changed                      B. changes                      C. is changing                      D. changed
47. To prevent wasting water, remember to turn \_\_\_\_\_ the faucets after using it.  
A. on                      B. of                      C. off                      D. in
48. At Tet, all the family members \_\_\_\_\_ live apart try to get together.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. which                      D. whose
49. At Passover, Jewish families eat a special \_\_\_\_\_ called the Seder.  
A. celebration                      B. festival                      C. party                      D. meal
50. It's an entertaining and \_\_\_\_\_ documentary.  
A. inform                      B. informed                      C. informative                      D. informal

**IV. Put the name of the celebration in each blank: Halloween/ New Year's Day/ Boxing Day/ Passover/ Christmas/ Mother's Day/ Easter/ Father's Day/ Mid-Fall Festival.**

- It is celebrated in Viet Nam on the 15<sup>th</sup> of August in a lunar year.
- It is celebrated on 26 December, the day after Christmas Day.
- It is celebrated on the second Sunday in May when people give cards or gifts to their mothers.
- It is celebrated in late March or early April in memory of freeing of the Jews from being slaves in Egypt.
- It is celebrated on the third Sunday in June when people give cards or presents to their fathers.
- It is celebrated on Sunday in March or April when Christians think Christ coming back to life.
- It is celebrated on 25 December when Christians remember the birth of Christ.
- It is celebrated on the first day of the years, January 1<sup>st</sup>.
- It is celebrated in the night of October 31, when children wear costumes and go from door to door to ask for candy.

**V. Fill in each blank with who, which, where, when or whose.**

- What's the name of the girl ..... is wearing a white blouse?
- I don't like food ..... is very spicy.
- Last week I returned to my home village ..... I was born.
- I'll never forget the day ..... you gave me a surprise birthday party.
- He is a man ..... friends always trust him.
- The hotel ..... we stayed wasn't very clean.
- Is there anything ..... I can do?
- We all thanked him ..... gave us a lot of help.
- The girl ..... eyes are blue is Mr. Brown's daughter.
- I enjoy reading the books ..... tell about different cultures.

11. The people ..... live in Greece speak Greek.
12. The car ..... he has just bought is very expensive.
13. Tet is a festival ..... occurs in late January or early February.

**VI. Use “ALTHOUGH” to combine each pair of these sentences.**

1. He often tells lies. Many people believe him.  
→ .....
2. She didn't eat much. She was hungry.  
→ .....
3. He is over 60. He doesn't wear glasses.  
→ .....
4. It got dark. They continued to work.  
→ .....
5. She kept on studying. It was noisy.  
→ .....
6. He ate all the fruits. They were green.  
→ .....
7. We could do the test. It was very difficult.  
→ .....
8. He is very strong. I'm not afraid of him.  
→ .....
9. The plane took off. The weather was bad.  
→ .....
10. He didn't stop his car. The traffic lights turned red.  
→ .....
11. They went on a picnic. The weather was very bad.  
→ .....

**VII- Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage:**

Christmas is a family (1).... and many of the customs center on children. When they go to bed on Christmas (2)....., children hang up a pillow case or a sack for their presents. (3)....., it should be a stocking, but a stocking wouldn't hold enough to (4).... today's kids.

While the children are (5)....., so the custom goes, Father Christmas or Santa Claus, comes (but (6)... to children who have been good). He travels (7) ....the North Pole in a sleigh which is (8) ....by reindeer. After landing on the roof, Santa Claus climbs down the (9) ....and puts (10) .....in the sacks that the children have left out.

- |                 |                  |                  |                |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1/ A. tradition | B. nation        | C. international | D. celebration |
| 2/ A. Eve       | B. evening       | C. morning       | D. afternoon   |
| 3/ A. Actually  | B. Traditionally | C. Fortunately   | D. Usually     |
| 4/ A. become    | B. celebrate     | C. satisfy       | D. enjoy       |
| 5/ A. sleep     | B. asleep        | C. sleeping      | D. slept       |
| 6/ A. only      | B. so            | C. both          | D. also        |
| 7/ A. to        | B. for           | C. from          | D. in          |
| 8/ A. pull      | B. to pull       | C. pulling       | D. pulled      |
| 9/ A. tree      | B. chimney       | C. roof          | D. reindeer    |
| 10/ A. presents | B. food          | C. drinks        | D. decoration  |

**VIII. Each sentence has a mistake find and correct it.**

1. We arrived at London at 3 o'clock in the morning.
2. My home village is on the West of the city.
3. She wanted to know how long did it take to get to Ha Noi by plane.
4. She told me to shut the door but don't lock it.
5. Nam asked Mai what can he do to help her.
6. Your friends went to your native village last weekend, weren't they?
7. I'd like to go out for dinner, but I don't feel like to eat out tonight.
8. Summer in England is the better season of all.

9. If we would have a large garden, we would plant a lot of flowers in it.
10. I have so much money that I don't know What do with it.
11. Although my next door neighbor is not very cleverly, he is hard- working.
12. In spite the danger, they managed to cross the river during the night.

=====

=====

## UNIT 8 CELEBRATIONS

### TEST 2

#### I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.

- |                           |                    |                     |                         |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>in</u> formation | B. <u>vi</u> olent | C. <u>op</u> inion  | D. <u>in</u> formative  |
| 2. A. <u>th</u> erefore   | B. <u>th</u> rough | C. <u>weath</u> er  | D. <u>th</u> is         |
| 3. A. <u>wa</u> tch       | B. <u>ch</u> annel | C. <u>ch</u> at     | D. <u>ch</u> emistry    |
| 4. A. <u>g</u> uess       | B. <u>s</u> tage   | C. <u>teen</u> ager | D. <u>dis</u> advantage |
| 5. A. <u>h</u> ead        | B. <u>be</u> ach   | C. <u>le</u> af     | D. <u>cl</u> ean        |
| 6. A. <u>l</u> ight       | B. <u>f</u> ine    | C. <u>l</u> it      | D. <u>h</u> igh         |
| 7. A. <u>m</u> atter      | B. <u>b</u> ack    | C. <u>b</u> ag      | D. <u>t</u> alk         |
| 8. A. <u>h</u> er         | B. <u>w</u> ere    | C. <u>p</u> erson   | D. <u>w</u> here        |
| 9. A. <u>w</u> orked      | B. <u>st</u> opped | C. <u>p</u> acked   | D. <u>w</u> anted       |
| 10. A. <u>w</u> ould      | B. <u>a</u> bout   | C. <u>r</u> ound    | D. <u>o</u> ut          |

#### II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.

- |                 |             |               |               |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. A. festival  | B. decorate | C. special    | D. important  |
| 2. A. celebrate | B. freedom  | C. apart      | D. slavery    |
| 3. A. chocolate | B. receive  | C. colorful   | D. contest    |
| 4. A. parade    | B. charity  | C. active     | D. generous   |
| 5. A. instead   | B. conserve | C. innovation | D. ultimately |

#### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.

1. The cattle drank from a river \_\_\_\_\_ with toxic chemicals.  
A. pollute                      B. pollution                      C. pollutes                      D. polluted
2. Finally, my friend Lan suggested \_\_\_\_\_ to the beach instead of going camping.  
A. go                      B. to go                      C. going                      D. having gone
3. I am sure they will be very \_\_\_\_\_ at your success.  
A. delight                      B. delighted                      C. delighting                      D. delightful
4. If you want to put up a tent, you will have to look for a nice flat piece of \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. ground                      B. soil                      C. earth                      D. floor
5. The day-to-day \_\_\_\_\_ of the company is left to a board of directors at the top.  
A. working                      B. establishing                      C. running                      D. all are correct
6. \_\_\_\_\_, he was unharmed after being hit by lightning.  
A. Consequently                      B. Finally                      C. Cautiously                      D. Miraculously
7. I think its a bit \_\_\_\_\_ to hope that we can beat them easily. They are much younger and better.  
A. reality                      B. really                      C. realized                      D. unreal
8. Nobody can approve of his \_\_\_\_\_ to work. He is so irresponsible.  
A. character                      B. behavior                      C. attitude                      D. manner
9. The old man is \_\_\_\_\_ of walking 100 meters by himself.  
A. inexperienced                      B. incapable                      C. unable                      D. immature
10. Why are you whispering to each other? If you have something important \_\_\_\_\_, say it aloud to all of us.  
A. to say                      B. said                      C. saying                      D. say
11. Each of the 4 types of human \_\_\_\_\_ suited for a specific purpose.  
A. tooth are                      B. teeth is                      C. tooth is                      D. teeth are
12. \_\_\_\_\_ my friends has watched the film yet.  
A. No                      B. Not any of                      C. None                      D. None of

13. In many countries there are national companies belonging to the state, \_\_\_\_\_ private companies.  
A. including      B. as well      C. together with      D. but also
14. We all know that it is important \_\_\_\_\_ medical directions to be understood clearly.  
A. with      B. for      C. of      D. in
15. \_\_\_\_\_ chooses to be honest is, certainly, nearer to God.  
A. Anyone      B. Who      C. Anyone of us      D. Whoever
16. That honest man always speaks \_\_\_\_\_ is true even if it is bitter.  
A. that it      B. that      C. what      D. which
17. The progress made in computer technology \_\_\_\_\_ the early 1960s is remarkable.  
A. in      B. for      C. since      D. during
18. Did you apologize to Mary, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. who you spilt some coffee on her dress  
B. you spilt some coffee on her dress  
C. whose dress you spilt some coffee  
D. whose dress you spilt some coffee on
19. We are considering having \_\_\_\_\_ for the coming New Year.  
A. redecorated our flat      B. to redecorate our flat  
C. our flat to be redecorated      D. our flat redecorated
20. You look so tired! You \_\_\_\_\_ out too late last night.  
A. had to be      B. should have been  
C. had been      D. must have been
21. I \_\_\_\_\_ an important phone call from America. Could you tell me when it comes?  
A. had expected      B. have been expecting  
C. expected      D. am expecting
22. I \_\_\_\_\_ a better job, and I am going to accept it.  
A. was offering      B. have been offered  
C. was going to be offered      D. am offering
23. He's always shown an understanding of what consumers want.  
A. people who buy something from a shop  
B. people who steal something from a shop  
C. people who doesn't believe in God  
D. people who is not brave
24. The UFO stayed in the sky for about thirty seconds, and then it went away.  
A. disappeared      B. appeared      C. flew      D. traveled
25. The necklace is interesting but not precious.  
A. invaluable      B. very valuable      C. worth a lot of money      D. B and C are correct
26. A: Would you mind lending me your bike?  
A. Yes, here it is      B. No, not at all      C. Yes, let's      D. Good idea
27. A: Would you like to have lunch with us?  
A. All right      B. Yes, I would      C. No, I wouldn't like      D. Yes, I'd love to
28. A: Why don't we go for a picnic this weekend?  
A. What do you suggest?      B. Yes, please  
C. How's that?      D. That's a good idea
29. A: Congratulations on your winning  
A. You're welcome      B. That's very kind of you  
C. No, thanks      D. Yes, of course
30. A: Shall I get a taxi for you?  
A. Yes, I'd love to      B. Oh, that would be nice  
C. Let's do      D. Yes, why not?
31. A: Could you mail this letter for me, please?  
A. No, I couldn't      B. I'll try  
C. Yes, here it is      D. I'm sorry, I can't

32. A: How about going out to dinner tonight?  
 A. Oh, thank you B. Yes, please  
 C. No, I don't want to D. I'm afraid not
33. She has taught English here \_\_\_\_\_ 10 years.  
 A. in B. for C. since D. from
34. They \_\_\_\_\_ me if I could speak Japanese  
 A. told B. said C. talked D. asked
35. Mrs. Lan lives here, \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. does he B. doesn't he C. does she D. doesn't she
36. If Ba became rich, he \_\_\_\_\_ travel around the world  
 A. can B. will C. would D. should
37. If Ba \_\_\_\_\_ here tomorrow, I will phone you  
 A. come B. will come C. came D. comes
38. Tornados can suck up anything that is \_\_\_\_\_ their path  
 A. on B. in C. at D. for
39. Nhan \_\_\_\_\_ to the sea when she lived in Hai Phong  
 A. goes B. has gone C. used to go D. is going
40. Nam suggested \_\_\_\_\_ showers instead of baths to save water  
 A. takes B. taking C. to take D. take
41. Nga's house \_\_\_\_\_ in 1995  
 A. built B. has been built C. was built D. was building
42. Button decided to continue with his studies for another two years.  
 A. get on B. go on C. carry out D. turn off
43. Family members who live apart try to be together at Tet.  
 A. beside B. away C. near D. close
44. She often goes \_\_\_\_\_ church to pray because her religion is Islam.  
 A. on B. at C. of D. to
45. What \_\_\_\_\_ they do yesterday? They played soccer with their friends.  
 A. do B. to do C. did D. were
46. There used to \_\_\_\_\_ a movie theatre here, but it closed a long time ago.  
 A. be B. to be C. being D. been
47. The children are playing \_\_\_\_\_ in the schoolyard.  
 A. happy B. happiness C. happier D. happily
48. It is difficult \_\_\_\_\_ English in some weeks.  
 A. to speak B. speaking C. speaks D. speak
49. He arrived in England \_\_\_\_\_ Monday evening  
 A. in B. at C. of D. on
50. Hoa worked hard, \_\_\_\_\_ she passed the exam  
 A. because B. so C. until D. before

**IV. Each sentence has a mistake identify and correct it.**

- Lynn wishes she had a bigger apartment and can buy a car.
- When I was young, I often go fishing and played blind man's buff.
- What do you use to do when you stayed at home alone?
- We've corresponded with each other for years but I've never meet him.
- It's very crowded here and I wish there aren't so many people.
- This is the first time she forgot to give me a message at night.
- This type of clothes is going to be introduce to Europe by Chinese.
- My father worked for the company for nearly thirty years.
- Vietnamese women today prefer modern clothes than Ao Dai.
- This work have to be completed by the students before the break.

**V. Give right word formation for these following word in the brackets.**

- Although she is rich, she lives..... (unhappy)
- I would ..... give up my job if I didn't need the money. (happy)

3. Your recent work has some ..... (improve)
4. They went to see most of the ..... places . (interest)
5. Air ..... makes us unhealthy. (pollute)
6. My teacher is a .....man (culture)
7. Many ..... activities will be held tomorrow (culture )
8. We couldn't win the prize. We were..... (success)
9. Our team played ..... We lost (success)
- 10.This man ..... in writing (success)

**VI. Read the text then choose the best word to fill in the blanks**

The Pilgrims left their home in England in (1) ..... of religious liberty. After a long, hard (2) ..... across the Atlantic, their ship, the Mayflower, finally (3) ..... land. In November, 1620, the Pilgrims sailed into Cape Cod Bay in Massachusetts to start (4) ..... new life. The first winter was (5) ..... of hardship. Then in the spring they planted seeds, and all summer long they worked (6) ..... their farms and prayed for good crops. When fall came, they had a very good harvest with plenty of food for the winter. In addition, the men went (7) ..... in the woods and shot wild turkeys. The Pilgrims were very thankful. They prepared a great feast and invited their friendly Indian (8)..... to enjoy it with them.

In memory of that happy day Americans (9) ..... Thanksgiving Day every year. They (10) ..... relatives and friends to eat turkey and other tasty foods and to give thanks for all good things.

- |                |              |              |              |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. A. interest | B. look      | C. search    | D. need      |
| 2. A. trip     | B. voyage    | C. journey   | D. travel    |
| 3. A. came     | B. went      | C. reached   | D. got       |
| 4. A. his      | B. her       | C. their     | D. its       |
| 5. A. filled   | B. full      | C. covered   | D. lack      |
| 6. A. at       | B. in        | C. for       | D. on        |
| 7. A. fishing  | B. hunting   | C. catching  | D. searching |
| 8. A. people   | B. neighbors | C. residents | D. settlers  |
| 9. A. hold     | B. organize  | C. celebrate | D. give      |
| 10 .A. ask     | B. call      | C. want      | D. invite    |

**VII. Choose the sentences that has the nearest meaning sentence as the given one**

1. It's a pity. I cant play chess.  
 A. *I wish I can play chess.*  
 C. *I wish I could play chess.*  
 B. *I wish I could plays chess.*  
 D. *I wish I can't play chess.*
2. Where does Mai live?  
 A. *He asked me where Mai lives.*  
 C. *He asked me where Mai lived.*  
 B. *He asked me where does Mai live.*  
 D. *He asked me where did Mai live.*
3. They are going to celebrate their 25<sup>th</sup> wedding anniversary in Nha Trang.  
 Their 25<sup>th</sup> wedding anniversary .....  
 A. *are going to celebrate in Nha Trang.*  
 C. *are going to be celebrate in Nha Trang.*  
 B. *is going to be celebrated in Nha Trang.*  
 D. *is going to celebrate in Nha Trang.*
4. Lan doesn't have enough time to do it well.  
 If Lan had more time, .....  
 A. *she would do it well.*  
 C. *she would do well.*  
 B. *she will do it well.*  
 D. *she does it well.*
5. I want to buy him a T – shirt on his birthday, but I don't have enough money.  
 A. *I can buy him a T – shirt on his birthday if I had some money*  
 B. *If I had enough money for it I'd buy him a T – shirt on his birthday.*  
 C. *I will buy him a T – shirt on his birthday if I have enough money*  
 D. *If I had enough money I'd buy him a T – shirt on his birthday.*

=====

=====

# UNIT 8 CELEBRATIONS

## TEST 3

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

- |                          |                         |                         |                        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>pr</u> oud      | B. a <u>rou</u> nd      | C. alth <u>ough</u>     | D. ab <u>ou</u> t      |
| 2. A. <u>pr</u> iority   | B. <u>stic</u> ky       | C. cha <u>ri</u> ty     | D. ac <u>ti</u> ve     |
| 3. A. cele <u>bra</u> te | B. congratul <u>ate</u> | C. nomin <u>ate</u>     | D. consider <u>ate</u> |
| 4. A. <u>g</u> enerous   | B. <u>g</u> room        | C. hu <u>g</u>          | D. <u>g</u> ift        |
| 5. A. <u>pa</u> rade     | B. lun <u>a</u> r       | C. <u>a</u> cquaintance | D. ap <u>a</u> rt      |
| 6. A. <u>a</u> ctive     | B. <u>a</u> ncient      | C. celebr <u>a</u> te   | D. nomin <u>a</u> te   |
| 7. A. hum <u>or</u>      | B. compos <u>e</u>      | C. decor <u>a</u> te    | D. innov <u>a</u> te   |
| 8. A. g <u>ue</u> st     | B. g <u>ro</u> om       | C. gener <u>o</u> us    | D. hu <u>g</u>         |

**II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.**

- |                    |                |               |                 |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. elevate      | B. liquefy     | C. separate   | D. represent    |
| 2. A. bother       | B. include     | C. injure     | D. struggle     |
| 3. A. comfort      | B. migrant     | C. typhoon    | D. nature       |
| 4. A. contact      | B. annoy       | C. transmit   | D. escape       |
| 5. A. tragedy      | B. gallery     | C. departure  | D. festival     |
| 6. A. abrupt       | B. ancient     | C. replace    | D. suggest      |
| 7. A. interactive  | B. inspiration | C. compulsory | D. intermediate |
| 8. A. conservation | B. pollution   | C. innovation | D. limitation   |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.**

- Let's \_\_\_\_\_ to the cinema  
A. going                      B. to go                      C. go                      D. goes
- Nga \_\_\_\_\_ Math in Qui Nhon University for 4 years but now she teaches in her home village  
A. to learn                      B. learning                      C. learnt                      D. has learnt
- She \_\_\_\_\_ try to learn English for her job  
a is                      B. has                      C. must                      D. was
- We will go \_\_\_\_\_ a picnic next week  
A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. to
- The people \_\_\_\_\_ live in Viet nam speak Vietnamese.  
A. which                      B. whom                      C. who                      D. when
- Do you know the man \_\_\_\_\_ you met yesterday?  
A. when                      B. who                      C. which                      D. whose
- She studies well \_\_\_\_\_ she is busy.  
A. because                      B. since                      C. although                      D. and
- Is he an actor \_\_\_\_\_ a singer? An actor.  
A. and                      B. or                      C. but                      D. so
- She won't take all these suitcases \_\_\_\_\_ she likes to travel light  
A. so                      B but                      C. because                      D. therefore
- Can you turn \_\_\_\_\_ the light? It is too dark  
A. on                      B. off                      C. down                      D. up
- If you like that book, I will give it \_\_\_\_\_ you as my present  
A. for                      B. from                      C. at                      D. to
- If you know where she lives, please let me \_\_\_\_\_  
A. know                      B. knew                      C. known                      D. to know
- Excuse me. Can I \_\_\_\_\_ in this area?  
A. smoke                      B. smoking                      C. smoked                      D. to smoke
- The car \_\_\_\_\_ he has just bought is made in England.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. which                      D. whose
- I am preparing for the picnic \_\_\_\_\_ my friends tomorrow  
A. at                      B. to                      C. in                      D. with



16. It snowed in Lang Son \_\_\_\_\_ the winter \_\_\_\_\_ 2002  
 A. in / of                      B. in / in                      C. at / for                      D. for / at
17. Neil Armstrong, \_\_\_\_\_ walked on the moon, lived in the USA.  
 A. which                      B. whom                      C. who                      D. that
18. My parents didn't allow me \_\_\_\_\_, so I had to stay at home  
 A. go                      B. to go                      C. going                      D. gone
19. I want everybody to listen \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. care                      B. careful                      C. careless                      D. carefully
20. If we became rich, we would travel \_\_\_\_\_ the world  
 A. on                      B. in                      C. of                      D. around
21. I've known him \_\_\_\_\_ I left school.  
 A. when                      B. before                      C. until                      D. since
22. She has two children to look after, so she's looking for a \_\_\_\_\_ job in her neighborhood  
 A. part-time                      B. full time                      C. skilled                      D. low-paid
23. Maria's English is excellent. She speaks English \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. very perfect                      B. perfective                      C. perfectly                      D. perfectly
24. \_\_\_\_\_ is a large building in the college or university where students live.  
 A. Campus                      B. Hall                      C. Institute                      D. Dormitory
25. I'm looking \_\_\_\_\_ to hearing from you.  
 A. at                      B. after                      C. over                      D. forward
26. You should clear \_\_\_\_\_ all the trash on ground before living.  
 A. over                      B. out                      C. off                      D. up
27. Crops are sprayed with \_\_\_\_\_ to kill insects  
 A. fertilizer                      B. manure                      C. dung                      D. pesticide
28. I'm late, \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. I am                      B. are I                      C. am I not                      D. aren't I
29. He asked me \_\_\_\_\_ I believed the ghosts.  
 A. when                      B. if                      C. whether                      D. both a and b
30. If you \_\_\_\_\_ Joanna, ask her to come and see me  
 A. meet                      B. will meet                      C. met                      D. can meet
31. Industry, vehicles and garbage disposal account for \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. water pollution                      B. pollution of oil                      C. air pollution                      D. pollution of river
32. She asked me \_\_\_\_\_ in my spare time.  
 A. what I did                      B. what do I do                      C. what did I do                      D. what I have done
33. Who looks \_\_\_\_\_ your children when you are away from home?  
 A. for                      B. at                      C. after                      D. to
34. He got wet \_\_\_\_\_ he forgot his umbrella.  
 A. because of                      B. because                      C. but                      D. and
35. He is going to the post office \_\_\_\_\_ he wants to send a letter.  
 A. because                      B. but                      C. and                      D. moreover
36. Dickens is my \_\_\_\_\_ English novelist  
 A. preferable                      B. favorable                      C. favorite                      D. likeable
37. He \_\_\_\_\_ English for 4 years.  
 A. learns                      B. learnt                      C. has learnt                      D. will learn
38. Young people are fond of \_\_\_\_\_ Jeans.  
 A. to wear                      B. wearing                      C. wore                      D. worn
39. She sings very \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. beauty                      B. beautiful                      C. beautify                      D. beautifully
40. She asked me where I \_\_\_\_\_ from.  
 A. come                      B. came                      C. to come                      D. coming
41. He was born \_\_\_\_\_ 15<sup>th</sup> January  
 A. on                      B. at                      C. of                      D. in



42. If he \_\_\_\_\_ free time, he will go swimming.  
A. has B. had C. will have D. is having
43. Peter plays soccer very well, \_\_\_\_\_ he?  
A. does B. did C. doesn't D. didn't
44. Could you please stop \_\_\_\_\_ so much noise?  
A. make B. making C. made D. to make
45. If the \_\_\_\_\_ continues, what will happen?  
A. pollution B. pollute C. polluted D. polluting
46. He is tired now \_\_\_\_\_ he stayed up late watching TV.  
A. so B. because C. but D. and
47. Be \_\_\_\_\_! He is looking at you.  
A. care B. careful C. carefully D. carelessly
48. I suggest \_\_\_\_\_ to the movies  
A. go B. to go C. going D. went
49. Remember to turn \_\_\_\_\_ the lights before going to bed.  
A. of B. off C. on D. up
50. People \_\_\_\_\_ take physical exercise can live longer.  
A. who B. whom C. which D. when

**IV. Combine each pair of sentences into one by using a suitable Relative Pronouns.**

1. Have you ever spoken to the people? They live next door.  
→ .....
2. It's a book. It will interest children of all ages.  
→ .....
3. The people keep having all night parties. They live next door.  
→ .....
4. These are the keys. They open the front door and back door.  
→ .....
5. Here's an article. It might interest you.  
→ .....
6. Where are the eggs? They are in the fridge.  
→ .....
7. Have you got something? It will get ink out of the carpet.  
→ .....
8. Where's the girl? She sells the tickets.  
→ .....
9. Half of the people didn't appear. They were invited.  
→ .....
10. The festival is called Easter. It is in the late March or early April.  
→ .....

**V. Fill in the blanks with proper words, then answer the following questions.**

of – up – from – with – on – for – to – after

St. Valentine's Day is a celebration (1) \_\_\_\_\_ romance and love. This holiday comes (2) \_\_\_\_\_ an ancient Roman festival called the Feast of Lupercalia (3) \_\_\_\_\_ a Roman called St. Valentine who was martyred (4) \_\_\_\_\_ refusing to give (5) \_\_\_\_\_ Christianity. He died (6) \_\_\_\_\_ February 14<sup>th</sup>, and the date was set aside to honor him. St. valentine was named the patron saint of lovers and February 14<sup>th</sup> became the dated for exchanging love letters or massages and for sending flowers (usually red roses), and chocolate candy (7) \_\_\_\_\_ a loved one. St. valentine's Day colors are red and white. School children have classroom parties (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Valentine candy and pass out Valentine cards to each other.

1. Is St. Valentine's Day a celebration of romance and love?

- .....
2. Where does this holiday come from?
- .....
3. Why is St. Valentine's Day celebrated on February 14<sup>th</sup>?
- .....
4. What do people do on this day?
- .....
5. List the two colors of St. Valentine's Day?
- .....
6. How do school children hold St. Valentine's Day?
- .....

New words:

- |                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| - romance: lãng mạn | - martyr: tử hình             |
| - set aside: gác bỏ | - patron saint: thánh hộ mệnh |

**V. Choose the best answer in brackets to complete each of the following sentences.**

- Yesterday I met some people \_\_\_\_\_ (who/ whose) car broke down.
- What's the name of the girl \_\_\_\_\_ (who/ whose) is singing on the stage?
- We went to Hoan Kiem to see firework \_\_\_\_\_ (despite/ though) the fact that it's very cold.
- I sent a card to congratulate Hoa (for/ on) winning the first prize in the contest.
- Minh \_\_\_\_\_ (washed/ was washing) the dishes while her sister \_\_\_\_\_ (made/ was making) the cake.
- All the things \_\_\_\_\_ (who/ which) we bought are for the party on the New Year's Eve.
- \_\_\_\_\_ (In spite of/ Even though) I had an umbrella, I got very wet in the rain.

**VII. Choose the sentences that best fit in meaning for the given words below**

- there / new / customs / different / be / countries / for / celebrating / year.
  - There are customs different countries for celebrating the New Year.
  - There are various customs for celebrating the New Year in different countries.
  - There are customs in different countries for celebrating New Year.
  - There is customs in different countries for celebrating the New Year.
- day / May / celebrated / mother's / second / Sunday.
  - Mother's day celebrated on the second Sunday in May.
  - Mother's day was celebrated on the second Sunday in May.
  - Mother's day is celebrated the second Sunday in May.
  - Mother's day is celebrated on the second Sunday in May.
- best / Mom / gift/ for / of all / American / day / leisure / is.
  - The best gift of all for American Mom is the day of leisure.
  - The best gift for all American Mom is the day of leisure.
  - The best gift of all for an American Mom is a day of leisure.
  - The best gift of all for American Mom is a day of leisure.
- Sunday / Father's Day / be / celebrated / third / June / countries.
  - Father's Day celebrated the third Sunday in June in countries.
  - Father's Day is celebrated on the third Sunday in June in some countries.
  - Father's Day is celebrated on third Sunday June in some countries.
  - Father's Day celebrated the third Sunday in June in some countries.
- celebrate / Independence / we / Day / second / September.
  - We celebrate Independence Day the second of September.
  - We celebrate our Independence Day the second of September.
  - We celebrate Independence Day on second September.
  - We celebrate our Independence Day on the second of September.
- "Ring a bell" / be / Christmas Eve / song / which / sung.
  - "Ring a bell" was a song which sung in Christmas Eve.
  - "Ring a bell" is a song which is sung on Christmas Eve.
  - "Ring a bell" is a song which sung at Christmas Eve.

D. "Ring a bell" is a song which was sung on Christmas Eve.

7. be / important / part / Mother's Day / flowers.

A. Flowers are important part on Mother's Day.

B. Flowers are important of Mother's Day.

Flowers are an important of Mother's Day.

D. Flowers are part of Mother's Day.

8. what / you / often / do / birthday?

A. What do you often on your birthday?

B. What do you often do on your birthday?

C. What are you often do on your birthday?

D. What do you often do on birthday?

9. we / go / zoo / if / it / be / nice / Sunday

A. We go to the zoo if it is nice on Sunday.

B. We will go to zoo if it is nice on Sunday.

C. We will go to the zoo if it is nice on Sunday.

D. We will go to the zoo if it is nice Sunday.

10. they / invited / I'd / go / if.

A. If they invited me

B. I'd go if they invited

C. If they invited I'd go

D. If they invited me, I'd go

=====

## UNIT 8 CELEBRATIONS

### TEST 4

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

- |                        |                      |                     |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>g</u> row     | B. <u>f</u> low      | C. <u>s</u> how     | D. <u>c</u> rowd     |
| 2. A. ho <u>m</u> es   | B. ca <u>k</u> es    | C. eg <u>g</u> s    | D. pa <u>r</u> ades  |
| 3. A. <u>h</u> urry    | B. hu <u>n</u> dered | C. hu <u>s</u> band | D. hu <u>m</u> our   |
| 4. A. <u>ch</u> arity  | B. <u>ch</u> aracter | C. cha <u>p</u> ter | D. cha <u>n</u> nel  |
| 5. A. <u>d</u> ecorate | B. <u>d</u> escribe  | C. de <u>c</u> lare | D. de <u>c</u> ision |

**II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.**

- |                 |             |              |                |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1. A. nominate  | B. battery  | C. celebrate | D. linguistics |
| 2. A. pesticide | B. material | C. extensive | D. pagoda      |
| 3. A. contents  | B. patient  | C. predict   | D. mature      |
| 4. A. consider  | B. tolerant | C. tropical  | D. colorful    |
| 5. A. argument  | B. employee | C. recognize | D. difference  |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.**

1. According to the weather \_\_\_\_\_, it will be raining tonight.  
A. forecast      B. forecaster      C. forecasted      D. forecasting
2. Hue will have temperatures \_\_\_\_\_ 23<sup>0</sup>C and 27<sup>0</sup>C.  
A. at      B. between      C. in      D. with
3. Where would you go if you \_\_\_\_\_ a car?  
A. have      B. has      C. had      D. having
4. There is too much traffic. \_\_\_\_\_, the air is polluted.  
A. However      B. Since      C. Therefore      D. But
5. She goes to the library three times a week. She \_\_\_\_\_ reads books there.  
A. never      B. often      C. rarely      D. once
6. If I \_\_\_\_\_ a bird, I would be a dove.  
A. am      B. is      C. are      D. were

7. The telephone was...\_\_\_\_\_ by Alexander Bell.  
A. invent                      B. invented                      C. to invent                      D. inventing
8. I want\_\_\_\_\_my English.  
A. to improve                      B. improving                      C. improved                      D. improve
9. My grandparents have lived there\_\_\_\_\_ 1975.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. since                      D. for
10. Mai speaks English\_\_\_\_\_ than you.  
A. more fluent                      B. more fluently                      C. more fast                      D. more faster
11. Mr. Lam suggested that we\_\_\_\_\_ tonight.  
A. worked late                      B. working late                      C. should work late                      D. would work late
12. She is the most intelligent woman\_\_\_\_\_ I've ever met.  
A. whom                      B. who                      C. whose                      D. that
13. I recently went back to Paris, \_\_\_\_\_ I was born nearly 40 years ago.  
A. which                      B. where                      C. that                      D. when
14. Mr. Jones is very rich. He \_\_\_\_\_ work hard for a living.  
A. mustn't                      B. shouldn't                      C. can't                      D. doesn't have to
15. I have a pen pal in Singapore. We \_\_\_\_\_ each other at least once a month.  
A. comprise                      B. divide                      C. consist of                      D. correspond with
16. You needn't do that when the maid is here, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. do you                      B. need you                      C. is she                      D. isn't she
17. He asked his son \_\_\_\_\_back as soon as possible.  
A. comes                      B. to come                      C. came                      D. coming
18. Many tourists enjoy festivals in Vietnam\_\_\_\_\_ they don't speak Vietnamese.  
A. although                      B. when                      C. if                      D. because
19. That city\_\_\_\_\_by the fire in the 17<sup>th</sup> century.  
A. is destroyed                      B. was destroyed  
C. had been destroyed                      D. would be destroyed
20. Last night I was watching TV \_\_\_\_\_ the bell rang.  
A. while                      B. then                      C. and                      D. when
21. Vietnam is a country\_\_\_\_\_ exports a lot of rice.  
A. that                      B. where                      C. when                      D. which
22. I'm looking forward to \_\_\_\_\_ from you.  
A. hear                      B. heard                      C. hearing                      D. be hear
23. Life in the city is different\_\_\_\_\_ life in the country.  
A. to                      B. of                      C. from                      D. with
24. He woke up late, \_\_\_\_\_ he didn't have time for breakfast.  
A. if                      B. so                      C. because                      D. although
25. If my tooth doesn't stop hurting, I'll go and see my\_\_\_\_\_.  
A. actor                      B. writer                      C. dentist                      D. butcher
26. He will have a meeting \_\_\_\_\_7 am to 10 am  
A. at                      B. from                      C. in                      D. till
27. We must\_\_\_\_\_ this work on time.  
A. finish                      B. to finish                      C. finishing                      D. to have finished
28. Dave is interested in protecting the environment, \_\_\_\_\_his sister takes no interest in it.  
A. and                      B. so                      C. or                      D. but
29. Tet is a festival which gives us a chance to have family \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. congratulations                      B. reunions                      C. relatives                      D. disappointments
30. "Is lunch ready yet?" – "\_\_\_\_\_"  
A. No problem.                      B. Ten minutes ago!  
C. It's been too long.                      D. In a few more minutes.
31. They have been teaching in this school \_\_\_\_\_quite a long time.  
A. since                      B. for                      C. from                      D. in

32. The man \_\_\_\_\_ all the lights when he entered the room.  
A. switch on      B. broke in      C. cared about      D. went on
33. The headmaster suggests \_\_\_\_\_ a 'green and clean week' in the school.  
A. us to start      B. starting      C. we will start      D. how to start
34. Stay here with us if you \_\_\_\_\_ busy with your work.  
A. will not be      B. wouldn't be      C. are not      D. never be
35. I need a guide book \_\_\_\_\_ gives me information about tourist attractions in Vietnam.  
A. there      B. this      C. that      D. it
36. "Let's have a pizza." – " \_\_\_\_\_"  
A. You are right!      B. Not again!      C. It doesn't matter!      D. Not at all!
37. The village fair offers a \_\_\_\_\_ of activities for all age groups and interests.  
A. development      B. length      C. folder      D. variety
38. We are so proud \_\_\_\_\_ her for telling the truth.  
A. in      B. with      C. of      D. at
39. On Easter Day, people crowd the streets to watch colorful \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. shows      B. parades      C. contests      D. programs
40. Last week we went to the show soon \_\_\_\_\_ the traffic was terrible.  
A. although      B. and      C. because      D. so
41. The men and animals \_\_\_\_\_ you saw on TV last night were from China.  
A. who      B. which      C. where      D. that
42. We think that the Mother's Day should be celebrated \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. nation      B. national      C. nationality      D. national
43. His sense of humor distinguishes him from the others.  
A. helps      B. makes      C. tells      D. differs
44. They decided to go out \_\_\_\_\_ it rained hard.  
A. and      B. but      C. even though      D. so
45. He was nominated \_\_\_\_\_ the representative of his class.  
A. for      B. on      C. of      D. as
46. Passover is also an \_\_\_\_\_ spring festival.  
A. ancient      B. anxious      C. official      D. annual
47. Could you give me the reasons \_\_\_\_\_ the Father's Day?  
A. celebrate      B. celebrating      C. celebration      D. celebrated
48. Peter \_\_\_\_\_ opened the door of the cellar, wondering what he might find.  
A. cautious      B. cautiously      C. cautional      D. cautionally
49. That large dog is perfectly \_\_\_\_\_ and has never been known to attack anyone.  
A. harming      B. unharmed      C. harmless      D. harmful
50. He kindly offered to \_\_\_\_\_ me the way to the station.  
A. explain      B. direct      C. describe      D. show

**IV. Combine each pair of sentences into one by using a suitable Relative Pronouns.**

11. Have you ever spoken to the people? They live next door.  
→ .....
12. It's a book. It will interest children of all ages.  
→ .....
13. The people keep having all night parties. They live next door.  
→ .....
14. These are the keys. They open the front door and back door.  
→ .....
15. Here's an article. It might interest you.  
→ .....
16. Where are the eggs? They are in the fridge.  
→ .....
17. Have you got something? It will get ink out of the carpet.  
→ .....

18. Where's the girl? She sells the tickets.

→ .....

19. Half of the people didn't appear. They were invited.

→ .....

20. The festival is called Easter. It is in the late March or early April.

→ .....

**V. Choose the phrase that best fit the sentence below**

1. It's a pity. I can't play chess.

→ I wish .....

A. I can play chess

B. I could plays chess

C. I could play chess

D. I can't play chess

2. "Where does Mai live?"

→ He asked me .....

A. where Mai live

B. where does Mai live

C. where Mai lived

D. where did Mai live

3. They are going to celebrate their 25th wedding anniversary in Nha Trang.

→ Their 25th wedding anniversary .....

A. are going to celebrate in Nha Trang

B. is going to be celebrated in Nha Trang

C. are going to be celebrate in Nha Trang

D. is going to be celebrate in Nha Trang

4. Lan doesn't have enough time to do it well.

→ If Lan had more time, .....

A. she would do it well

B. she will do it well

C. she would do well

D. she does it well

5. I want to buy him a T-shirt on his birthday but I haven't got any money.

→ I'd buy him a T-shirt on his birthday .....

A. if I had some money.

B. if I had enough money for

C. if I have enough money

D. if I had enough money

**VI. Each sentence has a mistake find and correct it**

1. We reached the nearest village after walk for five hours.

2. The students are not good and we wish they were better next semester.

3. The final exam will be held in May 5<sup>th</sup>, 2007.

4. Everyone felt hungry and tired but they sat down and took a rest.

5. Many people went to that place having a rest after a hard working week.

6. She asked me how did I go to school the previous day.

7. If you come here on time, I have waited for you.

8. The taxi driver told me that he would take me to this hotel.

9. I am looking forward to hear from you for the information.

10. My father said that he will leave Ha Noi the next day.

11. The Tuoi Tre is a daily newspaper that is wide read by both teenagers and adults.

12. I'm usually right about my answers, amn't I?

13. Watch television more than 8 hours a day is very bad for your children.

14. This is a difficult question for all students, isn't this?

15. I often avoid to go to the parties because they are very noisy.

16. What about put rubbish bins around the schoolyard?

17. The streets are wide enough for cars to move easy between lanes.

18. Our world will be better if people will care about what they do.

19. If we work harder, we won't finish it on time.

20. The earth is much hotter so people don't know the way to protect it.

=====

# UNIT 8 CELEBRATIONS

## TEST 5

### I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.

- |                |           |            |             |
|----------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| 1. A. received | B. washed | C. asked   | D. laughed  |
| 2. A. state    | B. statue | C. station | D. stay     |
| 3. A. happen   | B. event  | C. chicken | D. children |
| 4. A. east     | B. seat   | C. great   | D. meat     |
| 5. A. angry    | B. art    | C. large   | D. hard     |

### II. Choose the words that has a different stress pattern from the others.

- |                   |               |                |                  |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| 6. A. chemical    | B. alcohol    | C. document    | D. determine     |
| 7. A. contaminate | B. artificial | C. intelligent | D. encouragement |
| 8. A. slavery     | B. compliment | C. distinguish | D. excellent     |
| 9. A. celebration | B. activity   | C. receive     | D. parade        |
| 10. A. humor      | B. terrific   | C. freedom     | D. describe      |
| 11. A. satisfied  | B. wedding    | C. special     | D. express       |
| 12. A. Jewish     | B. although   | C. together    | D. important     |
| 13. A. priority   | B. federation | C. inspiration | D. interactive   |
| 14. A. charity    | B. energy     | C. separate    | D. pollution     |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.

- Nobody knows what the \_\_\_\_\_ of the explosion  
A. source      B. cause      C. reaction      D. reason
- The police are looking for a man of \_\_\_\_\_ height  
A. medium      B. extra      C. tall      D. special
- I don't suppose you like pineapples, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. do !      B. do you      C. don't I      D. don't you
- Let's wait until the rain \_\_\_\_\_  
A. stops      B. will stop      C. has stopped      D. is stopping
- Working for 12 hours a day \_\_\_\_\_ her very tired.  
A. makes      B. made      C. make      D. making
- I am right, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. am not I      B. don't I      C. aren't I      D. am I
- I don't like hunting. - \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Either do I      B. I do, too      C. Neither do I      D. I don't neither
- \_\_\_\_\_ my hat of the peg, I went out of the room.  
A. Take      B. Taking      C. Taken      D. Took
- I'd prefer to stay at home tonight \_\_\_\_\_ to the cinema  
A. rather than go      B. rather than would go  
C. rather than will go      D. rather than went
- "Do you mind if I smoke?"  
A. I'd not rather you do      B. I'd rather you won't  
C. I'd rather you don't      D. I'd rather you didn't
- I remember \_\_\_\_\_ them somewhere in the city.  
A. to see      B. saw      C. seen      D. seeing
- The \_\_\_\_\_ were told to fasten their seat belts as the plane began its descent.  
A. customers      B. riders      C. passengers      D. flyers
- I can \_\_\_\_\_ with most things but I cannot stand noisy children.  
A. put up      B. put on      C. put aside      D. put off
- It is \_\_\_\_\_ to wear jeans at a funeral.  
A. ridicule      B. ridiculed      C. ridiculous      D. ridiculing
- It is necessary for students to listen to their teacher \_\_\_\_\_ .

A. attentive

B. attentively

C. attention

D attend

16. My father sometimes \_\_\_\_\_ the washing up after dinner.

A. washes

B. takes

C. makes

D. does

17. I like my work because I have the \_\_\_\_\_ to make my own decision.

A. freed

B. freedom

C. freely

D. free

18. Our company believes it is the best. \_\_\_\_\_ to handle the account

A. organizing

B. organizational

C. organization

D. disorganization

19. The man \_\_\_\_\_ your mother is talking to is my English teacher.

A. which

B. whom

C. when

D. who

20. Tet is a Vietnamese festival \_\_\_\_\_ takes place in late January and February.

A. which

B. who

C. when

D. whose

21. The little girl \_\_\_\_\_ is wearing the red dress sings beautifully.

A. which

B. who

C. when

D. whom

22. Thu enjoyed her trip to Dalat \_\_\_\_\_ her grandparent lived long ago.

A. which

B. where

C. when

D. who

23. Lan's parents came back to Hanoi \_\_\_\_\_ they visited last year.

A. Which

B. where

C. when

D. who

24. They like Asian food \_\_\_\_\_ is sold in that market.

A. Who

B. which

C. where.

D. whose

25. Their aunt is the old lady \_\_\_\_\_ You met in front of her house.

A. whom

B. which

C. when

D. whose

26. The beach \_\_\_\_\_ the students are cleaning up the trash is a beautiful one .

A. where

B. which

C. who

D. whom

27. The parrot \_\_\_\_\_ can speak some words belongs to my close friends.

A.who

B. which

C. whom

D. whom

28. This is the best movie \_\_\_\_\_ I have seen .

A. that

B. which

C. who

D. whom

29. He enjoys reading books \_\_\_\_\_ are on computer science.

A. who

B. which

C. whom

D. whose

30. Mother's day is the day \_\_\_\_\_ the children show their love to their mothers.

A. when

B. which

C. that

D. where

31. Ha Long Bay is a beautiful spot \_\_\_\_\_ thousands of tourists visit every year

A. where

B. which

C. that

D. whom

32. The students \_\_\_\_\_ are standing in front of the library is my classmates .

A. who

B. which

C. whom

D. whose

33. Hoa's parents \_\_\_\_\_ are farmers work very hard to earn their living

A. who

B. whom

C. which

D. where

34. The children like play football \_\_\_\_\_ is very popular in our country.

A. who

B. which

C. whom

D. what

35. these are the latest news \_\_\_\_\_ you might want to know.

A. that

B. which

C. whom

D. who

36. Ba and his friends are fond of the performing animals \_\_\_\_\_ have just come to town.

A. which

B. who

C. whom

D. what

37. Independence Day is a great holiday \_\_\_\_\_ people hang up the national flag outside every household.

A. which

B. when

C. where .

D. who

38. These kids kept talking about the show \_\_\_\_\_ they saw on television last night.

A. which

B. whom

C. who

D. where

39. They decided to go out \_\_\_\_\_ it rained heavily.

A. but

B. and

C. although

D. so

40. they stayed up late for a new television movie \_\_\_\_\_ they had to go to school in the morning the next day.

A. even though

B. but

C. and

D. so

41. \_\_\_\_\_ Lan practices speaking English everyday , she felt shy and timid when meeting the foreigners.



A. And

B. But

C. Although

D. therefore

42. \_\_\_\_\_. The teacher remind her not to talk so much in class , she kept on doing that .

A. Although

B. But

C. and

D. so

43. \_\_\_\_\_ the weather was so bad , they set off for their trip.

A. Although .

B. But

C. And

D. however

44. Her father enjoys films \_\_\_\_\_ her mother fond of plays.

A. although

B. but

C. and

D. also

45. Lan wanted to watch the parade in Hanoi on the Independence Day\_\_\_\_ she wasn't there then.

A. but

B. therefore

C. though

D. so

46. The students wanted to continue their work \_\_\_\_\_ it got darker and darker .

A. although

B. but

C. and

D. therefore

47. His mother is short .. his sister is tall .

A. although

B. but

C. and

D. therefore

48. \_\_\_\_\_ their parents allowed them to go on a camping trip , they don't want to join it.

A. Even though

B. But

C. And

D. however

49. Can you tell me the reasons for \_\_\_\_\_ the Mother's day.?

A. celebrating

B. celebration

C. celebrate

D. celebrated

50. We think that Mother's day should be celebrated \_\_\_\_\_.

A. nationhood

B. nationwide

C. nationally

D. nation

#### IV. Combine each pair of sentences into one by using a suitable Relative Pronouns.

21. Have you ever spoken to the people? They live next door.

→

22. It's a book. It will interest children of all ages.

→

23. The people keep having all night parties. They live next door.

→

24. These are the keys. They open the front door and back door.

→

25. Here's an article. It might interest you.

→

26. Where are the eggs? They are in the fridge.

→

27. Have you got something? It will get ink out of the carpet.

→

28. Where's the girl? She sells the tickets.

→

29. Half of the people didn't appear. They were invited.

→

30. The festival is called Easter. It is in the late March or early April.

→

#### V. Read the text and do the task below

Every December, I begin to feel uncomfortable. Why? Christmas is coming. Most people enjoy this holiday, but it makes me depressed. First, I'm not a religious person. This holiday celebrates the birth of Christ, and it's full of religious symbols. Second, Christmas is becoming more and more commercial. It's the most important time of year for owners of stores, for example. Spending lots of money seems to be people's main activity in December. Everywhere you hear the commands " Buy! Spend! Give!". It's awful. Last, I think Christmas is a difficult time of year for people without families. I've been living away from my family for several years, and I miss being with them, especially at Christmas.

##### a) Choose the best answer

1. How does the writer feel when Christmas comes?

A. enjoyable

B. happy

C. uncomfortable

D. comfortable

2. What does Christmas celebrates?
  - A. The birth of religious people.
  - B. The day when Christ was born
  - C. The birth of religious symbols.
  - D. The birth of religious places.
3. What is the most important time of year for owners of stores?
  - A. Christmas
  - B. New Year
  - C. Easter
  - D. Passover

**b) Answer true or false**

**Statement**

T	F

1. Christmas makes the writer depressed.
2. Christmas is full of religious symbols.
3. People spend lots of money buying Christmas presents.
4. Only shop owners enjoy Christmas.
5. Christmas is a good time for people living away from the family.

**VI. Each sentence has a mistake find and correct it**

1. How about having dinner and then go to the theater?
2. It's possible store solar energy for a number of days.
3. Our environment has become worse but there are many factors causing from men.
4. My recent electricity is enormous so I'm worried in it.
5. She turned on her radio at the lowest in order not to disturb the others at night.
6. The path was made by walkers where crossed the mountains some years ago.
7. Tan and his lovely cat which the police are finding disappeared last week.
8. Let me congratulate you on pass your exam to university.
9. The woman who son is excellent in math lives next door to us.
10. Lynne, who is a friend of mine, has a great sense of humorous.
11. Do you find Jack, that is a new student, intelligent?
12. Relations between the 2 countries have been badly damage by this incident.
13. According to the weather forecast, it will be sun tomorrow.
14. In Asia, a tropical storm is called "typhoon" where is coming from Chinese language.
15. He has just come back to the village when he was born.
16. I have been in England during the spring of 1989.
17. The bus was crowded with passengers. So, he had to stand all the way.
18. The car stopped for the children whom were waiting to cross the road.
19. Let's have a picnic on the beach, shan't we?
20. The reason which I haven't to Hawaii is that I can't afford it.

**VII. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage:**

Christmas is a family (1)\_\_\_\_\_ and many of the customs center on children. When they go to bed on Christmas (2)\_\_\_\_\_, children hang up a pillow case or a sack for their presents. (3)\_\_\_\_\_, it should be a stocking, but a stocking wouldn't hold enough to (4) \_\_\_\_\_ today's kids.

While the children are (5) \_\_\_\_\_, so the custom goes, Father Christmas or Santa Claus, comes (but (6) \_\_\_\_\_ to children who have been good). He travels (7) \_\_\_\_\_ the North Pole in a sleigh which is (8) \_\_\_\_\_ by reindeer. After landing on the roof, Santa Claus climbs down the (9) \_\_\_\_\_ and puts (10) \_\_\_\_\_ in the sacks that the children have left out.

- |                 |                  |                |                |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. A. tradition | B. nation        | C. internation | D. celebration |
| 2. A. Eve       | B. evening       | C. morning     | D. afternoon   |
| 3. A. Actually  | B. Traditionally | C. Fortunately | D. Usually     |
| 4. A. become    | B. celebrate     | C. satisfy     | D. enjoy       |
| 5. A. sleep     | B. asleep        | C. sleeping    | D. slept       |
| 6. A. only      | B. so            | C. both        | D. also        |
| 7. A. to        | B. for           | C. from        | D. in          |
| 8. A. pull      | B. to pull       | C. pulling     | D. pulled      |
| 9. A. tree      | B. chimney       | C. roof        | D. reindeer    |

## UNIT 8 CELEBRATIONS (EXTRA HOMEWORK)

### I. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.

1. We are going \_\_\_\_\_ the anniversary of our 50<sup>th</sup> wedding.  
A. to celebrate      B. celebrated      C. celebrating      D. celebrate
2. She cried with \_\_\_\_\_ when she heard the news. It was her \_\_\_\_\_ time.  
A. joy / joyful      B. joyful / joy      C. joyfully / joy      D. joy / joyfully.
3. There used to be a military \_\_\_\_\_ in Red Square on 1<sup>st</sup> May.  
A. parade      B. festival      C. party      D. paradise
4. What activities do you want to \_\_\_\_\_ in that school and at the club?  
A. taking part in      B. taken part in      C. take part      D. took part in
5. The \_\_\_\_\_ lady gave her new friend a huge before they said goodbye.  
A. gentleness      B. gently      C. gentle      D. kind
6. He is generous man. He is \_\_\_\_\_ known for his generosity.  
A. well      B. good      C. better      D. best
7. It's very nice \_\_\_\_\_ you to say so.  
A. in      B. on      C. of      D. to
8. Passover is celebrated in Israel and by all \_\_\_\_\_ people.  
A. English      B. Vietnamese      C. Jewish      D. Chinese
9. Yoko told me about the students \_\_\_\_\_ have taken the entrance exam 13 times.  
A. what      B. whom      C. which      D. that
10. Bob is a kind person to \_\_\_\_\_ one can talk about anything.  
A. who      B. whom      C. that      D. him
11. He is a person \_\_\_\_\_ friends trust him.  
A. who      B. his      C. whose      D. that
12. I asked Lan to run the office while I'm gone \_\_\_\_\_ I know I can depend on her.  
A. since      B. unless      C. although      D. so that
13. What activities do you often ... at school?  
A. come in      B. hold in      C. get in      D. take part in
14. Do you know the man \_\_\_\_\_ talking about?  
A. Whom they are      B. that they are      C. they are      D. all are correct
15. .... His old age, Mr. Brown goes jogging every day.  
A. Although      B. Despite      C. In spite      D. However
16. Miss White, \_\_\_\_\_ we are studying English with, is a very nice teacher.  
A. who      B. whom      C. that      D. Both A and B.
17. We went back to look at the house \_\_\_\_\_ we used to live.  
A. which      B. when      C. where      D. that
18. The full moon festival which celebrated in \_\_\_\_\_  
A. mid – autumn      B. mid – spring      C. mid – summer      D. mid - winter
19. I'd like to go on holiday in spring \_\_\_\_\_ there are flowers everywhere.  
A. when      B. which      C. where      D. that
20. I'll clean the house \_\_\_\_\_ you're cooking dinner.  
A. since      B. though      C. while      D. although
21. The English picture book \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday was very interesting.  
A. I bought that      B. that I bought it      C. what I bought      D. I bought
22. My grandmother, \_\_\_\_\_ an intelligent woman, has greatly influenced my life.  
A. who is      B. that is      C. who she is      D. she is
23. This is a picture of Beaulieu \_\_\_\_\_ the national Motor Museum is situated.

- A. that                      B. where                      C. which                      D. when
24. Auld Lang Sync is an old song which is sung on \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Christmas day      B. Father's day      C. Halloween      D. New Year's Eve.
25. Jason Douglas, \_\_\_\_\_ last film won an Academy Award, will be the star of the new Hollywood Film "Juke Box".  
A. who                      B. which                      C. whose                      D. that
26. The 5th of November is a day \_\_\_\_\_ children all over Britain light bonfires and set off fireworks.  
A. when                      B. where                      C. which                      D. that
27. She applied for the job as a personal manager \_\_\_\_\_ she liked meeting people.  
A. in spite of                      B. because                      C. although                      D. because of
28. \_\_\_\_\_ they thought the exam had been easy, they all failed.  
A. Although                      B. Even though                      C. Though                      D. All are correct
29. People are happy to welcome the New Year. They make a lot of \_\_\_\_\_  
A. readiness                      B. working                      C. preparation                      D. housework
30. It was \_\_\_\_\_ wonderful music that I went straight out and bought the record.  
A. so                      B. very                      C. too                      D. such
31. He wrote them three letters \_\_\_\_\_ he didn't get a reply.  
A. so                      B. and                      C. but                      D. that
32. The journey to the village is very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. interest                      B. interested                      C. interesting                      D. to interest
33. The village lies near the \_\_\_\_\_ of a mountain and by a river.  
A. feet                      B. leg                      C. shin                      D. foot
34. They met me at the building \_\_\_\_\_ and led me to the lounge.  
A. enter                      B. entrance                      C. part                      D. space
35. There is a big old banyan \_\_\_\_\_ at the entrance to the village.  
A. plant                      B. field                      C. grass                      D. tree
36. We all enjoyed the trip to the village very much. It was an \_\_\_\_\_ trip.  
A. enjoy                      B. enjoyed                      C. enjoyable                      D. enjoying
37. I have never had a chance to see a real green paddy \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. tree                      B. place                      C. meadow                      D. field
38. It took us two hours \_\_\_\_\_ the village by bus.  
A. to come                      B. to reach                      C. to get                      D. to arrive
39. Living in the countryside, you can enjoy the peaceful atmosphere and the ... air there.  
A. windy                      B. strong                      C. fresh                      D. salty
40. Remember to take the camera. We'll take \_\_\_\_\_ to show the trip to our parents.  
A. copies                      B. pictures                      C. photos                      D. paintings
41. We had a picnic on the river \_\_\_\_\_ before going home late in the evening.  
A. side                      B. bank                      C. part                      D. place
42. ... summer, we play tennis \_\_\_\_\_ Sundays.  
A. At / on                      B. In / on                      C. On / in                      D. On / at
43. How \_\_\_\_\_ do you eat in a restaurant ? ~ Once a month.  
A. long                      B. for                      C. often                      D. much
44. We have a small holiday home \_\_\_\_\_ the river.  
A. near                      B. by                      C. beside                      D. all A, B , C
45. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ fly like a bird.  
A. can                      B. could                      C. will                      D. would
46. If only I \_\_\_\_\_ a flower, I'd be a sunflower.  
A. am                      B. be                      C. were                      D. was
47. We have been friends \_\_\_\_\_ we were at high school.  
A. for                      B. from                      C. when                      D. since
48. If only I \_\_\_\_\_ a new watch. Mine is too old.  
A. have                      B. had                      C. would have                      D. could have
49. I'm not able to visit London. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ go there.

- A. can                      B. could                      C. will                      D. would
50. My house is quite close \_\_\_\_\_ the church. It is \_\_\_\_\_ the church.  
A. to / to                      B. with / near                      C. to / by                      D. with / by
51. He ate \_\_\_\_\_ many sweets \_\_\_\_\_ he felt ill.  
A. very / that                      B. so / that                      C. such / that                      D. so / and
52. It took me \_\_\_\_\_ time to learn this lesson.  
A. so many                      B. so                      C. such                      D. so much
53. Although they are facing many difficulties, they don't give \_\_\_\_\_ hope.  
A. for                      B. away                      C. up                      D. of
54. A lot of money \_\_\_\_\_ on advertising each year.  
A. are spent                      B. spends                      C. spend                      D. is spent
55. Einstein was born \_\_\_\_\_ Germany, \_\_\_\_\_ March 14<sup>th</sup>, 1876.  
A. in / in                      B. on / on                      C. in / on                      D. at / on
56. Alexander \_\_\_\_\_ in Romania but now she \_\_\_\_\_ in Los Angeles.  
A. is / lives                      B. was born / lives                      C. was born / lived                      D. born / living
57. My father is a businessman. He \_\_\_\_\_ to many countries in the world.  
A. has gone                      B. has been                      C. went                      D. is
58. I \_\_\_\_\_ here since last May.  
A. live                      B. have lived                      C. have been living                      D. both B, C
59. I saw Susan at Tom's birthday party last night. She \_\_\_\_\_ a red dress.  
A. worn                      B. wear                      C. has worn                      D. was wearing
60. Oh, dear, it's already 6:00. We \_\_\_\_\_ late for school. Hurry up.  
A. will be                      B. are going to be                      C. would be                      D. are
61. While she ... the little boy a story, he \_\_\_\_\_ asleep.  
A. read / felt                      B. read / feel                      C. was reading / felt                      D. was reading / feel
62. Ask Tom to plant some roses in the garden. ~ Oh, he never \_\_\_\_\_ any work in the garden.  
A. do                      B. does                      C. did                      D. has never done
63. "What do you want to be when you grew up?" ~ I \_\_\_\_\_ an engineer.  
A. am                      B. will                      C. am going to be                      D. would
64. If only I had an umbrella. It \_\_\_\_\_ now.  
A. is raining                      B. rains                      C. rained                      D. would rain
65. Don't phone me at 6 a.m tomorrow. I \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. will sleep                      B. am sleeping                      C. sleep                      D. will be sleeping
66. \_\_\_\_\_ he was angry, he listened to me patiently.  
A. Thought                      B. Though                      C. Then                      D. So
67. An old \_\_\_\_\_ of my father showed me round the city during my stay there.  
A. acquaintance                      B. acquainted                      C. acquaint                      D. acquaintance
68. My father is a \_\_\_\_\_ man who is loved by all his friends.  
A. general                      B. free                      C. generous                      D. charity
69. She got wet in the rain \_\_\_\_\_ she had a raincoat.  
A. but also                      B. and then                      C. not only                      D. even though
70. On this \_\_\_\_\_ occasion, I'd like to thank you all for your contribution to our success.  
A. joyful                      B. joy                      C. joyed                      D. enjoy
71. Mid-Autumn Festival is on the 15<sup>th</sup> of the eighth \_\_\_\_\_ month.  
A. moon                      B. sun                      C. solar                      D. lunar
72. Passover is \_\_\_\_\_ in Israel and by all Jewish people.  
A. celebrate                      B. celebrated                      C. celebrating                      D. celebration
73. It is a time \_\_\_\_\_ families to clean and decorate their homes.  
A. for                      B. to                      C. by                      D. in
74. You were standing there while I was walking \_\_\_\_\_ my groom.  
A. forward                      B. throughout                      C. towards                      D. until
75. – Well done Paul! - .  
A. You are welcome                      B. Thanks                      C. I'm sorry                      D. You are very nice

76. I don't like people \_\_\_\_\_ are never on time.  
A. who B. which C. where D. whom
77. Tet is a festival which \_\_\_\_\_ in late January or early February.  
A. celebrates B. occurs C. calls D. crowds
78. The \_\_\_\_\_ Christmas dinner consists of roast turkey with potatoes and vegetables.  
A. tradition B. traditional C. traditionally D. traditionalist
79. Christmas is the \_\_\_\_\_ festival of the year in most of Britain.  
A. big B. bigger C. biggest D. most big
80. \_\_\_\_\_ is your favorite sport , swimming or running .  
A. What B. Which C. Whom D. Whose
81. Were the Wright brothers the ones \_\_\_\_\_ built the first aero plane?  
A. which B. whom C. whose D. that
82. She sends me the book \_\_\_\_\_ she \_\_\_\_\_ two years ago.  
A. whom ... writes B. whose ... wrote  
C. which ... writes D. which ... wrote
83. The wedding party \_\_\_\_\_ at the Rex Hotel.  
A. is B. is being C. will be D. is going to be
84. How many languages \_\_\_\_\_ John speak?  
A. do B. does C. did D. will
85. I saw Maggie at the party. She \_\_\_\_\_ in several film.  
A. wears B. wore C. was wearing D. has worn
86. What time \_\_\_\_\_ the next train leave?  
A. does B. will C. shall D. would
87. Monica \_\_\_\_\_ with her sister at the moment until she finds a flat.  
A. stays B. is staying C. will stay D. is going to stay
88. After I \_\_\_\_\_ lunch, I looked for my bag.  
A. had B. had had C. have has D. have had
89. By the end of next year, George \_\_\_\_\_ English for 2 years.  
A. will have learned B. will learn C. has leaned D. would learn
90. The man got out of the car, \_\_\_\_\_ round to the back and opened the boot.  
A. walking B. walked C. walks D. walk
91. For several years his ambition \_\_\_\_\_ to be a pilot.  
A. is B. has been C. was D. had been
92. Henry \_\_\_\_\_ into the restaurant when the writer was having dinner.  
A. was going B. went C. has gone D. did go
93. He will take the dog out for a walk as soon as he \_\_\_\_\_ dinner.  
A. finish B. finishes C. will finish D. shall have finished
94. Before you asked, the letter \_\_\_\_\_  
A. was written B. had been written C. had written D. has been written
95. She \_\_\_\_\_ English at RMIT these days.  
A. studies B. is studying C. will study D. is going to study
96. She's at her best when she \_\_\_\_\_ big decisions.  
A. is making B. makes C. had made D. will make
97. We \_\_\_\_\_ next vacation in London.  
A. spend B. are spending C. will spend D. are going to spend
98. Robert \_\_\_\_\_ tomorrow morning on the 10:30 train.  
A. arrived B. is arriving C. has arrived D. would arrive
99. Look! The bus \_\_\_\_\_  
A. left B. has left C. leaves D. is leaving
100. Mike \_\_\_\_\_ one hour ago.  
A. phoned B. was phoning C. had phoned D. has phoned
101. I enjoy \_\_\_\_\_ alone.

- A. be                      B. being                      C. to be                      D. to have been
102. Would you like \_\_\_\_\_ to the party?  
A. to come                      B. come                      C. coming                      D. to have come
103. Do you mind \_\_\_\_\_ such a long way to work everyday?  
A. to travel                      B. travel                      C. to have traveled                      D. traveling
104. I don't like that house. I would hate \_\_\_\_\_ there.  
A. live                      B. living                      C. to lie                      D. to have lived
105. I don't like that house. I would hate \_\_\_\_\_ there.  
A. live                      B. living                      C. to live                      D. to have lived
106. Sometimes I'd like \_\_\_\_\_ to play the piano.  
A. to learn                      B. learn                      C. learning                      D. to have learned
107. Please remember \_\_\_\_\_ this letter.  
A. to post                      B. post                      C. posting                      D. to have posted
108. We tried \_\_\_\_\_ the fire out but we were unsuccessful. We had to call the fire-brigade.  
A. putting                      B. put                      C. to put                      D. to have put
109. When you see John, remember \_\_\_\_\_ it by the window and now it has gone.  
A. to have given                      B. giving                      C. give                      D. to give
110. Someone must have taken my bag. I clearly remember \_\_\_\_\_ it by the window and now it has gone.  
A. leave                      B. leaving                      C. to leave                      D. to have left
111. Jane needed some money. She tried \_\_\_\_\_ Harry but he couldn't help her.  
A. to have asked                      B. ask                      C. to ask                      D. asking
112. I think they are now accustomed to \_\_\_\_\_ 12 hours a day.  
A. work                      B. to work                      C. worked                      D. working
113. He tried \_\_\_\_\_ the shelf but he wasn't tall enough.  
A. reach                      B. reaching                      C. to reach                      D. to have reached
114. Alice didn't expect \_\_\_\_\_ to Bill's party  
A. asking                      B. being asked                      C. to ask                      D. to be asked
115. I finally finished \_\_\_\_\_ at 7:00 pm and served dinner.  
A. cooking                      B. being cooked                      C. to cook                      D. to be cooked
116. Sam always remembers \_\_\_\_\_ in the garage so that the driveway is free for other cars.  
A. parking                      B. being parked                      C. to park                      D. to be parked
117. The nurse suggested \_\_\_\_\_ two aspirins.  
A. taking                      B. being taken                      C. to take                      D. to be taken
118. Would you mind not \_\_\_\_\_ the radio until I've finished with this phone call?  
A. turning on                      B. being turned on                      C. to turn on                      D. to be turned on
119. They were fortunate \_\_\_\_\_ from the fire before the building collapsed.  
A. rescuing                      B. to have rescued                      C. to rescue                      D. to have been rescued
120. The house family avoided \_\_\_\_\_ by coming out only when the house was empty and the two cats were outside.  
A. catching                      B. being caught  
C. to have been caught                      D. to be caught
121. I would live to live by \_\_\_\_\_ sea  
A. the                      B. a                      C. an                      D.  $\phi$
122. Harry is a sailor. He spends most of his life at \_\_\_\_\_ sea.  
A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D.  $\phi$
123. There are billions of stars in \_\_\_\_\_ space.  
A. a                      B. an                      C.  $\phi$                       D. the



124. He tried to park his car but \_\_\_\_\_ space wasn't big enough.  
A. the B. a C. an D.  $\phi$
125. We often watch \_\_\_\_\_ television  
A. the B. a C. an D.  $\phi$
126. Can you turn off \_\_\_\_\_ television, please?  
A. the B. a C. an D.  $\phi$
127. We had \_\_\_\_\_ dinner in a restaurant.  
A. B. an C.  $\phi$  D. the
128. We had \_\_\_\_\_ meal in a restaurant.  
A. a B. an C. the D.  $\phi$
129. Thank you. That was \_\_\_\_\_ very nice lunch.  
A. a B. an C. the D.  $\phi$
130. Where can \_\_\_\_\_ people buy everything they need?  
A. the B. a C. an D. no article is needed
131. Her parents are now working in \_\_\_\_\_ Europe.  
A. the B. a C. an D. no article is needed
132. He majors \_\_\_\_\_ in English.  
A. a B. an C. the D. no article is needed
133. Mark Twain, \_\_\_\_\_ American writer, wrote "Life on the Mississippi River".  
A. an B. a C. the D. no article
134. Paris is splendid by \_\_\_\_\_ night.  
A. a B. an C. the D. no article
135. We might be able to catch \_\_\_\_\_ last train if we hurried.  
A. a B. an C. the D. no article
136. \_\_\_\_\_ used razor blade is \_\_\_\_\_ useless thing.  
A. The/ the B. A/ a C. An/ an D. no article
137. We live at \_\_\_\_\_ third house from the church.  
A. the B. a C. an D. no article
138. My aunt has \_\_\_\_\_ interesting novel.  
A. the B. an C. a D. no article
139. It was \_\_\_\_\_ best film I had ever read.  
A. the B. an C. a D. no article
140. A video lab is \_\_\_\_\_ useful means for language learning.  
A. the B. an C. a D. no article
141. Yesterday, we went on a \_\_\_\_\_ to Cu Chi tunnel.  
A. picnic B. trip C. sightsee D. camping
142. Hurry! The train \_\_\_\_\_ I don't want to miss it.  
A. comes b. is coming C. came D. has come
143. Angelina Jolie is a famous actress. She \_\_\_\_\_ in several film.  
A. appears b. is appearing C. appeared D. has appeared
144. He told her about the book. He liked it best.  
A. He told her about the book which he liked it best.  
B. He told her about the book which he liked best.  
C. He told her about the book whom he liked best.  
D. He told her about the book whose he liked best.
145. The old man is working in this factory. I borrowed his bicycle yesterday.  
A. The old man is working in this factory which I borrowed his bicycle yesterday.  
B. The old man whom is working in this factory I borrowed his bicycle yesterday.  
C. The old man whom I borrowed his bicycle yesterday is working in this factory.  
D. The old man whose bicycle I borrowed yesterday is working in this factory.
146. This is my opinion. You can do nothing to change it.  
A. You can do nothing to change it my mind.



- B. There's nothing you can do to change my mind.  
 C. There's nothing can be done except changing my mind.  
 D. You can do everything to change it my mind
147. Although the traffic was bad yesterday, I arrived at the meeting on time.  
 A. So the traffic was bad yesterday, I arrived at the meeting on time.  
 B. Because the traffic was bad yesterday, I arrived at the meeting on time.  
 C. Since the traffic was bad yesterday, I arrived at the meeting on time.  
 D. Though the traffic was bad yesterday, I arrived at the meeting on time.
148. The doctor about whom I told you last week is working here.  
 A. I told you about the doctor last week . He is working here  
 B. I told you the doctor last week . He is working here.  
 C. The doctor about that I told you last week is working here.  
 D. The doctor whom I told you last week is working there.
149. I always give my mother flowers on Mother's Day .  
 A. My mother always is given flowers on Mother's Day.  
 B. Flowers is always given by my mother on Mother's Day.  
 C. My mother is always given flowers on Mother's Day.  
 D. My mother is given always flowers on Mother's Day.
150. Mary brings to class a new picture she has painted.  
 A. Mary brings to class a new picture who she has painted.  
 B. Mary brings to class a new picture whom she has painted.  
 C. Mary brings to class a new picture where she has painted.  
 D. Mary brings to class a new picture which she has painted.

## II. Fill in each gap with one suitable word.

Tet or the Lunar New Year holiday is the (1) \_\_\_\_\_ important (2) \_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam. Tet is a (3) \_\_\_\_\_ festival (4) \_\_\_\_\_ occurs in late January or early February. It (5) \_\_\_\_\_ a time for families to clean and decorate their houses, wear new (6) \_\_\_\_\_ and enjoy special (7) \_\_\_\_\_ such (8) \_\_\_\_\_ sticky cakes. Family member (9) \_\_\_\_\_ live apart try to be together (10) \_\_\_\_\_ Tet.

## III. Choose words in the box to fill in the blanks

with	top	bought	friends	put	under	on	hand
------	-----	--------	---------	-----	-------	----	------

Christmas is the biggest festival of the year in most of Britain. Celebrations start properly (1) ... 24<sup>th</sup> of December, Christmas Eve, although there have been several weeks of preparation before (2) ... . The Christmas trees and all the presents, food, drinks and decorations have been (3) .... Christmas cards have always been sent to (4) ... and relations. About a week before Christmas, people usually (5) ... up their decorations and decorate the Christmas tree (6) ... lights, various colored decorations and an angel on the (7) ... . Family presents are usually put (8) ... the tree.

## IV. Choose the best option to fill in the blanks

Christmas is my favorite holiday. I enjoy (36) ..... Christmas cookies and planning parties. I love sending cards and hearing from old friends. I love seeing children open their (37) .....on Christmas morning. Most of all, I love one special custom that we have in our family. On the night before Christmas we (38) ..... in warm clothing and go from house to house in our neighborhood. At each house, we (39) ..... Christmas songs.

Then we go to a hospital or a home for elderly people and we sing there. We want to let people know that we care about them. Afterward, we come home and drink hot chocolate by the (40) ..... I love this!

- |                  |              |             |                 |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 6. A. bake       | B. baking    | C. to bake  | D. baked        |
| 7. A. presents   | B. gifts     | C. offers   | D. Both A and B |
| 8. A. wear       | B. put on    | C. dress up | D. get          |
| 9. A. sing       | B. shout     | C. cry      | D. speak        |
| 10. A. fireworks | B. fireplace | C. light    | D. firecrackers |

## V. Read the text then choose the best answer for the question

In the USA, people celebrate Mother's day and Fathers day. Mother's day is celebrated on the second Sunday in May. On this occasion, mother usually receives greeting cards and gifts from her husband and children. The best gifts of all American Mom are a day of leisure. The majority of American mothers have

outside jobs as well as housework, so their working days are often very hard. Flower is an important part of Mother's day. Mothers are often given a plant for the occasion, particularly if they are elderly.

Father's day is celebrated throughout the USA and Canada on the third Sunday in June. The holiday customs are similar to Mother's day. Dad also receives greeting cards and gifts from his family and enjoys a day of leisure.

1. Where do people celebrate Father's day and Mother's day?  
A. In Viet Nam. B. In the world.  
C. In many countries. D. In the world.
2. When is Mother's day celebrated?  
A. On the second Sunday in May. B. On the third Sunday in June.  
C. October 2<sup>nd</sup> D. March 8<sup>th</sup>.
3. Do the majority of American mothers have to work hard every day?  
A. No, they only do the housework. B. No, they don't have a job.  
C. Yes, they do. D. No, they don't.
4. What is an important part of Mother's day?  
A. Gift B. Present  
C. Flower D. All are correct.
5. Where is Father's day celebrated?  
A. In the world. B. In the USA and Canada.  
C. In many countries. D. No information.

=====

## UNIT 9 NATURAL DISASTERS

### TEST 1

**I. Choose the correct answer A, B, C or D that best fits the gap in the following sentences :**

1. According to the weather \_\_\_\_\_ it will rain tonight.  
A. forecast B. forecaster C. forecasted D. forecasting
2. The tsunami \_\_\_\_\_ in December 2004 in South East-A killed more than 160,000 people.  
A. disaster B. disastrous C. disastrously D. disasterring
3. We must find a shelter now, because of the \_\_\_\_\_ storm.  
A. strong B. long C. heavy D. boring
4. The roof \_\_\_\_\_ under the weight of snow last night.  
A. collapsed B. collapsing C. collapses D. collapse
5. He warned me of the \_\_\_\_\_ in the forest.  
A. dangers B. dangerousness C. dangerously D. dangerous
6. Pompeii was completely \_\_\_\_\_ in AD 79 by an eruption Mount Vesuvius.  
A. destroyed B. destroy C. to destroy D. destroying
7. Many people become \_\_\_\_\_ because of the natural disasters every year,  
A. homeless B. homesick C. homeland D. homework
8. Mount Pinatubo, \_\_\_\_\_ is a volcano erupted in 1991.  
A. which B. who C. whom D. that
9. Tornadoes and funnel-shaped storms can suck up \_\_\_\_\_ is in their path.  
A. that B. whom C. who D. whose
10. We \_\_\_\_\_ since we left school.  
A. haven't met B. didn't meet C. won't meet D. don't meet
11. I'll bring some raincoats just in case. I hope my friends \_\_\_\_\_ laugh at me.  
A. won't B. didn't C. don't D. haven't
12. In 1995 a huge earthquake \_\_\_\_\_ the city of Kobe in Jape  
A. struck B. striking C. striked D. strike
13. Tidal waves \_\_\_\_\_ the result of an abrupt shift in the underwater movement of the Earth.  
A. are B. were C. is D. was

14. I can't hear what you are saying. Can you \_\_\_\_\_ the radio?  
A. turn down      B. turn on      C. turn up      D. turn off
15. Neil Armstrong, \_\_\_\_\_ walked on the moon, lived in the U S A.  
A. who      B. whom      C. which      D. whose
16. Marie Curie, \_\_\_\_\_ is one of the greatest women, discovered radium.  
A. who      B. whose      C. whom      D. which
17. According to the weather \_\_\_\_\_, it will be raining tonight.  
A. prediction      B. information      C. announcement      D. forecast
18. You shouldn't laugh \_\_\_\_\_ old people .  
A. at      B. on      C. with      D. for
19. Turn the radio \_\_\_\_\_. It's too loud.  
A. down      B. up      C. on      D. off
20. Please turn \_\_\_\_\_ the volume on TV . I want to listen to the news.  
A. down      B. up      C. on      D. off
21. The \_\_\_\_\_ is heavy rain for tomorrow.  
A. forecast      B. news      C. saying      D. guess
22. Severe thunderstorms are \_\_\_\_\_ for Tuesday night.  
A. forecast      B. brought      C. hit      D. damaged
23. It's going to be quite cool with \_\_\_\_\_ as low as 18 °C.  
A. degrees      B. measurements      C. temperatures      D. conditions
24. The south-central coast can \_\_\_\_\_ thunderstorms.  
A. be      B. expect      C. predict      D. guess
25. HCM City will \_\_\_\_\_ temperatures between 28 °C and 34 °C.  
A. experience      B. arrive      C. reach      D. occur
26. I don't expect much traffic, but \_\_\_\_\_ there is, I think we should leave early.  
A. in case      B. in case of      C. in time      D. in a hurry
27. Although Tom's grandmother doesn't \_\_\_\_\_ weather forecasts, she likes watching them.  
A. experience      B. trust      C. expect      D. predict
28. An area of land with hills or mountains is called the \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. regions      B. territories      C. highlands      D. environment
29. They are going to a park \_\_\_\_\_ the other side of Saigon Bridge.  
A. in      B. on      C. at      D. to
30. The word "typhoon" comes \_\_\_\_\_ the Chinese language, doesn't it ?  
A. from      B. for      C. about      D. with
31. The accident \_\_\_\_\_ while he was driving to the office.  
A. occurred      B. was occur      C. was occurred      D. was being occurred
32. That important event \_\_\_\_\_ in 1945.  
A. happened      B. happening      C. was happened      D. has happened
33. She was having a rest when the volcano \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. erupted      B. flew      C. flowed      D. broke
34. Two hundred people died in that volcano \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. corruption      B. eruption      C. destruction      D. reduction
35. Tidal waves are the result of an \_\_\_\_\_ shift in the underwater movement of the Earth .  
A. amazing      B. alternative      C. abrupt      D. unpleasant
36. \_\_\_\_\_ are funnel-shaped storms passing overland below a thunderstorm.  
A. Earthquakes      B. Tropical storms      C. Hurricanes      D. Tornadoes
37. In 1995 , a huge earthquake struck Kobe city in Japan and caused severe \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. damage      B. destruction      C. shift      D. collapse
38. The earthquake \_\_\_\_\_ the city at 2 this morning  
A. occurred      B. hit      C. swept      D. measured
39. Thousands of people were saved because scientists had \_\_\_\_\_ them about the volcanic eruption.  
A. said      B. spoke      C. warned      D. talked
40. A tropical storm which reaches 120 kilometers an hour is called a \_\_\_\_\_ in North and South America.

A. typhoon

B. cyclone

C. hurricane

D. tornado

41. Ninety percent of earthquakes occur \_\_\_\_\_ the Pacific Rim.

A. around

B. at

C. in

D. about

42. The roof \_\_\_\_\_ under the weight of snow last night.

A. collapsed

B. fell

C. dropped

D. flew

43. A tornado looks like a big, dark \_\_\_\_\_ coming from the bottom of a storm cloud.

A. funnel

B. bowl

C. mushroom

D. cloud

44. Early warnings about tornadoes could save many \_\_\_\_\_.

A. lives

B. life

C. living

D. things

45. Yesterday a typhoon \_\_\_\_\_ a coastal city in the country.

A. hit

B. strike

C. collapsed

D. predicted

46. People can know when a volcano will \_\_\_\_\_ nowadays, can't they ?

A. break

B. warn

C. erupt

D. seek

47. A tropical storm is called a hurricane in North and South America when it \_\_\_\_\_ 120 kilometers per hour.

A. reaches

B. goes

C. gets

D. comes

48. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a very large wave.

A. tidal wave

B. tsunami

C. tornado

D. a and b are correct.

49. A / An \_\_\_\_\_ is a sudden strong shaking of the ground.

A. snowstorm

B. tidal wave

C. earthquake

D. volcano.

50. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a tropical storm with strong winds.

A. typhoon

B. tornado

C. volcano

D. tsunami

**IV. Read the text then choose the best answer to fill in the blank.**

China said today that there was heavy loss of life in the earthquake which struck Tangshan City yesterday. Survivors said that Tangshan, an industrial city of one million people 160 kilometers east of Peking, was completely (2) .....

Observers living in Beijing said it appeared that only a small part of the one million inhabitants escaped (2) ..... or injury.

Many of the men of Tangshan were working in the (3) ..... deep under the earth's surface when the (4) ..... occurred. Unfortunately, few of these miners have (5) .....

1. A. broken

B. destroyed

C. killed

D. collapsed

2. A. death

B. destruction

C. disaster

D. accident

3. A. roads

B. ways

C. fields

D. mines

4. A. fall

B. disaster

C. loss

D. collapse

5. A. existed

B. rescued

C. survived

D. saved

**V. Read the text then choose the best answer to fill in the blank.**

I often hear or read about "natural disasters" – the eruption of Mount St. Helen, a volcano in the state of Washington; Hurricane Andrew in Florida; the floods in the American Midwest; terrible all over the world; huge fires; and so on and so on. But I'll never forget my first personal experience with the strangeness of nature – "the London Killer Fog" of 1952. It began on Thursday, December 4, when a high – pressure system (warm air) covered southern England. With the freezing – cold air below, heavy fog formed. Pollution from factories, cars, and coal stoves mixed with the fog. The humidity was terrible high, there was no breeze at all. Traffic (cars, trains, and boats) stopped. People couldn't see, and some walked onto the railroad tracks or into the river. It was hard to breathe, and many people got sick. Finally, on Tuesday, December 9, the wind came and the fog went away. But after that, even more people got sick. Many of them died.

1. Which "natural disaster" isn't mentioned in the text?

A. a volcano

B. a flood

C. a hurricane

D. a tornado

2. What is his unforgettable personal experience?

A. the London killer.

B. the heavy fog in London in 1952.

C. the strangeness of nature.

D. a high – pressure system.

3. How long did the "London Killer Fog" last?

A. for four days.

B. for five days.

C. for six days.

D. for a week.

4. What didn't happen during the time of "London Killer Fog"?

- A. heavy rain.                      B. humidity.                      C. pollution.                      D. heavy fog.

5. Why did the traffic stop?

- A. Because of the rain.                      B. Because of the windy weather.  
C. Because of the humid weather.                      D. Because of the heavy fog.

### DO ALL VOLCANOES ERUPT ?

Some volcanoes are always (1) \_\_\_\_\_. They are called active volcanoes. Mount Etna in Italy is an active (2) \_\_\_\_\_.

Some volcanoes have not erupted since prehistoric times. These are (3) \_\_\_\_\_ extinct volcanoes. Most of the Hawaiian Islands are extinct volcanoes. These volcanoes (4) \_\_\_\_\_ have a hot spot under them. They (5) \_\_\_\_\_ erupt anymore.

Some volcanoes have not erupted for a long time, (6) \_\_\_\_\_ they could erupt again. These are called dormant volcanoes.

Scientists try to figure out (7) \_\_\_\_\_ volcanoes will erupt. Studying volcanoes is hard and dangerous work. Scientists drill into volcanoes. They (8) \_\_\_\_\_ maps of the inside of the volcanoes. They use satellites to study volcanoes (9) \_\_\_\_\_ space. Scientists have been able to predict a few eruptions. But it is not (10) \_\_\_\_\_ to tell what a volcano might do.

- |                  |              |               |              |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. A. erupting   | B. running   | C. going      | D. firing    |
| 2. A. mountain   | B. volcano   | C. river      | D. hill      |
| 3. A. named      | B. thought   | C. called     | D. said      |
| 4. A. any longer | B. any more  | C. not more   | D. no longer |
| 5. A. won't      | B. can not   | C. should not | D. may not   |
| 6. A. and        | B. or        | C. but        | D. so        |
| 7. A. where      | B. why       | C. that       | D. when      |
| 8. A. do         | B. create    | C. build      | D. make      |
| 9. A. in         | B. from      | C. into       | D. out of    |
| 10. A. easy      | B. difficult | C. able       | D. good      |

### VI. Finish the second sentence with the word provided and keep meaning as the root one

- The red shirt is more expensive than the blue one.  
→ The blue.....
- Secondary schools are much bigger than primary schools.  
→ Primary.....
- Ann always gets good marks, but Mary always gets excellent marks.  
→ Mary studies.....
- Tom got 3 accidents last year but Smith didn't.  
→ Smith drove.....
- He doesn't learn English as well as she.  
→ She.....
- He didn't take anything as he left the factory.  
→ He left the factory.....
- This house is less comfortable than the one we saw last month.  
→ This house is not.....
- Learning English is interesting.  
→ It's.....
- He was so tired that he felt asleep before the end of the film.  
→ He was too.....
- Jane can play the piano better than Elizabeth.  
→ Elizabeth.....

### VIII. Correct the errors in adjective clause structures :

- I enjoy the book that you told me to read it.
- Phong still remembers the man who he taught him to play the guitar when he was a boy.

3. I don't like to spend time with people which lose their tempers easily.
4. She sits next to a person who his name is Ahmed.
5. We don't forget the typhoon which it swept through our village five years ago.
6. One of the people which I admire most is my aunt.
7. Football is the only sport in which I am interested in it.
8. Mr. Ba has some good advice for anyone they wants to learn a second language.
9. Students who living on campus are close to their classrooms and the library.
10. Uncle Ho was born in Lang Sen that is a small village in Nam Dan, Nghe An.

**VII. Complete the sentence with the words provided**

1. It/be/beautiful day. Sun/out,/sky/blue/and / weather/perfect. Hoa/be outside / play her dog.  
.....
2. Sudden/dog/begin acting/strange. It/keep running/ in circles. Hoa/run home/her dog / tell.  
.....
3. mother/what the dog/be doing. Hoa's mother/say/that/hear / radio /that/there be / typhoon.  
.....
4. coming . Hoa's mother / gather / family / and tell them / find shelter / house.  
.....
5. All of a sudden/sky/become/dark. Storm/come/strong winds/heavy rain. Famil /be scared.  
.....
6. but soon / storm / finish / everyone / be glad. What / clever dog ! It / save / Hoa's family.  
.....

**VIII. Fill in the blank space with the correct from of the words in parentheses :**

- 1- ..... waves are one of the great forces of nature. **(tide)**
- 2- ..... food is very convenient for campers. **(can)**
- 3- Today ..... can predict when a tidal wave will hit land. **(science)**
- 4- If we want to look after the environment, we should protect ..... rainforests. **(tropic)**
- 5- That tsunami was the most ..... of the year 2004. **(disaster)**
- 6- We had left the city ..... before tidal waves came. **(safety)**
- 7- Thousands of people have been made ..... by the flooding. **(home)**
- 8- Thunder makes me .....**(terrify)**
- 9- HCMC can ..... thunderstorms someday. **(expectation)**
- 10- The ..... of the volcanoes is always disastrous. **(erupt)**

## UNIT 9 NATURAL DISASTERS

### TEST 2

**I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.**

- |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. cent <u>u</u> ry | B. infect <u>i</u> ous | C. struct <u>u</u> re | D. quest <u>i</u> on  |
| 2. A. c <u>o</u> me    | B. w <u>o</u> nder     | C. g <u>o</u> lden    | D. disc <u>o</u> ver  |
| 3. A. d <u>i</u> sease | B. inst <u>a</u> nt    | C. e <u>a</u> sy      | D. mil <u>e</u> s     |
| 4. A. <u>u</u> nknown  | B. <u>u</u> nited      | C. <u>u</u> niverse   | D. <u>u</u> niversity |
| 5. A. all <u>o</u> w   | B. h <u>o</u> w        | C. b <u>o</u> ws      | D. sh <u>o</u> w      |

**II. Choose the word in each line that has different stress pattern from those of the others.**

- |                |              |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. A. damage   | B. bandage   | C. pressure    | D. require   |
| 2. A. inject   | B. victim    | C. treatment   | D. contact   |
| 3. A. revival  | B. influence | C. refusal     | D. arrival   |
| 4. A. minimize | B. organize  | C. requirement | D. elevate   |
| 5. A. abrupt   | B. promise   | C. tissue      | D. stretcher |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences**

1. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a very strong wind that goes quickly around in a circle.  
A. typhoon                      B. tornado                      C. volcano                      D. tsunami

2. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the volcano was predicted in advance, so no one was injured.  
A. eruption      B. erupted      C. erupts      D. erupt
3. A man \_\_\_\_\_ sell cars.  
A. who we know      B. who we knows      C. which we know      D. that we knows
4. I know a man \_\_\_\_\_ at Jones & Roe.  
A. who work      B. who works      C. that work      D. which works
5. Take the food \_\_\_\_\_ on the table.  
A. which are      B. that is      C. which were      D. that were
6. The students are reading some books ...are disasters.  
A. who      B. whom      C. which      D. whose
7. The lion – tamer and his lion ... we saw on the stage came from Moscow.  
A. who      B. which      C. that      D. whom
8. The children \_\_\_\_\_ are playing in the back yard are Mr. Ba's nephews.  
A. whom      B. that      C. which      D. whose
9. Vietnam \_\_\_\_\_ is in the Southeast Asian is considered the pearl of the region .  
A. which      B. who      C. where      D. whom
10. We are going to visit Ha Long Bay \_\_\_\_\_ is one of the most interesting places of the North .  
A. who      B. which      C. where      D. whom
6. Hoa and her dog \_\_\_\_\_ are standing over there go to the park every Sunday morning.  
A. that      B. who      C. which      D. whom
7. The word "typhoon" \_\_\_\_\_ comes from the Chinese means "big wind"  
A. who      B. that      C. when      D. whom
8. Mount Pinatubo \_\_\_\_\_ erupted in 1991 is in the Philippines .  
A. whom      B. which      C. when      D. who
9. Hundreds of people died in that volcanic eruption \_\_\_\_\_ had been warned before.  
A. whom      B. which      C. when      D. who
10. Tornadoes can suck anything \_\_\_\_\_ is in their path.  
A. who      B. whom      C. where      D. which
11. The huge earthquake \_\_\_\_\_ struck the city of Kobe in Japan killed a large number of people.  
A. who      B. that      C. where      D. whom
12. The eruption of Mount Vesuvius in AD79 destroyed Pompeii \_\_\_\_\_ was an ancient city of Italy.  
A. who      B. which      C. where      D. when
13. Neil Armstrong \_\_\_\_\_ was the first man walking on the moon is an American.  
A. who      B. which      C. whom      D. when
14. Nobody \_\_\_\_\_ predicted the earthquake in Virginia in 2003.  
A. who      B. which      C. when      D. where
15. Hurricane Isabel \_\_\_\_\_ swept through Virginia last year, destroyed a lot of houses .  
A. who      B. which      C. when      D. whom
16. My father will fly to Hanoi \_\_\_\_\_ is the capital city of Vietnam.  
A. who      B. which      C. where      D. whom
17. My classmates dislike postcards \_\_\_\_\_ how rough sea and cloudy sky.  
A. who      B. which      C. where      D. whom
18. The students enjoyed the excursion to the city Museum \_\_\_\_\_ their classmates visited last month.  
A. who      B. that      C. when      D. whom
19. The teacher never allows you to put the posters \_\_\_\_\_ show music stars on the walls of the classroom.  
A. who      B. that      C. when      D. whose
20. Tornadoes are storms \_\_\_\_\_ have the shapes of the funnels.  
A. who      B. which      C. where      D. whom
21. We usually watch the weather forecast on TV \_\_\_\_\_ tells us nearly exactly what is happening .  
A. who      B. which      C. where      D. whose
22. The weatherman announced that there would be thunderstorms \_\_\_\_\_ could cover from the north to the south of the country.  
A. that      B. who      C. whom      D. whose



23. My mother bought a lot of stuff \_\_\_\_\_ we might need for our house.  
A. that                      B. who                      C. when                      D. whose
24. They are reading newspapers \_\_\_\_\_ have just been published.  
A. which                      B. who                      C. when                      D. whom
25. The villagers have to drink the water \_\_\_\_\_ is not purified.  
A. which                      B. who                      C. where                      D. whom
26. Mr. Brown \_\_\_\_\_ is said to be the most famous doctor of the city, has received an award from the Government.  
A. which                      B. whom                      C. who                      D. whose
27. They called their friends, \_\_\_\_\_ have lived in this city for a long time, to ask for help.  
A. which                      B. who                      C. whom                      D. that
28. The boys gave their friends some posters \_\_\_\_\_ they bought yesterday.  
A. which                      B. who                      C. whom                      D. whose
29. She showed her parents the pictures of the places \_\_\_\_\_ she had visited.  
A. which                      B. who                      C. where                      D. that
30. The victims ran out of their houses \_\_\_\_\_ almost collapsed after the strong wind.  
A. which                      B. who                      C. where                      D. whom
31. According to the weather \_\_\_\_\_, it will be raining tonight.  
A. forecast                      B. forecaster                      C. forecasted                      D. forecasting
32. Yesterday a hurricane hit the \_\_\_\_\_ of Vung Tau city.  
A. coaster                      B. coast                      C. coasting                      D. coastal
33. The \_\_\_\_\_ can know when a volcano will erupt nowadays.  
A. science                      B. scientific                      C. scientists                      D. scientifically.
34. A tropical storm which reaches 120 meters per hour is called a \_\_\_\_\_ in North and South America.  
A. typhoon                      B. cyclone                      C. hurricane                      D. tornado.
35. The tsunami \_\_\_\_\_ in December 2004 in South East Asia killed more than 160 000 people.  
A. disaster                      B. disastrous                      C. disastrously                      D. disasterring.
36. We must find a shelter now because of the \_\_\_\_\_ storm.  
A. forecast                      B. forecaster                      C. forecasted                      D. forecasting
37. The roof \_\_\_\_\_ under the weight of snow last night.  
A. collapse                      B. collapsing                      C. collapsed                      D. collapses.
38. He warned me of the \_\_\_\_\_ in the forest.  
A. dangers                      B. dangerousness                      C. dangerously                      D. dangerous.
39. Pompeii was completely \_\_\_\_\_ in AD 79 by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius.  
A. to destroy                      B. destroy                      C. destroyed                      D. destroying.
40. Many people become \_\_\_\_\_ because of the natural disasters every year.  
A. homeland                      B. homesick                      C. homeless                      D. homework.
41. The weather \_\_\_\_\_ for tomorrow isn't very good.  
A. forecast                      B. foresee                      C. foremen                      D. news
42. Thank you for your letter, \_\_\_\_\_ I was very happy to get.  
A. who                      B. that                      C. which                      D. whose
43. We spent a pleasant day by the lake, \_\_\_\_\_ we had a picnic.  
A. what                      B. that                      C. which                      D. where
44. The professor \_\_\_\_\_ course I am talking of is excellent.  
A. who                      B. whose                      C. whom                      D. that
45. The day \_\_\_\_\_ she left was rainy.  
A. that                      B. where                      C. when                      D. which
46. Don't forget \_\_\_\_\_ call home as soon as you arrive at your destination.  
A. to call                      B. calling                      C. having called                      D. to be called
47. The storm \_\_\_\_\_ nobody has been expecting caused a lot of damage.  
A. which                      B. that                      C. where                      D. Both A & B
48. We often go to visit our friends in Bristol, \_\_\_\_\_ is only 30 miles away.  
A. which                      B. that                      C. where                      D. when



49. Can you think of any reasons \_\_\_\_\_ he might have left the party?  
 A. which                      B. why                      C. who                      D. when
50. We can usually \_\_\_\_\_ when a volcano will erupt.  
 A. predict                      B. guess                      C. say                      D. feel sure

**IV. Read the following passage carefully, and then complete it with the most suitable words provided.**

**DO ALL VOLCANOES ERUPT ?**

Some volcanoes are always (1) \_\_\_\_\_. They are called active volcanoes. Mount Etna in Italy is an active (2) \_\_\_\_\_.

Some volcanoes have not erupted since prehistoric times. These are (3) \_\_\_\_\_ extinct volcanoes. Most of the Hawaiian Islands are extinct volcanoes. These volcanoes (4) \_\_\_\_\_ have a hot spot under them. They (5) \_\_\_\_\_ erupt anymore.

Some volcanoes have not erupted for a long time, (6) \_\_\_\_\_ they could erupt again. These are called dormant volcanoes.

Scientists try to figure out (7) \_\_\_\_\_ volcanoes will erupt. Studying volcanoes is hard and dangerous work. Scientists drill into volcanoes. They (8) \_\_\_\_\_ maps of the inside of the volcanoes. They use satellites to study volcanoes (9) \_\_\_\_\_ space. Scientists have been able to predict a few eruptions. But it is not (10) \_\_\_\_\_ to tell what a volcano might do.

- |                   |              |               |              |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| 11. A. erupting   | B. running   | C. going      | D. firing    |
| 12. A. mountain   | B. volcano   | C. river      | D. hill      |
| 13. A. named      | B. thought   | C. called     | D. said      |
| 14. A. any longer | B. any more  | C. not more   | D. no longer |
| 15. A. won't      | B. can not   | C. should not | D. may not   |
| 16. A. and        | B. or        | C. but        | D. so        |
| 17. A. where      | B. why       | C. that       | D. when      |
| 18. A. do         | B. create    | C. build      | D. make      |
| 19. A. in         | B. from      | C. into       | D. out of    |
| 20. A. easy       | B. difficult | C. able       | D. good      |

**V. Read the passage and check True or False.**

Many years ago, people used to buy what they needed from stores and markets. Now where would you go if you wanted to buy all these goods at one time? Ask anybody, and he would probably say "you'd better go to the supermarket". A supermarket is a special kind of market. It is usually much larger than an ordinary store. In a supermarket, you can buy all kinds of food, household products and daily necessities. In a store, a customer is served by a storekeeper but in a supermarket, the goods are arranged on rows of shelves along the aisles. The prices are printed on small labels on the goods. A customer gets goods he needs from the shelves. This is known as self-service. Of course, you can always ask for help from the supermarket shop assistants.

When you enter a supermarket, you take a basket to carry the goods you will buy. If you want to buy a lot of things, you will need a trolley. A trolley is like a large basket on wheels. You can push it along the aisles, choose what you want from the shelves and put it into your trolley. A supermarket often provides a more comfortable environment for shopping than a market that is usually wet and dirty. As a result, many people usually buy more goods than they need when they visit a supermarket.

True      False

- Many years ago, people used to buy what they need from supermarkets.
- We go to a supermarket if we want to buy different kinds of goods at one time.
- Now people buy all they need only from stores and markets.
- An assistant in a supermarket will serve you if you ask for help.
- The prices of the goods are written on small labels all over the shelves.
- It is comfortable and convenient to shop at a supermarket.
- You will need a basket if you want to buy a lot of things.
- A trolley carries you around the supermarket.
- Customers get the goods they need from the shelves.
- People buy a lot of goods when they go to supermarkets.

## VI. Give the right word formation for these provided word

- \_\_\_\_\_ waves are one of the great forces of nature. (**tide**)
  - Tsunamis, earthquakes and typhoons are \_\_\_\_\_ disasters. (**nature**)
  - Our \_\_\_\_\_ turns out to be correct. (**predict**)
  - The building was \_\_\_\_\_ damaged by the fire. (**extend**)
  - The most \_\_\_\_\_ earthquake in Japanese history damaged Tokyo and Yokohama. (**disaster**)
  - A typhoon is going to hit our area. What sorts of \_\_\_\_\_ shall we make? (**prepare**)
  - \_\_\_\_\_ food is very convenient for campers. (**can**)
  - Today \_\_\_\_\_ can predict when a tidal wave hits land. (**science**)
  - It was the biggest \_\_\_\_\_ of Mt. Vesuvius for some years. (**erupt**)
  - A tidal wave brings death and \_\_\_\_\_ in its way. (**destroy**)
- =====

## UNIT 9 NATURAL DISASTERS

### TEST 3

#### I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.

- A. think                      B. father                      C. this                      D. mother
- A. many                      B. fat                      C. man                      D. happy
- A. native                      B. natural                      C. nation                      D. name
- A. heal                      B. deal                      C. steal                      D. wealth
- A. both                      B. hot                      C. cotton                      D. bottle

#### II. Choose the word in each line that has different stress pattern from those of the others.

- A. abrupt                      B. behave                      C. border                      D. collapse
- A. tidal                      B. Easter                      C. standard                      D. control
- A. typhoon                      B. compose                      C. joyful                      D. occur
- A. decorate                      B. impressive                      C. regular                      D. thunderstorm
- A. battery                      B. appliance                      C. abruptly                      D. behavior

#### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.

- Huong went to Hanoi last week. She \_\_\_\_\_ there once a few years ago.  
A. was                      B. was being                      C. has been                      D. is
- I don't study hard enough for the examination. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ harder.  
A. studied                      B. have studied                      C. study                      D. studies
- I am a teacher, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. amn't I                      B. am I                      C. aren't I                      D. aren't we
- Everything is expensive here, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. is it                      B. isn't it                      C. are they                      D. aren't they
- Every body likes to be independent, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. is he                      B. are they                      C. aren't they                      D. don't they
- She rarely went to the cinema, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. did she                      B. didn't she                      C. did they                      D. didn't they
- She \_\_\_\_\_ the cold climate.  
A. used to                      B. get used to                      C. got used to                      D. has used to
- She will buy a new house when she \_\_\_\_\_ a doctor in the future.  
A. become                      B. becomes                      C. became                      D. will become
- She \_\_\_\_\_ English fluently by 1997.  
A. speak                      B. speaks                      C. has spoken                      D. spoke
- She is bored \_\_\_\_\_ that film.  
A. to                      B. at                      C. with                      D. on

11. He was surprised \_\_\_\_\_ her wonderful beauty on the Women's Day.  
A. to B. at C. with D. on
12. She looks forward \_\_\_\_\_ seeing her husband coming back soon.  
A. at B. on C. to D. with
13. The air is very \_\_\_\_\_ there. It isn't good for your health.  
A. sure B. pure C. polluted D. delighted
14. A dictionary is a \_\_\_\_\_ book.  
A. research B. fiction C. reference D. catalogue
15. Football is my \_\_\_\_\_ sport.  
A. like B. favorite C. loving D. hate
16. Going abroad is going to a \_\_\_\_\_ country.  
A. familiar B. wonderful C. foreign D. economical
17. In Viet Nam, you must keep your car to the \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. left B. right C. between D. middle
18. The train leaves at 12.30 and \_\_\_\_\_ to Liverpool at 16.30.  
A. arrives B. finishes C. gets D. reaches
19. My son loves music. At the moment he \_\_\_\_\_ to play the piano.  
A. learn B. learns C. will learn D. is learning
20. Our new house \_\_\_\_\_ South.  
A. faces B. fronts C. looks D. positions
21. I'm \_\_\_\_\_ my exams in two weeks.  
A. giving B. making C. taking D. working
22. There is a night club in the town \_\_\_\_\_ we don't go there very often.  
A. as B. because C. but D. since
23. He's very fit. He \_\_\_\_\_ jogging every day.  
A. goes B. does C. exercises D. plays
24. The Nile is the world's \_\_\_\_\_ river.  
A. long B. longer C. longest D. lengthy
25. Susan has been learning the piano \_\_\_\_\_ two years.  
A. for B. from C. since D. during
26. Cambridge has a theater but it \_\_\_\_\_ got an opera house.  
A. didn't B. doesn't C. hasn't D. haven't
27. He is very lonely. He doesn't have \_\_\_\_\_ friends.  
A. few B. many C. much D. some
28. They are getting married \_\_\_\_\_ the end of June  
A. on B. in C. at D. during
29. I went by train. How did you \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. go B. goes C. going D. gone
30. Mount Everest is the world's \_\_\_\_\_ mountain.  
A. high B. higher C. highest D. highly
31. The book was much more interesting \_\_\_\_\_ the film.  
A. this B. then C. that D. than
32. The interview will \_\_\_\_\_ last for an hour.  
A. may B. might C. probably D. could
33. She loves horses. She \_\_\_\_\_ riding every week.  
A. goes B. does C. plays D. takes
34. I am going to a job \_\_\_\_\_ tomorrow.  
A. arrangement B. appointment C. interview D. meeting
35. When you \_\_\_\_\_ him, give him my best wishes.  
A. will visit B. would visit C. visit D. have visited
36. We prefer comedy \_\_\_\_\_ tragedy.  
A. than B. better than C. to D. better
37. He ran to the station to \_\_\_\_\_ the early train.

A. ride

B. drive

C. catch

D. go

38. I had Mary \_\_\_\_\_ my clothes.

A. iron

B. ironing

C. ironed

D. irons

39. I shall do the job to the best of my \_\_\_\_\_.

A. capacity

B. ability

C. knowledge

D. talent

40. The woman said "This carpet was made \_\_\_\_\_ so it is expensive"

A. by hand

B. by the hand

C. by hands

D. by our hands

41. You are going to come to the party, \_\_\_\_\_?

A. aren't you

B. do you

C. will you

D. won't you

42. His new house \_\_\_\_\_ West.

A. fronts

B. faces

C. looks

D. positions

43. He came here by car. How did you \_\_\_\_\_?

A. goes

B. going

C. go

D. went

44. A person who can't speak and hear is called \_\_\_\_\_.

A. a character

B. a deaf

C. a blind

D. a deaf-mute

45. Her room seemed warmer with a nice \_\_\_\_\_ -- on the wall.

A. booth

B. poster

C. shelf

D. curtain

46. My parents will \_\_\_\_\_ their wedding anniversary next month.

A. make

B. celebrate

C. remember

D. promise

47. The meeting was \_\_\_\_\_ in the park last week.

A. revived

B. held

C. developed

D. joined

48. If you don't understand many words, you can \_\_\_\_\_ them up in the dictionary on the table.

A. look

B. get

C. find

D. finish

49. The \_\_\_\_\_ in Viet Nam usually begins in December and ends in July.

A. football match

B. football team

C. football fan

D. football season

IV. Complete the sentences with the correct form or tense of the verbs from the box.

**Expect / save / predict / hit / damage / strike / collapse / erupt / warn / shelter**

1. A fierce storm \_\_\_\_\_ the west coast of Florida early this morning.

2. We are going to the mountain, so we \_\_\_\_\_ good weather this weekend.

3. They \_\_\_\_\_ from the rain in an old barn last night.

4. Forty six people \_\_\_\_\_ from drowning in a shipwreck.

5. Travel agents \_\_\_\_\_ tourists about the dangers of crime in holiday resorts recently.

6. The weather bureau \_\_\_\_\_ thunderstorms over the central highlands.

7. Crops \_\_\_\_\_ badly by the severe storm two months ago.

8. It's many years since Mount Vesuvius last \_\_\_\_\_.

9. Their house \_\_\_\_\_ by lightning during the storm.

10. If a building \_\_\_\_\_, it suddenly falls down.

**V. Fill in each blanks with a correct relative pronoun (who/ that/ which/ where or whose). Add comma(s) if it is necessary.**

1. Last week we went to Hue \_\_\_\_\_ is the ancient capital of Viet Nam.

The woman \_\_\_\_\_ lives next door to us is a weathercaster on a local TV station

2. The shoes \_\_\_\_\_ I bought were made in Italy.

3. What's the name of the lady \_\_\_\_\_ was wearing the gold dress.

4. Ha Long Bay \_\_\_\_\_ consists of hundreds of beautiful islands, is the world's heritage.

5. The cat \_\_\_\_\_ tail is long doesn't belong to me.

6. Show me the place \_\_\_\_\_ the ship sank.

7. Jack London \_\_\_\_\_ wrote "The Call of the Wild", is a famous American writer.

8. This is the house \_\_\_\_\_ he used to live.

10. Next summer holiday, our family will go to Da Lat \_\_\_\_\_ my sister is living.

11. The car \_\_\_\_\_ won the race looked very futuristic.

12. I thought I recognized the assistant \_\_\_\_\_ served us.

13. This morning I met somebody \_\_\_\_\_. I haven't seen for ages

**VI. Give the correct word form of these following words**

1. The mountain was full of \_\_\_\_\_ rock and ash when the eruption was over. (volcano)
2. When the fire occurred, I was fast \_\_\_\_\_. (sleep)
3. Mr. Robinson is a \_\_\_\_\_. He presents weather reports on TV every night. (weather)
4. \_\_\_\_\_ Vietnam is often affected by droughts. (centre)
5. If we want to look after the environment, we should protect \_\_\_\_\_ rainforests. (tropic)
6. We've decided to travel \_\_\_\_\_ because we don't want to get seasick and airsick. (land)
7. Thousands of people have been made \_\_\_\_\_ by the flooding and are in need of food, clothing and shelter. (home)
8. We left the town \_\_\_\_\_ before the lava hit it. (safety)
9. It is \_\_\_\_\_ for you to live in an earthquake zone. What can you do to prepare in advance for an earthquake? (danger)
10. The sky is very \_\_\_\_\_. It's going to rain. (cloud)

**VII. Read the following passage and choose the best answer for each blank.**

Coal is a black solid fossil fuel. It is usually very (31) \_\_\_\_\_. Coal is made of 65%-95% carbon. It also has hydrocarbons and some other compounds in it. It is (32) \_\_\_\_\_ from the remains of plants that lived millions of years ago. Coal can be burned for energy or (33) \_\_\_\_\_. About two-thirds of the coal mined today is burned in power stations to make (34) \_\_\_\_\_. Burning it is not as common as it used to be, (35) \_\_\_\_\_ it causes much pollution.

Natural gas is a mixture. It (36) \_\_\_\_\_ mainly of hydrocarbons. The main component is methane. Natural gas is often found in the ground (37) \_\_\_\_\_ with petroleum. Most natural gas is burned (38) \_\_\_\_\_ to produce energy. It burns with a clean blue flame. It causes (39) \_\_\_\_\_ pollution. The main use of natural gas is to produce electricity. It is also used as (40) \_\_\_\_\_ for cars, cooking gas and to make fertilizers.

- |                |             |                |              |
|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. A. soft     | B. hard     | C. loose       | D. difficult |
| 2. A. formed   | B. done     | C. founded     | D. made      |
| 3. A. hot      | B. hotter   | C. hottest     | D. heat      |
| 4. A. mass     | B. product  | C. electricity | D. powder    |
| 5. A. because  | B. but      | C. therefore   | D. however   |
| 6. A. consists | B. mixes    | C. combines    | D. depends   |
| 7. A. apart    | B. together | C. addition    | D. except    |
| 8. A. actively | B. honestly | C. strangely   | D. directly  |
| 9. A. few      | B. little   | C. many        | D. a lot     |
| 10. A. light   | B. fire     | C. fuel        | D. food      |

**VIII. Correct the errors in adjective clause structures :**

1. I enjoy the book that you told me to read it.
2. Phong still remembers the man who he taught him to play the guitar when he was a boy.
3. I don't like to spend time with people which lose their tempers easily.
4. She sits next to a person who his name is Ahmed.
5. We don't forget the typhoon which it swept through our village five years ago.
6. One of the people which I admire most is my aunt.
7. Football is the only sport in which I am interested in it.
8. Mr. Ba has some good advice for anyone they wants to learn a second language.
9. Students who living on campus are close to their classrooms and the library.
10. Uncle Ho was born in Lang Sen that is a small village in Nam Dan, Nghe An.

=====

# UNIT 9 NATURAL DISASTERS

## TEST 4

### I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.

- |                          |                       |                     |                        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>a</u> brupt     | B. <u>a</u> ppliance  | C. del <u>a</u>     | D. beh <u>a</u> avior  |
| 2. A. b <u>e</u> have    | B. bor <u>d</u> er    | C. d <u>e</u> stroy | D. <u>e</u> rupt       |
| 3. A. d <u>i</u> saster  | B. d <u>r</u> ill     | C. f <u>i</u> xture | D. flashl <u>i</u> ght |
| 4. A. s <u>t</u> orm     | B. t <u>o</u> rnado   | C. v <u>o</u> lcano | D. b <u>o</u> rder     |
| 5. A. ext <u>e</u> nsive | B. highl <u>a</u> nds | C. Celsi <u>s</u>   | D. t <u>r</u> ust      |

### II. Choose the word in each line that has different stress pattern from those of the others.

- |                   |                 |               |              |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. A. battery     | B. bureau       | C. carriage   | D. destroy   |
| 2. A. erupt       | B. cyclone      | C. delta      | D. Celsius   |
| 3. A. expect      | B. parade       | C. volume     | D. prevent   |
| 4. A. destruction | B. disaster     | C. eruption   | D. hurricane |
| 5. A. extensive   | B. thunderstorm | C. prediction | D. pacific   |

### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences

- Many people were injured when the building \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. collapsed.      B. destroyed      C. struck      D. erupted
- No ships are sailing today because of the high \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. volcano      B. earthquake      C. winds      D. snowstorm
- The \_\_\_\_\_ of the volcano was a terrible disaster.  
A. prediction      B. eruption      C. cyclone      D. shift
- The church caught fire when it was struck by \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. hurricane      B. lightning      C. thunder      D. battery
- A large number of fishermen \_\_\_\_\_ when the storm struck.  
A. killed      B. was killed      C. are killed      D. were killed
- The number of people killed in the tsunami last year \_\_\_\_\_ more than 200,000.  
A. were      B. was      C. is      D. are
- I always watch the weather forecast on TV to see what tomorrow's weather \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. likes      B. would like      C. is like      D. will be like
- It's over six months since the tidal wave \_\_\_\_\_ Phuket, Thailand.  
A. destroyed      B. was destroyed      C. destroys      D. has destroyed
- Bill Gates, \_\_\_\_\_ is known as the king of computer programmes, is famous for his charitable work.  
A. that he      B. that      C. who      D. who he
- Elephants, \_\_\_\_\_ come from Africa, can live until they're seventy.  
A. they which      B. that      C. which      D. they
- Ho Chi Minh City, \_\_\_\_\_ I live, lies on the River Sai Gon.  
A. which in      B. which      C. in where      D. where
- They never forget their trip to Hue, \_\_\_\_\_ was the old capital of Vietnam, under the Nguyen dynasty.  
A. which      B. where      C. in which      D. that
- This product will be available at this market \_\_\_\_\_ September and December.  
A. on      B. from      C. for      D. between
- The 1991 volcanic eruption in the Philippines was \_\_\_\_\_ in the world in more than 50 years.  
A. the largest      B. largest      C. larger      D. large
- There buckets must be filled \_\_\_\_\_ water for future use.  
A. of      B. into      C. with      D. on
- Hue, \_\_\_\_\_ was recognized by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site in 1993, attracts thousands of tourists every year.  
A. which      B. that      C. where      D. who
- Hue, \_\_\_\_\_ he spent his childhood, is well known for beauty spots.  
A. which      B. that      C. where      D. who

18. Hue is the city \_\_\_\_\_ attracted a lot of tourists to the 2000 Hue Festival.  
A. in which                      B. that                      C. where                      D. whom
19. The woman \_\_\_\_\_ lives next door is both my neighbor and a colleague of mine.  
A. who                      B. where                      C. whom                      D. which
20. I've received a postcard from Sally, \_\_\_\_\_ used to live next door.  
A. who                      B. which                      C. that                      D. whom
21. There is someone at the door \_\_\_\_\_ wants to speak to you.  
A. where                      B. who                      C. which                      D. when
22. I live in the country \_\_\_\_\_ exports rice.  
A. where                      B. which                      C. it                      D. that
23. I will provide free help for cities and villages, \_\_\_\_\_ have just been hit by a tidal wave.  
A. where                      B. which                      C. who                      D. whom
24. The room, \_\_\_\_\_ there are a lot of posters on the walls, belonged to our eldest son.  
A. which                      B. that                      C. where                      D. who
25. Storms & earthquakes \_\_\_\_\_ kill thousands of people each year are natural disasters.  
A. where                      B. who                      C. which                      D. whom
26. Neil Armstrong / who / first / walk / moon / live / USA/.  
A. Neil Armstrong, who first walked on the moon, lived in the USA.  
B. Neil Armstrong who first walked in the moon lived in the USA.  
C. Neil Armstrong, who first walks on the moon lives in the USA.  
D. Neil Armstrong who first has walked in the moon lived in the USA.
27. Daily / newspapers / publish / Germany / 1650 / not / it / ? /  
A. Daily newspaper will be published in Germany at 1650, won't it?  
B. The daily newspaper published in the Germany in 1650, didn't it?  
C. One daily newspaper is published in Germany on 1650, isn't it?  
D. A daily newspaper was published in Germany in 1650, wasn't it?
28. Teacher / ask / me / if / speak / English / fluent / .  
A. The teacher asks me if I speak an English fluent.  
B. The teacher asked me if I spoke English fluently.  
C. The teacher asks me if I can speak English fluent.  
D. The teacher asked me if do I speak English fluently.
29. We / worried / that / people / not / stop / throw / trash / along / street/.  
A. We worried that people not stop throw the trash along a street.  
B. We can worried that people aren't stop throwing trash along the street.  
C. We are worried that people don't stop throwing trash along the street.  
D. We were worried that people didn't stop to throw trash along the street.
30. Everyone / feel/ hurry / so / sit / down / under / tree / and / have / snack/.  
A. Everyone feel hungry, so he sits down under a tree and has snack.  
B. Everyone felt hungry, so we sat down under a tree and had a snack.  
C. Every one felt hungry, so they sat down under a tree and had a snack.  
D. Everyone feels hungry, so you sit down under a tree and have snack.
31. The man said that he was \_\_\_\_\_ by aliens and taken aboard a spaceship.  
A. stolen                      B. captured                      C. gathered                      D. argued
32. When a tropical storm reaches 120kph, it is called a \_\_\_\_\_ in North and South America.  
A. hurricane                      B. cyclone                      C. typhoon                      D. tsunami
33. Passover is \_\_\_\_\_ in Israel and by all Jewish people.  
A. connected                      B. equipped                      C. celebrated                      D. constructed
34. My neighbor's house is \_\_\_\_\_ by solar energy.  
A. widened                      B. heated                      C. cooked                      D. surrounded
35. The teacher divided our class \_\_\_\_\_ three groups.  
A. between                      B. among                      C. with                      D. into
36. \_\_\_\_\_ to the Internet, we can get the latest information around the world.  
A. Thanks                      B. Together                      C. Apart                      D. In addition



37. I'm learning English because I want to read newspapers \_\_\_\_\_ English.  
A. by B. with C. in D. on
38. Many people go to the countryside to have a \_\_\_\_\_ after a hardworking week.  
A. sleep B. rest C. quiet D. silence
39. My father \_\_\_\_\_ to work in Ho Chi Minh City.  
A. used B. is used C. was used D. got used
40. I \_\_\_\_\_ this pair of jeans since October.  
A. wore B. was wearing C. has worn D. was worn
41. We \_\_\_\_\_ using energy-saving products.  
A. agree B. persuade C. convince D. suggest
42. Mr. Pitt still lives in a small flat \_\_\_\_\_ having a lot of money.  
A. although B. even C. in spite D. despite
43. Mrs. Brown, \_\_\_\_\_ son won the first prize in the language contest, feels very happy.  
A. who's B. whom C. whose D. which
44. You should have a dictionary to \_\_\_\_\_ the words that you don't know their meanings.  
A. look up B. look for C. look into D. look after
45. If he \_\_\_\_\_ late, we will go without him.  
A. comes B. came C. will come D. would come
46. Sunday is the day \_\_\_\_\_ I go to Water park with my kinds.  
A. when B. where C. why D. which
47. Do you know the reason \_\_\_\_\_ 006 was killed?  
A. when B. where C. why D. which
48. That was the reason \_\_\_\_\_ he didn't marry her.  
A. when B. where C. why D. which
49. An architect is someone \_\_\_\_\_ designs buildings.  
A. who B. whom C. which D. whose
50. The boy to \_\_\_\_\_ I lent my money is poor.  
A. that B. whom C. who D. which

#### IV. Match the word in column A to its definition or meaning in column B.

A	B
1. snowstorm	a) a very large wave
2. earthquake	b) a storm with a lot of rain, thunder and lighting
3. volcano	c) a sudden strong shaking of the ground
4. typhoon	d) a storm with a lot of snow and strong winds
5. thunderstorm	e) a tropical storm with strong winds
6. tidal wave	f) a very strong wind that goes quickly around in a circle
7. tornado	g) a mountain with a hole in the top where fire, gas and hot liquid rock (called lava) sometimes come out

#### V. Choose the word that is best fits each of the blank space:

***collapsed – earthquake – hardly – disaster – city – inhabitants – above – completely – under***

China said today that there were heavy loss of life in the (1)\_\_\_\_\_ which struck Tangshan city yesterday. Survivors said that Tangshan, an industrial (2)\_\_\_\_\_ of one million people 160 kms East of Peking, was (3)\_\_\_\_\_ destroyed.

Observers living in Beijing said it appeared that only a small part of the one million (4) \_\_\_\_\_ escaped death or injury. Many of the men of Tangshan were working in the mines deep (5)\_\_\_\_\_ the earth's surface when the (6)\_\_\_\_\_ occurred. Unfortunately, few of these miners have survived. A lot of people were also working in the city's offices. Regretably, most were killed under falling concrete when the building (7)\_\_\_\_\_.

The Chinese authorities have not yet given any information about the actual number of casualties, but it is thought that tens of thousands of people have been killed. (8)\_\_\_\_\_ a house has been left standing.

#### VI. Finish the second sentence that has the same meaning as the root ones

1. When she walked along the riverside, she met her old friend.

→ Walking \_\_\_\_\_

2. You are advised to speak only English during the course.  
→ We want \_\_\_\_\_
3. Apples are usually cheaper than oranges.  
→ Oranges \_\_\_\_\_
4. "Why don't I get a computer?" thought the office manager.  
→ The office manager wondered \_\_\_\_\_
5. Could you turn the radio down, please?  
→ Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_?
6. How long is it since they bought the house?  
→ When \_\_\_\_\_
7. Sitting in a same place so long is uncomfortable.  
→ It \_\_\_\_\_
8. Mr. Brown is very happy to speak English to his students everyday.  
→ It \_\_\_\_\_
9. Thousands of people have to build that castle for him for years.  
→ That castle \_\_\_\_\_
10. It is possible for Robert to learn English in four years to be able to go abroad.  
→ Robert finds \_\_\_\_\_

=====

## UNIT 9 NATURAL DISASTERS

### TEST 5

#### I. Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.

- |                       |                        |                        |                      |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>b</u> attery | B. <u>c</u> an         | C. <u>p</u> ark        | D. coll <u>a</u> pse |
| 2. A. <u>C</u> elsius | B. ex <u>p</u> ect     | C. ext <u>e</u> nsive  | D. funn <u>e</u> l   |
| 3. A. <u>f</u> ixture | B. hurri <u>c</u> ane  | C. <u>l</u> ift        | D. stri <u>k</u> e   |
| 4. A. <u>b</u> order  | B. cycl <u>o</u> ne    | C. destr <u>o</u> y    | D. <u>f</u> orecast  |
| 5. A. laugh <u>h</u>  | B. high <u>h</u> lands | C. flashli <u>gh</u> t | D. althoug <u>h</u>  |

#### II. Choose the word in each line that has different stress pattern from those of the others.

- |                   |               |             |               |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. A. damage      | B. earthquake | C. expect   | D. flashlight |
| 2. A. fixture     | B. typhoon    | C. forecast | D. cyclone    |
| 3. A. funnel      | B. freedom    | C. install  | D. junkyard   |
| 4. A. disastrous  | B. volcanic   | C. tornado  | D. separate   |
| 5. A. linguistics | B. decorate   | C. battery  | D. dynamite   |

#### III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences.

1. Charlie said, "I, thinking of going to live in Canada".  
 A. Charlie said that I was thinking of going to live in Canada.  
 B. Charlie said that I am thinking of going to live in Canada.  
 C. Charlie said that he was thinking of going to live in Canada.  
 D. Charlie said that he is thinking of going to live in Canada.
2. Charlie said, "My father is in hospital".  
 A. Charlie said that my father is in hospital.  
 B. Charlie said that his father was in hospital.  
 C. Charlie said that his father is in hospital.  
 D. Charlie said that my father was in hospital.
3. Charlie said, "Nora and Jim are getting married tomorrow"  
 A. He said that Nora and Jim are getting married tomorrow  
 B. He said that Nora and Jim were getting married the next day.

- C. He said that Nora and Jim were getting married tomorrow.  
D. He said that Nora and Jim are getting married the next day.
4. Charlie said, "I haven't seen Bill for a while".  
A. He said that he hadn't seen Bill for a while.  
B. He said that I haven't seen Bill for a while.  
C. He said that he hasn't seen Bill for a while.  
D. He said that I hadn't seen Bill for a while.
5. Charlie said, "I've been playing tennis a lot recently"  
A. Charlie said that I've been playing tennis recently.  
B. Charlie said that he had been playing tennis recently.  
C. Charlie said that he had been playing tennis recently.  
D. Charlie said that I had been playing tennis recently
6. The land and the people\_\_\_\_\_ I have met are nice.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. that                      D. which
7. Did you ever find out\_\_\_\_\_ penetrated in your house last month?  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. that                      D. which
8. The year\_\_\_\_\_ the first man traveled in space will never be forgotten.  
A. which                      B. that                      C. when                      D. where
9. I cannot tell you all\_\_\_\_\_ I heard.  
A. Which                      B. that                      C. as                      D. because
10. I can answer the question\_\_\_\_\_ your day is very difficult.  
A. which                      B. whom                      C. who                      D. whose
11. We saw the girl\_\_\_\_\_ you say is beautiful.  
A. which                      B. whom                      C. who                      D. whose
12. This is the place\_\_\_\_\_ the battle took place ten years ago.  
A. which                      B. in where                      C. where                      D. from where
13. Sunday is the day\_\_\_\_\_ which we usually go fishing.  
A. during                      B. at                      C. in                      D. on
14. The person\_\_\_\_\_ you want to see is not her.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. whose                      D. which
15. This is the last time\_\_\_\_\_ I speak to you  
A. of which                      B. that                      C. who                      D. whose
16. He talked about the books and the authors\_\_\_\_\_ interested him.  
A. who                      B. that                      C. which                      D. whom
17. He talked about the books and the authors\_\_\_\_\_ interested him.  
A. who                      B. that                      C. which                      D. whom
18. You know your lesson\_\_\_\_\_ surprises me.  
A. who                      B. which                      C. that                      D. no word is needed
19. Bondi is the beautiful beach\_\_\_\_\_ I used to sunbathe.  
A. when                      B. where                      C. which                      D. why
20. Dec 26th, 2005 was the day\_\_\_\_\_ the terrible tsunami happened  
A. when                      B. where                      C. why                      D. which
21. Charlie said, "You can come and stay with me if you are ever in London".  
A. He said you could come and stay with him if you were ever in London.  
B. He said I could come and stay with him if I were ever in London.  
C. He said you can come and stay with him if you are ever in London.  
D. He said I can come and stay with him if I am ever in London.
22. Charlie said, "Tom had an accident last week but he wasn't injured".  
A. He said Tom had an accident last week but he wasn't injured.  
B. He said Tom had had an accident last week but he wasn't injured.

- C. He said Tom had had a accident last week but he hadn't bee injured.  
D. He said Tom had an accident last week but he hadn't been injured.
23. Charlie said, "I saw jack at a party a few months ago and he seemed fine".  
A. He said he had seen Jack at a party a few months ago and he had seemed fine  
B. He said I saw Jack at a party a few months ago and he seemed fine  
C. He said he had seen Jack at a party a few months ago and he seemed fine  
D. He said he saw Jack at a party a few months ago and he had seemed fine
24. To said, "New York is bigger than London".  
A. He said that New York was bigger than London.  
B. He says that New York is bigger than London.  
C. He says that New York was bigger than London.  
D. He said that New York is bigger than London.
25. "Stay in bed for a few days", the doctor said to me.  
A. The doctor told me stay in bed for a few a days.  
B. The doctor told to me to stay in bed for a few days.  
C. The doctor said me to stay in bed for a few days.  
D. The doctor told me to stay in bed for a few days.
26. Charlie said, "Margaret has had a baby".  
A. Charlie said Margaret has had a baby.  
B. Charlie said Margaret had had a baby.  
C. Charlie said Margaret had a baby.  
D. Charlie said Margaret has a baby.
27. Charlie said, "I don't know what Fred is doing".  
A. He said that he doesn't know what Fred is doing.  
B. He said that he didn't know what Fred is doing.  
C. He said that he doesn't know what Fred was doing.  
D. He said that he didn't know what Fred was doing.
28. Charlie said, "I hardly ever go out these days".  
A. He said that he hardly ever went out these days.  
B. He said that I hardly ever go out these days.  
C. He said that I hardly ever went out these days.  
D. He said that he hardly ever goes out these days.
29. Charlie said, "I work 14 hours a day".  
A. He said that he works 14 hours a day.  
B. He said that he worked 14 hours a day.  
C. He said that I work 14 hours a day.  
D. He said that I worked 14 hours a day.
30. Charlie said, "I'll tell Jim I saw you"  
A. He said he'll tell Jim he saw me.  
B. He said I would tell Jim I had seen you.  
C. He said he would tell Jim he had seen me.  
D. He said I would tell Jim he had seen me.
31. "Don't shout", I said to Jim.  
A. I told Jim don't shout  
B. I told to Jim not to shout  
C. I told Jim not to shout

D. I said to Jim don't shout.

32. "Please don't tell anyone what happened", Ann said to me  
A. Ann asked me don't tell anyone what happened.  
B. Ann told me don't tell anyone what happened.  
C. Ann said to me don't tell anyone what happened.  
D. Ann asked me not to tell anyone what happened.
33. "Can you open the door for me, Tom?" Ann asked.  
A. Ann asked to open the door for her, Tom.  
B. Ann asked Tom to open the door for her.  
C. Ann asked Tom open the door for her.  
D. Ann asked Tom to open the door for me.
34. "Listen carefully", he said to us.  
A. He told us listen carefully  
B. He told to us to listen carefully  
C. He told us to listen carefully  
D. He said us to listen carefully
35. "Don't wait for me if I'm late", Ann said.  
A. Ann said don't wait for her if she was late.  
B. Ann said not to wait for me if I was late.  
C. Ann said not to wait for her if she was late.  
D. Ann said don't wait for me if I'm late
36. What was the name of the horse \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. it won the race. B. which won the race.  
C. who won the race. D. whom won the race.
37. Is that the reason why I should come \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. on times. B. at time. C. in times. D. on time.
38. The man \_\_\_\_\_ , is the secretary.  
A. which you have just spoken B. whose you have just spoken  
C. to whom you have just spoken D. to who you have just spoken
39. It is the village where you \_\_\_\_\_ , isn't it ?  
A. used to living B. used to live  
C. use to live D. use living
40. The police have caught the man \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. who stole my motorbike. B. whose stole my motorbike.  
C. whom stole my motorbike. D. which stole my motorbike.
41. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a very heavy fall of snow, usually with a strong wind.  
A. snowstorm B. earthquake C. volcano D. typhoon
42. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a sudden, violent shaking of the earth's surface.  
A. snowstorm B. earthquake C. volcano D. typhoon
43. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a mountain with a large opening at the top of through which gases and lava are forced out into the air, or have been in the past.  
A. snowstorm B. earthquake C. volcano D. typhoon
44. A(n) \_\_\_\_\_ is a violent tropical storm with very strong wind.  
A. snowstorm B. earthquake C. volcano D. typhoon
45. \_\_\_\_\_ is the condition of the atmosphere at a particular place and time, such as the temperature, and if there is wind, rain, sun, etc.  
A. Climate B. Temperature C. Degree D. Weather
46. \_\_\_\_\_ is the regular pattern of the weather conditions of a particular place.  
A. Climate B. Temperature C. Degree D. Weather

47. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a violent storm with very strong winds which move in a circle.  
A. tidal wave      B. tornado      C. famine      D. flood
48. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a large amount of water covering an area that is usually dry.  
A. tidal wave      B. tornado      C. famine      D. flood
49. A \_\_\_\_\_ is a very large ocean wave that is caused by a storm or an earthquake, and that destroys things when it reaches the land.  
A. tidal wave      B. tornado      C. famine      D. flood
50. The report \_\_\_\_\_ that prices will rise by 3% next month.  
A. tells      B. speaks      C. talks      D. forecasts
51. The old man \_\_\_\_\_ you wanted to see was away on holiday yesterday.  
A. who      B. whom      C. whose      D. which
52. Miss Lien, \_\_\_\_\_ sings very well, is my English teacher.  
A. who      B. whom      C. whose      D. which
53. Everything \_\_\_\_\_ he said was true.  
A. who      B. whom      C. whose      D. that
54. Where is the cheese \_\_\_\_\_ was in the fridge?  
A. who      B. whom      C. whose      D. which
55. We'd like to travel to a city \_\_\_\_\_ there is a lot of sightseeing.  
A. whose      B. when      C. where      D. why
56. It is some months \_\_\_\_\_ the tsunami happened.  
A. on      B. in      C. at      D. since
57. Mr. Long, \_\_\_\_\_ has just talked to you, is my uncle.  
A. who      B. which      C. whom      D. whose
58. A tropical storm which reaches 120 km per hour is called a \_\_\_\_\_ in North and South America.  
A. typhoon      B. cyclone      C. hurricane      D. tornado
59. Yesterday a hurricane \_\_\_\_\_ the coast of Vung Tau City.  
A. suck      B. hit      C. carried      D. forecast
60. Many houses were \_\_\_\_\_ by the earthquake last year.  
A. destroy      B. destroying      C. destroyed      D. to destroy

#### IV. Give right word formation for these following words

- If you are struck by \_\_\_\_\_, you will die. (**light**)
- "You look nervous." - "Thunder makes me \_\_\_\_\_." (**terrify**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ has become one of the fastest growing industries in recent year. (**tour**)
- The hurricane brought total \_\_\_\_\_ to the city. (**destroy**)
- Because of the flooding, the whole village was \_\_\_\_\_ to relief workers except by 6. boat. (**access**)
- The weather is so \_\_\_\_\_ that I don't know if I should take an umbrella or sun-tan 8. lotion. (**predict**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ never strikes in the same place twice. (**light**)
- The wind has \_\_\_\_\_ changed the direction. (**abrupt**)
- Last summer they enjoyed the \_\_\_\_\_ scenery in Phan Thiet. (**coast**)
- \_\_\_\_\_ (**Volcano**) ash is very \_\_\_\_\_ (**harm**) to people's health.

#### V. Each line has a mistake try to find and correct it

- Have you already prepared to the disasters ?
- Bring with the raincoat in case it rains.
- Can disasters be predictably for long ?
- We should warn them for the coming storm.
- Pompeii was complete destroyed in AD 79 by an eruption of Mount Vesuvius.
- Have you seen the place which the military parade will be held?
- This novel, which written by a well – known writer, should be read.
- This kind of behavior is to be expecting from a two – year – old.
- According to the weather forecast, it will be sun tomorrow.
- Because my illness, I couldn't work for six months, so I lost my job.
- Lam said that he was leaving for the capital tomorrow.
- If I were three inches taller, I will apply for that job.

13. I can't find the book which Lan lent it to me last week.
14. How about to use public buses instead of cars?
15. We should prepare food careful before turning on the stove.

**VI. read the passage below and choose one correct answer for each question.**

A UFO (Unidentified Flying Object) is any object flying in the sky which cannot be identified by the person who sees it. Sometimes the object is investigated. If people can still not **figure out** what the object is after an investigation, it is called a UFO. If they figure out what the object is, it can no longer be called a UFO because it has been identified.

Even though UFOs can be anything, people often use the word UFO when they are talking about alien spacecraft. Flying saucer is another word that is often used to describe an unidentified flying object.

Studies estimate that 50%-90% of all reported UFO sightings are identified later. Usually 10%-20% are never identified. Studies also show that very few UFO sightings are hoaxes (people trying to trick other people). Most UFOs are actually natural or man-made objects that looked strange. \*)%-90% UFOs are identified as one of three different things: astronomical causes (for example: planets, stars, or meteors); aircraft; balloons 10%-20% of UFOs are other causes (such as birds, clouds, mirages, searchlights, etc.)

1. What does the word "figure out" in paragraph 1 mean?  
 A. observe                      B. explain                      C. calculate                      D. require
2. Another word used to describe a UFO is \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. spacecraft                      B. astronaut                      C. flying saucer                      D. cooking oil
3. How many percents of all reported UFO sightings are not identified?  
 A. 10%-20%                      B. 20%-30%                      C. 30%-50%                      D. 80%-90%
4. Most of UFOs are identified as one of the following things *except* \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. stars                      B. balloons                      C. clouds                      D. rains
5. Which of the following sentences is NOT true?  
 A. UFO means Unidentified Flying Object.  
 B. UFO is often used to talk about alien spaceships.  
 C. Many UFO sightings are hoaxes.  
 D. Over half of all reported UFO sightings are identified.

**VII- Finish the second sentences so that it has the same meaning with the first one :**

- 1- Although his leg was broken, he managed to get out of the car.  
 In spite.....
- 2- It may rain on your way home, so take a raincoat with you.  
 In case .....
- 3- That man used to work with me when I lived in New York.  
 That's a man .....
- 4- The storm destroyed the town completely.  
 The town .....
- 5- Despite his age, Mr. Thanh runs five kilometers every morning.  
 Even .....

**XI- Use the suggested words to write full sentences :**

- 1- I / have / rest / when / volcano / erupt.  
 .....
- 2- The majority / earthquake / occur / around / pacific Rim / which / know / "Ring of Fire".  
 .....
- 3- What / you / do / next / when / you / get / caught / thunderstorm / last night ?  
 .....
- 4- Many / house / damage / typhoon / yesterday ?  
 .....
- 5- About 40 / per cent / children / affect / tsunami / last December.  
 .....

=====



# UNIT 10: LIFE ON OTHER PLANETS

## TEST 1

### I. Pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.

- |                       |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1. A. <u>le</u> ather | B. <u>ne</u> at  | C. <u>cre</u> am | D. <u>dre</u> am |
| 2. A. <u>co</u> lour  | B. <u>to</u> e   | C. <u>g</u> o    | D. <u>ho</u> le  |
| 3. A. <u>li</u> ght   | B. <u>ti</u> me  | C. <u>pr</u> ice | D. <u>br</u> ing |
| 4. A. <u>f</u> alse   | B. <u>ta</u> lk  | C. <u>s</u> alad | D. <u>a</u> ll   |
| 5. A. <u>wa</u> it    | B. <u>trai</u> n | C. <u>sai</u> d  | D. <u>pai</u> d  |

### II. Pick out one word which has the stress syllable different from those of the others.

- |                    |                |                  |                |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1. A. spacecraft   | B. experienced | C. planet        | D. scientist   |
| 2. A. object       | B. evidence    | C. impossible    | D. alien       |
| 3. A. disappointed | B. prisoner    | C. microorganism | D. conclusion  |
| 4. A. example      | B. marvelous   | C. gemstone      | D. mineral     |
| 5. A. pesticide    | B. category    | C. profitable    | D. linguistics |

### III. Choose the word that best fit each of the following sentences.

- Nowadays, the \_\_\_\_ can warn the eruption of the earthquakes  
A. science    B. scientists    C. scientific    D. scientifically
- Mount Pinatubo, \_\_\_\_ is a volcano in the Philippines, erupted in 1991.  
A. who    B. whom    C. which    D. whose
- Ninety percent of \_\_\_\_ occurred around the Pacific Rim known as the “Ring of Fire”  
A. earthquakes    B. typhoon    C. thunderstorm    D. tornadoes
- The bike \_\_\_\_ is used at the circus has only one wheel.  
A. who    B. which    C. whose    D. where
- Please bring a raincoat just \_\_\_\_ case.  
A. in    B. at    C. on    D. to
- “Tsunami” is a Japanese word. This word means “harbor wave”.  
A. “Tsunami” is a Japanese word which it means “harbor wave”.  
B. “Tsunami” is a Japanese word it means “harbor wave”.  
C. “Tsunami” is a Japanese word which means “harbor wave”.  
D. “Tsunami” means “harbor wave” is a Japanese word.
- Sue lives in the house. The house is opposite my house.  
A. Sue lives in the house it is opposite my house.  
B. Sue lives in the house which opposite my house.  
C. Sue lives in the house which is opposite her house.  
D. Sue lives in the house which is opposite my house.
- The plants live on that island may develop differently.  
A. The plants live on that island may develop differently.  
B. The plants that live on that island may develop differently.  
C. The plants which lives on that island may develop differently.  
D. The plants that on that island may develop different.
- Etna is an active volcano. The volcano is on the island of Sicily.  
A. Etna, which is on the island of Sicily, is an active volcano.  
B. Etna which is on the island of Sicily, is an active volcano.  
C. Etna, which is on the island of Sicily is an active volcano.  
D. Etna, which is on the island of Sicily, is active volcano.
- You saw that smoke. It came from the hills.  
A. You saw the smoke which comes from the hills.  
B. You saw smoke which came from the hills.  
C. You saw the smoke that came from the hills.  
D. You saw the smoke came from the hills.

11. The boy of \_\_\_\_\_ you made fun is my cousin.  
A. who                      B. whose                      C. whom                      D. that
12. It was the nurse \_\_\_\_\_ told me to come in.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. whose                      D. that
13. I'm very busy, so please don't disturb me \_\_\_\_\_ it's urgent.  
A. while                      B. unless                      C. if                      D. since
14. I have always wanted to visit Kuala Lumpur, \_\_\_\_\_ capital of Malaysia.  
A. is the                      B. that is the                      C. which the                      D. the
15. I saw a thief take Mary's purse so I ran \_\_\_\_\_ him but I couldn't catch him.  
A. after                      B. over                      C. near                      D. into
16. We never find out the reason \_\_\_\_\_ Tom didn't get that job.  
A. which                      B. that                      C. why                      D. how
17. There was a thunderstorm \_\_\_\_\_ the plane went on flying.  
A. and                      B. but                      C. so                      D. though
18. Which is the kind of language \_\_\_\_\_ is used by def and dump people.  
A. which                      B. that                      C. who                      D. Both A & B
19. In Australia, a tropical storm is known as a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. hurricane                      B. tornado                      C. cyclone                      D. typhoon
20. The temple was destroyed in the violent \_\_\_\_\_ of 1470 BC.  
A. erupt                      B. eruption                      C. erupting                      D. erupts
21. Friends are people \_\_\_\_\_ close to us.  
A. who are                      B. who is                      C. which is                      D. which are
22. The building was \_\_\_\_\_ damaged by fire.  
A. extensive                      B. extent                      C. extension                      D. extensively
23. The man \_\_\_\_\_ opinions I respect most is my father.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. whose                      D. that
24. Daddy, it's the weather forecast \_\_\_\_\_ TV.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. to                      D. at
25. Don't worry, everything is \_\_\_\_\_ control.  
A. under                      B. without                      C. in                      D. at
26. Please hurry. We need these documents \_\_\_\_\_ delay.  
A. under                      B. without                      C. in                      D. at
27. We thought the two films were very similar \_\_\_\_\_ a great extent.  
A. to                      B. with                      C. at                      D. in
28. Police officers don't have to wear uniform when they are \_\_\_\_\_ duty.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. of                      D. off
29. Hue will have temperatures \_\_\_\_\_ 23<sup>0</sup> C and 27<sup>0</sup> C.  
A. at                      B. between                      C. in                      D. with
30. I am preparing for the picnic \_\_\_\_\_ my friends tomorrow.  
A. at                      B. to                      C. in                      D. with
31. Please bring some raincoats just \_\_\_\_\_ case.  
A. at                      B. in                      C. on                      D. to
32. This is the first time I \_\_\_\_\_ to play badminton.  
A. have tried                      B. am trying                      C. was trying                      D. would be try
33. It cost approximately 200 dollars.  
A. exactly                      B. at least                      C. mare than                      D. about
34. She occasionally visits her little country house.  
A. seldom                      B. rarely                      C. hardly ever                      D. now and then
35. The final \_\_\_\_\_ of the play will take place on Monday.  
A. action                      B. performance                      C. view                      D. sight
36. London is \_\_\_\_\_ of England.  
A. capital                      B. a capital                      C. an capital                      D. the capital

37. Our people live \_\_\_\_\_ than before the war.  
A. well                      B. the best                      C. as well                      D. better
38. She said that she \_\_\_\_\_ you some day.  
A. had visited                      B. has visited                      C. will visited                      D. would visit
39. He asked me How my brother was. "How \_\_\_\_\_?" He asked me  
A. is your brother                      B. your brother was                      C. your brother is                      D. was your brother
40. Lan will miss the bus \_\_\_\_\_ she hurry up  
A. if                      B. when                      C. why                      D. unless
41. Have you ever thought of an exciting trip to nowhere, a trip \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. to the world                      B. to the sea                      C. to space                      D. to the earth
42. If you decide to take the trip, you'll have \_\_\_\_\_ a few months.  
A. to get willing                      B. to be hard                      C. to get ready                      D. to be unwilling
43. You should run a lot, swim everyday. You must be in excellent \_\_\_\_\_ condition.  
A. mental                      B. optional                      C. total                      D. physical
44. You must get a letter from the doctor that shows you are in perfect \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. health                      B. healthy                      C. healthful                      D. healthily
45. Once you get on the trip, you'll be in a different world. You'll see \_\_\_\_\_ of the earth.  
A. photo                      B. posters                      C. pictures                      D. postcards
46. You may also find you country and other \_\_\_\_\_ places.  
A. interest                      B. interested                      C. interesting                      D. uninteresting
47. You will be able to see the wonders of \_\_\_\_\_ : oceans, rivers, mountains.  
A. nature                      B. structures                      C. buildings                      D. constructions
48. Pilots must know about the weather or they can't land and \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. take into                      B. get into                      C. take up                      D. take off
49. You \_\_\_\_\_ eat these mushrooms. They are poisonous.  
A. needn't                      B. mustn't                      C. can't                      D. may not
50. If Ba \_\_\_\_\_ his lunch, he'll be hungry at lunchtime.  
A. forgot                      B. can forget                      C. forgets                      D. forget

#### IV. Each sentence has a mistake find and correct it.

1. Having studied in English for three years, Lan is used to speak English with her classmate.
2. Sarah was the more capable of the three girls who took part in the play.
3. They study English for several years.
4. They work hardly from morning till night.
5. Nam's father is accustomed to stay up late typing his documents.
6. His teacher doesn't allow to talk in class.
7. There were so much people that there weren't enough seat for every one.
8. They are believing in the story that he is making up.
9. He left the room without to say a word.
10. Lan wishes that she went to the party last night.

#### V. Choose A, B, C or D to complete the following passage:

Do you want to plan for some kind of exciting trip? Do you have a million dollars? Are you very healthy? Are you a good traveler? Do you want to go to nowhere? Then you can have a trip to space.

If you \_\_\_\_ (1) \_\_\_\_ to take the trip, you will have to get ready a few months before the flight. You must be in excellent \_\_\_\_ (2) \_\_\_\_ condition. You should run a lot, swim every day, and do \_\_\_\_ (3) \_\_\_\_ and push-ups. You must get a letter from the doctor that shows you are in \_\_\_\_ (4) \_\_\_\_ health.

Once you get on the trip, you will be in a different world. You will see pictures of the Earth. You may also find your country and other \_\_\_\_ (5) \_\_\_\_ places. You will be able to see the oceans, the big rivers and the tall mountains.

When you are in \_\_ (6) \_\_, you will not weigh anything. You will feel totally free and enjoy the wonderful \_\_ (7) \_\_ you have never had before. If you \_\_ (8) \_\_ on board now, you would experience those marvelous things.

- |                |               |                |              |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. A. decided  | B. deciding   | C. decides     | D. decide    |
| 2. A physics   | B. physician  | C. physical    | D. physicist |
| 3. A homework  | B. housework  | C. aerobics    | D. cooking   |
| 4. A bad       | B. perfect    | C. sick        | D. well      |
| 5. A. interest | B. interested | C. interesting | D. interests |
| 6. A orbit     | B. class      | C. place       | D world      |
| 7. A feel      | B. feeling    | C. felt        | D. fill      |
| 8. A are       | B. is         | C. am          | D. were      |

**VI. Put the verb in the right form and tense**

- 1. She (go) \_\_\_\_\_ to school at 6:30 everyday?
- 2. He (learn) \_\_\_\_\_ English since 1992. He is doing his homework in the living room.
- 3. Five years ago, he (live) \_\_\_\_\_ in the country with his parents.
- 4. She (work) \_\_\_\_\_ in her garden with her brother now.
- 5. It is very (health) \_\_\_\_\_ to live in a damp room.
- 6. Do you have a (nation) \_\_\_\_\_ costume in your country?
- 7. What is the (long) \_\_\_\_\_ of the runway at this airport?
- 8. I feel so (sleep) \_\_\_\_\_ I'm going to bed.
- 9. They're going to announce the (arrive) \_\_\_\_\_ of the Prince.
- 10. It's difficult (make) \_\_\_\_\_ friends in a new school.

**VII. Rewrite these following sentences keep meaning as the root ones**

- 1. He didn't hurry, so he missed the train.  
→ If .....
- 2. Unless you water these plants everyday, they will die.  
→ If .....
- 3. He will die if nobody brings him to the hospital.  
→ Unless .....
- 4. She didn't take your advice , so she failed in her exam.  
→ If .....
- 5. Unless you water those flowers regularly, they will wither.  
→ If you .....
- 6. Without a passport, she couldn't have left the country.  
→ If .....
- 7. The garage is going to repair the car for us next week.  
→ We are going to .....
- 8. Although his leg was broken, he managed to get out of the car.  
→ In spite.....
- 9. I can't cook as well as my mother does.  
→ My mother .....
- 10. The fire has destroyed many houses.  
→ Many houses.....
- 11. She won't visit me again.  
→ I wish .....
- 12. He wrote the letter in two hours.  
→ It took .....
- 13. It was such hot tea that I couldn't drink it.  
→ The tea .....

=====

# UNIT 10: LIFE ON OTHER PLANETS

## TEST 2

**I. Pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.**

- |                       |                      |                  |                   |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. <u>h</u> ome    | B. <u>n</u> o        | C. <u>o</u> ld   | D. <u>n</u> ow    |
| 2. A. <u>d</u> ear    | B. <u>h</u> ear      | C. <u>b</u> ear  | D. <u>n</u> ear   |
| 3. A. <u>s</u> ugar   | B. <u>s</u> ea       | C. <u>s</u> aint | D. <u>s</u> it    |
| 4. A. <u>g</u> randma | B. dis <u>a</u> ster | C. <u>m</u> atch | D. <u>d</u> amage |
| 5. A. <u>w</u> eather | B. <u>m</u> eat      | C. <u>s</u> eat  | D. <u>b</u> eat   |

**II. Pick out one word which has the stress syllable different from those of the others.**

- |                     |               |                  |                |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| 6. A. sportsmanship | B. ceremony   | C. principal     | D. mechanic    |
| 7. A. atmosphere    | B. together   | C. interested    | D. countryside |
| 8. A. throughout    | B. experiment | C. instrument    | D. perform     |
| 9. A. committed     | B. stadium    | C. uniform       | D. newspaper   |
| 10. A. competition  | B. librarian  | C. international | D. excited     |

**III. Choose the word that best fit each of the following sentences.**

- UFOs mean \_\_\_\_\_ flying objects.  
A. unidentified      B. unknown      C. unable      D. unknown
- Some scientists say that flying saucers might be people's \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. imagination      B. imagine      C. imaginative      D. imaginary
- Imagine someday you would live without \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. electricity      B. electric      C. electrician      D. electrical
- Tim is an \_\_\_\_\_ child.  
A. imaginative      B. imagine      C. image      D. imagination
- There is no \_\_\_\_\_ that he has been here.  
A. evidence      B. evidential      C. evidentially      D. evident
- The disease was thought to have \_\_\_\_\_ in Africa.  
A. appeared      B. disappearing      C. disappeared      D. appearing
- The man \_\_\_\_\_ without trace.  
A. disappeared      B. disappearing      C. appeared      D. appearing
- My parents do not allow me \_\_\_\_\_, so I had to stay at home.  
A. to go      B. go      C. going      D. gone
- 'There \_\_\_\_\_ no sounds on the moon.  
A. are      B. is      C. was      D. were
- If there were flying saucers, there \_\_\_\_\_ traces of their landing.  
A. would be      B. will be      C. are      D. is
- Do you think you will be able \_\_\_\_\_ a space trip?  
A. to take      B. take      C. taking      D. taken
- He won't be happy if you \_\_\_\_\_ come!  
A. don't      B. haven't      C. didn't      D. won't
- If I \_\_\_\_\_ a bird, I would be a dove.  
A. were      B. is      C. was      D. am
- If we became rich, we would travel \_\_\_\_\_ the world.  
A. around      B. on      C. at      D. up
- She would come to see you if she ..... your address.  
A. had      B. has      C. have      D. having
- Where will you go if you ..... a car?  
A. have      B. has      C. had      D. having
- Did Lan.....walk past the Mosque on her way to primary school?

- A. used                      B. used to                      C. use to                      D. use
18. "We'll keep....." Lan said to Maryam.....the end of the week.  
A. in touch /at                      B. on touch/ in                      C. in touch/ in                      D. in touch/on
19. ....is the primary language of instruction in all secondary schools.  
A. English                      B. Tamil                      C. Chinese                      D. Bahasa Malaysia
20. . A: When.....she.....flowers, Nam?    B : Yesterday evening  
A. did /bought                      B. does /bought                      C. does/buy                      D. did/buy
21. You must give.....and date on the top of the letter.  
A. any address                      B. writer's address  
C. somebody's address                      D. nobody's address
22. The *áo dài* is now.....traditional.....fashionable.  
A. both/ and                      B. and/ both                      C.both/also                      D.not only/ and
23. Some designers have taken inspiration.....Vietnam's ethnic minorities.  
A. to                      B. from                      C.about                      D.on
24. The 1960s'fashions were.....  
A. embroidered jeans and painted jeans                      B.baggy pants and faded jeans  
C. blue short and faded jeans                      D. embroidered jeans and plain suit
25. Designers made different styles of jeans.....1960s'fashions  
A. match                      B. matching                      C. matched                      D. to match
26. Churches and pagodas are places of.....  
A. visit                      B. worship                      C. entertainment                      D. amusement
27. He.....to do the house work by his stepped mother when he was a child.  
A. were asked                      B. was asked                      C. is made                      D. were made
28. ....boating in the river is very interesting.  
A. Go                      B. Being go                      C. Going                      D. Having
29. It was an.....day.  
A. enjoying                      B. enjoyed                      C. enjoyment                      D. enjoyable
30. The new camera didn't work \_\_\_\_\_ Minh took it.....to the shop.  
A. so/ back                      B. because/ to                      C. and/ from                      D. since/ out
31. Hung took a lot of photos.....the visit to Huong pagoda  
A. when                      B. during                      C. while                      D. in
32. We.....the nearest village before sun set .  
A.came                      B.arrived                      C.gone                      D.reached
- 33.The Bakers are very nice, so Ba.....a member of their family.  
A.feel like                      B.feels like                      C.like feel                      D.feel
- 34.What did she say .....the end of your exam ?  
A.till                      B.in                      C.on                      D.at
- 35.Let me.....to remember what he asked .  
A.try                      B.to try                      C.trying                      D.tried
36. She asked me.....I smoked .  
A. could                      B. can                      C.if                      D. would
37. Choose one word whose stress pattern is different from the other words.  
A. climate                      B. Malay                      C. movie                      D. nothing
- 38.Lan : I feel sick  
Nga : If you want to ..... you ought to stay in bed .  
A. well                      B. go well                      C. get well                      D. well- get
- 39.I find listening.....  
A.most difficult                      B. is difficult                      C. is the most difficult                      D. difficult most
40. Why don't we ride bicycle today ?- No. ....  
A.I want to                      B.I don't want to                      C.I'd love to                      D.I wouldn't
41. I'd love to play volleyball .....I have to complete an assignment  
A. however                      B. and                      C.but                      D.so

42. Turn on the TV for me,.....?  
 A.won't you                      B.do you                      C.don't you                      D.will you
43. I suggest.....a show to raise money  
 A. organize                      B. organizeing                      C. organizing                      D. organized
46. ....is in late March or early April in Israel by all Jewish people .  
 A.Easter                      B.Thank giving                      C.Victory                      D.Passover
48. I don't know when.....a test .  
 A.have                      B.is having                      C.has                      D.to have
49. To the mother .....feelings for me are so strong that the word love can't describe them  
 A. who                      B.whom                      C.whose                      D.that
50. I recently visited the school.....I used to study five years ago .  
 A.which                      B.where                      C.that                      D.at where

#### IV. Read the text then choose the best option to answer the question

Long ago a lot of people thought the moon was God. Other people thought it was just a light in the sky. And others thought it was a big ball cheese!

The telescopes were made. And men saw that the moon was really another world. They wondered what it was like. They dreamed of going there.

On July 20<sup>th</sup>, 1969, that dream came true. Two American men landed on the moon. Their names were Neil Armstrong and Edwin Aldrin. The first thing the men found was that the moon is covered with dust. The dust is so thick that the men left footprints where they walked. Those were the first marks a living thing had ever made on the moon. And they could stay there for years and years. There is no wind or rain to wipe them off.

The two men walked on the moon for hours. They picked up rocks to bring back to earth for study. They dug up dirt to bring back. They set up machines to find out things people wanted to know. Then they climbed back into their moon landing craft.

Next day the landing craft roared as the men took off the moon. They joined Michael Collins in the spaceship that wait for them above the moon. Then they were off on their long trip back to earth.

Behind them they left the plains and tall mountains of the moon. They left the machines they had set up. And they left footprints that may last forever.

6. This story tells .....  
 A. about the first men to walk in the moon  
 B. how men found footprints on the moon  
 C. what the men brought back from their trip to the moon  
 D. who had left footprints on the moon before the two men landed there.
7. A telescope .....  
 A. make balls of light seem brighter                      B. turns the moon into another world  
 C. makes many of men's dreams come true                      D. makes faraway things seem closer
8. The men brought rocks and dirt from the moon because .....  
 A. they wanted something to show they were there  
 B. people wanted to use them to learn about the moon  
 C. they wanted to keep them as souvenirs  
 D. they might sell them to the scientists
9. The Americans' machines will most likely stay on the moon until .....  
 A. someone takes them away                      B. a storm covers them with dust  
 C. rain and wind destroy them                      D. they become rusty and break to pieces
10. The next people who go to the moon most likely could .....  
 A. find that the machines have disappeared  
 B. leave the first set of footprints on the moon  
 C. find the places where Armstrong and Aldrin walked  
 D. find that dust has wiped off the two men's footprints

#### V. Put the verbs in the right tense or form

1. Tony..... (stay) at home last night. He ..... (not go out)  
 2. ....John..... (walk) to school everyday?



3. When Mary..... (come) home, her husband ..... (cook) dinner.
4. Jill..... (not write) to me for nearly one month.
5. What.....we..... (eat) tonight?
6. Gorand..... ( watch) TV when his friend..... (call).
7. He..... (not be) abroad yet.
8. Maria..... (have) a cold now.
9. He..... (look) for his key at the moment. He ..... (loose) it 3 days ago
10. ....you..... (not think) I am a thief?

#### VI. Give right word formation

1. She received a lot of (encourage) \_\_\_\_\_ from her mother.
2. Their (friend) \_\_\_\_\_ has lasted a lifetime.
3. He was very (pride) \_\_\_\_\_ of the work he has done.
4. It's a nice shop and the assistants are all polite and very (help) \_\_\_\_\_.
5. All the courses (begin) \_\_\_\_\_ in January will finish in June.
6. Have you got any (suggest) \_\_\_\_\_?
7. It is usually forbidden to destroy (history) \_\_\_\_\_ buildings.
8. The new model has automatic windows and a more (power) \_\_\_\_\_ engine.
9. I'll never forget the (kind) \_\_\_\_\_ you have shown me.
10. The (agree) \_\_\_\_\_ we made was for one year only.

#### VII. Correct the grammatical mistake in each following sentence:

1. The performance was enough interesting to attract hundreds of people in the city.
2. He's used to gets up late.
3. Please have him to send us some tickets.
4. He often goes to school in the morning but yesterday he has stayed at home.
5. John would give me that book if he has had it.
6. Look at the man! He's waiting of the bus.
7. She passed the exam because of to study hard.
8. We must do our homework careful.
9. The bag is too heavy for she to lift.
10. The dog was taken for a walk by Tony.

#### VIII. Write correct sentences with the words provided

1. now/ beautifully/ does/ she/ than/ she/ dance/ more/ used to.

2. turning/ would/ mind/ lamp/ off/ the/ you/ ?

- 3.He/English/two years.

4. to have/ come/ a/ here/ cup/ of/ coffee!

5. football/ ten/ has/ he/ was/ since/ years old/ played/ he

6. The young man/ to/ her/ could/ come/ he/ to/ wanted/ if/ see/ her office.

7. I/ would/ take/ me/ out/ wish/ that/ to/ this evening/ you/ dinner.

- 8.This book/ as/ one/ expensive/ as/ is/ that.

9. read/ difficult/ your/ it/ writing/ to/ is.

10. he/ morning/ the/ in/ breakfast/ has/ at/ 6:30

=====

# UNIT 10: LIFE ON OTHER PLANETS

## TEST 3

**I: Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the rest in each group:**

- |                        |                     |                      |                      |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>com</u> fort  | B. <u>hob</u> by    | C. <u>popu</u> lar   | D. <u>know</u> ledge |
| 2. A. <u>e</u> ats     | B. <u>tape</u> s    | C. <u>live</u> s     | D. <u>coo</u> ks     |
| 3. A. <u>com</u> plain | B. <u>mai</u> n     | C. <u>expl</u> ain   | D. <u>certain</u>    |
| 4. A. <u>offi</u> cial | B. <u>col</u> lect  | C. <u>Coll</u> apse  | D. <u>col</u> ony    |
| 5. A. <u>fash</u> ion  | B. <u>eleph</u> ant | C. <u>champ</u> agne | D. <u>casu</u> al    |

**II: Choose the word whose syllable is stressed differently from the rest in each group.**

- |                 |               |              |               |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. A. equipment | B. criminal   | C. evidence  | D. passenger  |
| 2. A. adventure | B. discover   | C. represent | D. experience |
| 3. A. dependent | B. computer   | C. mechanic  | D. interest   |
| 4. A. definite  | B. suggestion | C. influence | D. probably   |
| 5. A. proceed   | B. welfare    | C. include   | D. provide    |

**III: Choose the best option to complete each of the following sentences**

- The students may \_\_\_\_\_ a parting meeting before they leave school.  
A. to have      B. have      C. having      D. had
- It might \_\_\_\_\_ tonight because of the cold climate.  
A. rain      B. to rain      C. raining      D. rained
- She cannot \_\_\_\_\_ a word because she's so moved.  
A. say      B. to say      C. saying      D. says
- Scientist could not \_\_\_\_\_ about the egg- shaped object in some fields.  
A. explaining      B. to explain      C. explain      D. explained
- You should \_\_\_\_\_ more books on UFO if you want to know about life on other planets.  
A. reading      B. read      C. to read      D. reads
- They will \_\_\_\_\_ their friends at the airport.  
A. see      B. seeing      C. to see      D. saw
- She had \_\_\_\_\_ what she has seen to the police.  
A. report      B. to report      C. reporting      D. reported
- This chair needs \_\_\_\_\_ It's almost broken .  
A. to fix      B. fix      C. fixing      D. fixed
- The students need \_\_\_\_\_ some new books on Math.  
A. to buy      B. buy      C. buying      D. bought
- The children must \_\_\_\_\_ their homework before going out for the games.  
A. finish      B. to finish      C. finishing      D. finished
- If she \_\_\_\_\_ enough money, she'll buy an apartment.  
A. has      B. had      C. to have      D. have
- If they train hard . they \_\_\_\_\_ past record easily.  
A. will break      B. would break      C. break      D. broke
- If I \_\_\_\_\_ an alien, I would talk to him/her without fear.  
A. meet      B. met      C. had meet      D. meeting
- If the children got up earlier , they \_\_\_\_\_ the bus this morning.  
A. wouldn't miss      B. will miss      C. missed      D. wouldn't missed
- If today \_\_\_\_\_ Sunday , we could go to the beach.  
A. has been      B. were      C. is      D. was
- If the firemen \_\_\_\_\_ in time , they could save the victims.  
A. have come      B. come      C. came      D. comes
- If you don't work hard, you \_\_\_\_\_ better results.  
A. won't get      B. don't get      C. hasn't get      D. doesn't get
- If the weather \_\_\_\_\_ fine tomorrow, we'll go on a camping trip.

- A. is                      B. will be                      C. can be                      D. were
19. If it gets colder, we \_\_\_\_\_ warm and heavy clothes.  
A. wear                      B. will wear                      C. wearing                      D. wears
20. If people see a UFO, they \_\_\_\_\_ the NASA know.  
A. let                      B. will let                      C. letting                      D. lets
21. There will \_\_\_\_\_ thunderstorms over the central highlands .  
A. is also                      B. also being                      C. being also                      D. also be
22. Could you show me where \_\_\_\_\_ the tickets  
A. get                      B. to get                      C. will get                      D. getting
23. That is a house \_\_\_\_\_ I was born .  
A. in which                      B. in that                      C. which in                      D. in where
24. On Easter young children receive chocolate or \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. candies                      B. flowers                      C. apples                      D. sugar eggs
25. We will soon gather at the village \_\_\_\_\_ the festival is taking.  
A. which                      B. when                      C. where                      D. in which
26. My parents \_\_\_\_\_ me \_\_\_\_\_ at the railway station .  
A. saw / on                      B. took / off                      C. left / off                      D. saw / off
27. Lan failed her English, \_\_\_\_\_, she has to do the test a gain .  
A. however                      B. therefore                      C. because                      D. but
28. In western countries electricity ,gas and water are \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. no necessities                      B. no need                      C. necessities                      D. need
29. We can save natural resources by using Solar energy \_\_\_\_\_ coal,gas and oil  
A. instead                      B. help with                      C. instead of                      D. help
30. You should reduce the \_\_\_\_\_ of water your family uses .  
A. sum                      B. whole                      C. amount                      D. all
31. You should get a plumber to \_\_\_\_\_ there are no cracks in the pipes.  
A. make sure                      B. is sure                      C. make                      D. watching
32. If you can keep the neighborhood clean,you will have an \_\_\_\_\_ place to live  
A. idea                      B. interest                      C. ideal                      D. interested
33. The weather \_\_\_\_\_ for tomorrow isn't very good.  
A. forecast                      B. foresee                      C. foremen                      D. news
34. If I had enough apples, I \_\_\_\_\_ an apple pie this afternoon.  
A. will bake                      B. would bake                      C. bake                      D. baked
35. How could he explain his abrupt \_\_\_\_\_ from the party?  
A. disappear                      B. disappearing                      C. disappears                      D. disappearance
36. A: Is Mary over sixteen?  
B: She \_\_\_\_\_ be. She is studying in class 12 A 5  
A. might                      B. may                      C. must                      D. would
37. Sally would answer the phone if she \_\_\_\_\_ in her office right now.  
A. were                      B. may be                      C. is                      D. would be
38. The satellite will remain \_\_\_\_\_ orbit for several years.  
A. at                      B. in                      C. of                      D. on
39. Stop being so \_\_\_\_\_ and tell us what happen.  
A. mystery                      B. mysteries                      C. mysterious                      D. myth
40. I will take you to the circus on Saturday if you \_\_\_\_\_ my car for me.  
A. washes                      B. washed                      C. will wash                      D. wash
41. The kids would answer back, and that drove her \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. crazy                      B. madness                      C. craziness                      D. crazily
42. He's terrified \_\_\_\_\_ spiders.  
A. of                      B. to                      C. with                      D. about
43. Have you ever seen \_\_\_\_\_ films about UFOs?  
A. few                      B. a few                      C. some                      D. any
44. They said they saw a UFO \_\_\_\_\_ the sky.

45. People said there \_\_\_\_\_ water on Mars.  
 A. above B. in C. on D. at
46. This is the house \_\_\_\_\_ he was born.  
 A. might B. may C. must D. will
47. My bicycle is out of order. I must \_\_\_\_\_ it.  
 A. which B. where C. that D. when
48. John \_\_\_\_\_ in Ha Noi for 3 years so far.  
 A. correct B. clean C. repair D. wash
49. It is Saturday today \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. is living B. lives C. live D. has lived
50. People all love \_\_\_\_\_ books about UFOs.  
 A. is it B. it isn't C. wasn't it D. isn't it
51. People all love \_\_\_\_\_ books about UFOs.  
 A. reading B. to be reading C. read D. reads

**IV. Read the passage and choose the best answer.**

Ted Robinson has been worried all the week. Last Tuesday he received a letter from the local police. In the letter he was asked to call at the station. Ted wondered why he was wanted by the police but he went to the station yesterday, and now he is not worried any more. At the station, he was told by a smiling policeman that his bicycle had been found. Five days ago, the policeman told him, the bicycle was picked up in a small village four hundred miles away. It is now being sent to his home by train. Ted was most surprised when he heard the news. He was amused too, because he never expected the bicycle to be found. It was stolen twenty years ago when Ted was a boy of fifteen!

- What happened to Ted last week?  
 A. He lost his bicycle.  
 B. He received a letter from his friend.  
 C. He was asked to go to the local police station.  
 D. He called the local police.
- The policeman who met Ted at the station was .....  
 A. impolite B. friendly C. generous D. reserved
- Where was the bicycle found?  
 A. At the station B. On the train C. In a village D. In a city
- Ted was surprised when he heard the news because .....  
 A. his bicycle was found five days ago.  
 B. he believed that the police would find his bicycle.  
 C. his bicycle is being sent to his home by train.  
 D. he didn't think his bicycle would be found.
- How old is Ted now?  
 A. 35 B. 25 C. 45 D. 55

**V: Choose the underlined words which need correcting then correct the mistake.**

- She asked me if I live in Hanoi.  
 A B C D
- If you work hard, you would get good marks.  
 A B C D
- A meeting will held next week by the committee.  
 A B C D
- Mrs. Lien, whom sings very well, is my teacher of English.  
 A B C D
- The boys are playing soccer over there are from class 9 A.  
 A B C D
- I really wish we can make a trip around the world.  
 A B C D
- Don't ask me. If I knew the answer, I will tell you right now.  
 A B C D
- If today was Sunday, we could spend a day out in the country.  
 A B C D

A B C D  
9. Listen to the weather forecast. It says that it would rain tonight.

A B C D  
10. The man whom was televised last night is the principle of our school.

A B C D  
**VI. Write a sentence with if ... for each situation. Use a type 2 conditional (if+ the past tense + would/could).**

1. I'm not rich, so I don't live in a big house.

2. We don't visit you very often because you live so far away.

3. Sandra can't take a photo because she hasn't got her camera.

4. She buys a lot of clothes, so she has no money.

5. I have to work tomorrow evening, so I can't meet you.

6. It's raining, so we can't have lunch in the garden.

7. I'm often tired in the morning because I go to bed late.

8. We haven't got a calculator, so we can't work this out quicker.

9. Nick can't find the way because he hasn't got a map.

10. David has so many accidents because he's so clumsy.

**VII. Give the right form of these following verbs**

1. He was walking along the street when we (see) \_\_\_\_\_ him.

2. I (tell) \_\_\_\_\_ him the truth if I (be) \_\_\_\_\_ you.

3. This horse can (ride) \_\_\_\_\_ by the boy.

4. There is an old man (live) \_\_\_\_\_ in that house.

5. Look! The train (come) \_\_\_\_\_.

6. My friend (see) \_\_\_\_\_ her yet.

7. I (never see) \_\_\_\_\_ anyone more punctual than you.

8. He never fails (arrive) \_\_\_\_\_ in time to help me.

9. A lot of modern medicines (make) \_\_\_\_\_ from plants.

10. You have just missed the last train." – "Never mind, I (walk) \_\_\_\_\_.

11. Stay her till the light (turn) \_\_\_\_\_ green.

12. The game (play) \_\_\_\_\_ well by both teams last Sunday.

=====

## UNIT 10: LIFE ON OTHER PLANETS

### TEST 4

**I: Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the rest in each group:**

- |                            |                       |                      |                        |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 6. A. <u>u</u> niform      | B. <u>t</u> icket     | C. <u>t</u> ide      | D. <u>i</u> nspiration |
| 7. A. <u>m</u> ountain     | B. <u>f</u> ound      | C. <u>g</u> round    | D. <u>m</u> oussaka    |
| 8. A. <u>s</u> hore        | B. <u>s</u> hort      | C. <u>s</u> horthand | D. <u>o</u> bserve     |
| 9. A. <u>s</u> eat         | b. <u>s</u> earch     | C. <u>s</u> easide   | D. <u>s</u> eaport     |
| 10. A. <u>p</u> reposition | B. <u>p</u> repayment | C. <u>p</u> repare   | D. <u>p</u> rescribe   |

**II. Choose the word whose syllable is stressed differently from the rest in each group.**

- |                  |                |              |              |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. A. energy     | B. ancestry    | C. continent | D. province  |
| 2. A. vegetables | B. lettuce     | C. contain   | D. market    |
| 3. A. industry   | B. although    | C. fertile   | D. heroic    |
| 4. A. advertise  | B. consumption | C. history   | D. influence |
| 5. A. committee  | B. employee    | C. referee   | D. refugee   |

**III. Choose the best answer to complete these following sentences**

1. \_\_\_\_\_ are easy to dissolve.  
A. Plastic bags      B. Banana leaves      C. Glass bottles      D. Tins and cans
2. The red flag with a yellow star in the centuries the \_\_\_\_\_ flag of Vietnam.  
A. nation      B. international      C. national      D. nationality
3. Tell me the \_\_\_\_\_ why you come here late.  
A. cause      B. reason      C. proof      D. possibility
4. Australia is one of the \_\_\_\_\_ countries.  
A. speaking English      B. spoken English  
C. English spoken      D. English speaking
5. English is used as an access \_\_\_\_\_ world scholarship and world trade.  
A. to      B. for      C. in to      D. toward
6. I enjoy living in the countryside \_\_\_\_\_ the air here is very quiet.  
A. because      B. although      C. so that      D. when
7. What \_\_\_\_\_ if there \_\_\_\_\_ a serious nuclear accident?  
A. happens /was      B. will happen /were  
C. would happen /were      D. would happen /had been
8. The boy \_\_\_\_\_ next to me is very good at English.  
A. is sitting      B. sitting      C. sits      D. sat
9. \_\_\_\_\_ my friends were unsuccessful at the job interviews.  
A. Most      B. The most of      C. Most of      D. Most out of
10. It was not \_\_\_\_\_ to finish that work before 5 o'clock.  
A. expected      B. expecting      C. expectative      D. expectation
11. It was very difficult for you \_\_\_\_\_ if you can't speak his native language.  
A. getting acquainted to a foreigner      B. to get acquainted with a foreigner  
C. getting acquainted with a foreigner      D. to get acquainted to a foreigner
12. We should do some thing to protect water from being polluted \_\_\_\_\_ we will have nothing to drink in the future.  
A. if      B. whether      C. or      D. unless
13. Hurry up! They've only got \_\_\_\_\_ seats left.  
A. a few      B. a little      C. a lot of      D. plenty of
14. I hope he doesn't keep us \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. to wait      B. waiting      C. for waiting      D. wait
15. Those were the days \_\_\_\_\_ we were very happy .  
A. that      B. of which      C. about which      D. when
16. I turn down the job \_\_\_\_\_ the attractive salary.  
A. because      B. because of      C. although      D. despite
17. The scientists and engineers have become key figures in our modern \_\_\_\_\_ society

- A. industry                      B. industrial                      C. industrialize                      D. industrialization
18. He asked me \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. since when I waited                      B. since when I am waiting  
C. how long I have been waiting                      D. how long I had been waiting
19. She remembered the correct address only \_\_\_\_\_ she had posted the letter.  
A. since                      B. afterward                      C. following                      D. after
20. His parents never allowed him \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. smoking                      B. smoking                      C. to smoke                      D. some smoke
21. I didn't go to school yesterday \_\_\_\_\_ I was ill.  
A. because                      B. and                      C. but                      D. so
22. He will stay at home \_\_\_\_\_ it rains.  
A. or                      B. however                      C. if                      D. but
23. That man lives next door, \_\_\_\_\_ he?  
A. does                      B. doesn't                      C. don't                      D. isn't
24. Mary wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ speak Vietnamese.  
A. can                      B. could                      C. should                      D. will
25. \_\_\_\_\_ the afternoon, mum feeds the chickens.  
A. Over                      B. On                      C. In                      D. For
26. She was ill, \_\_\_\_\_, she offered to help.  
A. although                      B. because                      C. therefore                      D. however
27. Viet Nam, .....is in the south-east Asia, exports rice.  
A. who                      B. which                      C. that                      D. whose
28. What ..... you do if you saw a UFO?  
A. will                      B. do                      C. would                      D. can
29. Nobody came here yesterday, \_\_\_\_\_?  
A. didn't they                      B. didn't he                      C. did he                      D. did they
30. Do you remember the name of the girl \_\_\_\_\_ we met at the party last night ?  
A. which                      B. where                      C. who                      D. whose
31. We have English \_\_\_\_\_ Monday.  
A. in                      B. on                      C. at                      D. for
32. I first met him a long time \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. after                      B. before                      C. ago                      D. already
33. Could you \_\_\_\_\_ the radio? I am doing my homework.  
A. get off                      B. turn off                      C. go off                      D. cut off
34. I can't solve this math problem. I need someone to \_\_\_\_\_ me with it.  
A. help                      B. save                      C. fix                      D. adjust
35. I had a long conversation with the man \_\_\_\_\_ son plays for my school football team.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. whose                      D. what
36. My pen is out of \_\_\_\_\_ ink.  
A. the                      B. Ø                      C. an                      D. some
37. The museum, .....we wanted to visit, was shut when we got there.  
A. that                      B. which                      C. what                      D. Where
38. Unexpectedly, the lights .....out and we were left in darkness  
A. went                      B. turned                      C. put                      D. gave
39. Did Ann's parents leave her any money ?- No. She has to support \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. her                      B. all alone                      C. herself                      D. on her own
40. Most children feel \_\_\_\_\_ on New Year's Eve .  
A. excited                      B. exciting                      C. excitement                      D. being excited
41. How \_\_\_\_\_ does the plane fly ? - It flies at 600 m p h.  
A. far                      B. long                      C. quick                      D. fast
42. The man sat down, took off one shoe, and then \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. other                      B. the other                      C. another                      D. the rest
43. My brother has refused that job, \_\_\_\_\_ the attractive salary.



- A. although                      B. despite of                      C. in spite of                      D. because of
44. Let's go to the beach tomorrow, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. shall we                      B. shan't we                      C. will you                      D. don't you
45. There was a small room into \_\_\_\_\_ we all crowded.  
A. it                      B. that                      C. which                      D. where
46. We started early \_\_\_\_\_ to miss the train.  
A. so that                      B. so as                      C. not in order                      D. in order not
47. Have I \_\_\_\_\_ you about how Mary is getting on at school ?  
A. told                      B. said                      C. answered                      D. explained
48. Because of the rain, I was \_\_\_\_\_ .  
A. late an hour                      B. an hour late                      C. late for an hour                      D. late of an hour
49. Jamie was \_\_\_\_\_ excited to sit still for long.  
A. very                      B. too                      C. so                      D. much
50. You have to hurry because the \_\_\_\_\_ train will leave in ten minutes.  
A. last                      B. late                      C. latter                      D. latest

**IV. Each sentence has a mistake find and correct it.**

1. The little boy is very interested in football, but he is actually not good for playing.
2. She is the most beautiful woman who I have ever met
3. It 's important for every students to have a book.
4. Had I heard the news last night, I would tell you about it.
5. He stopped to smoke because cigarettes are harmful to his health.
6. She was waiting nervous in the waiting room for the interview.
7. The children are very boring and they don't know what to do.
8. The policeman told her not to driving her car so fast again.
9. Bill asked me if I was going to visit my aunt the day before.
10. They asked me what did happen last night, but I was unable to tell them.

**V. Read the passage and choose the best option:-----**

You have probably never heard of Charles Burgess Fry but in the early years of last century, he was the most famous man in England. He became(1) ..... while still at the university, mainly (2) ..... of his sporting achievements. He was, at the same time, captain of the university football, cricket and athletics team and held the world record for the long jump. He was(3) ..... a popular sport journalist. He was so famous that letters addressed to "Mr. Fry, Oxford" were delivered to him(4) ..... any difficulty. His college, although it has a quite different name,(5) ..... known as "Fry's College".

Some people have criticized Fry's sporting(6) ..... . They point out that he lived at a time(7) ..... standards were quite low and(8) ..... was much easier to do well in several sports. It is certainly true that athletes at a time did not have the totally delicate approach of modern athletes. However, it is only fair to judge him(9) ..... the standards of his(10) ..... time. There is no doubt that he had extra ordinary skills and an ability to write about sport with style and intelligence.

1. A. rich                      B. well-known                      C. fame                      D. common
2. A. which                      B. that                      C. because                      D. thus
3. A. of                      B. also                      C. so                      D. too
4. A. without                      B. not                      C. with                      D. no
5. A. which                      B. what                      C. was                      D. be
6. A. famous                      B. achievements                      C. succeed                      D. expect
7. A. when                      B. which                      C. then                      D. that
8. A. it                      B. him                      C. men                      D. they
9. A. beneath                      B. out of                      C. to                      D. at
10. A. owe                      B. private                      C. single                      D. own

**VI. Fill each gap with the correct form of the word in brackets**

1. One major ..... of the area is the lack of public transport. (**advantage**)
2. We asked her to take part but she made no..... ..... to us. (**respond**)

3. Taxis are too.....for many people to afford. (cost)
4. Could you please .....us about the courses and fees? (information)
5. Martin looked at her ..... (thoughtful)
6. The task we are dealing with is .....complicated. (extreme)
7. This book provides information which is very ....to us. (value)
8. No one can deny the .....of his contribution. (precious)
9. Our house is .....by several burglar alarms. (protection)
10. It was .....so all we stay at home. (snow)

**VII : Give the correct form of the verb given in the brackets.**

1. My dad (not like) .....coffee, he never..... (drink) it .
2. Ba is short. He wishes he .....(be) taller.
3. This house is empty. It .....(not live) in for many years.
4. I hate..... (get) up early in winter.
5. Traditionally, the *ao dai* .....(wear) by both men and women.
6. This is my house. I.....(live) here for 7 years.
7. I'm busy at the moment. I..... (clean) the floor.
8. Where you .....(spend) your holiday last summer ?
9. I .....(see) Nam while I..... (go) to school yesterday. We..... (say) hello and.....(walk) the rest of the road to school together.
10. My brother is a teacher. He..... (work) in a school in the city centre.
11. Listen! They .....(sing) an English song.

**VIII. Rewrite these following sentences keep the same meaning as the root ones**

1. His parents made him study for his exam.  
- He was made \_\_\_\_\_
2. I haven't eaten this kind of food before.  
- This is the first \_\_\_\_\_
3. I started work for the company a year ago.  
- I've \_\_\_\_\_
4. She didn't say a word as she left the room.  
- She left \_\_\_\_\_
5. I don't really want to go to the museum.  
- I'd rather \_\_\_\_\_
6. The fire has destroyed many houses.  
- Many houses \_\_\_\_\_
7. May I borrow your pen?  
- Would you mind \_\_\_\_\_?
8. It isn't necessary to shout.  
- You need \_\_\_\_\_
9. We spent two hours getting to London.  
- It took \_\_\_\_\_

=====

## UNIT 10: LIFE ON OTHER PLANETS

### TEST 5

#### I. Pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.

- |                        |                   |                      |                        |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. <u>c</u> ake     | B. <u>c</u> razy  | C. <u>g</u> rade     | D. <u>i</u> magination |
| 2. A. <u>ch</u> ildren | B. <u>ch</u> ild  | C. <u>l</u> ine      | D. <u>s</u> ign        |
| 3. A. <u>w</u> anted   | B. <u>n</u> eeded | C. <u>l</u> iked     | D. <u>p</u> lanted     |
| 4. A. <u>m</u> eat     | B. <u>s</u> eat   | C. <u>p</u> lease    | D. <u>p</u> leasure    |
| 5. A. <u>s</u> ample   | B. <u>s</u> hape  | C. <u>s</u> paceship | D. <u>s</u> hift.      |

#### II. Pick out the word whose stress syllable is pronounced differently from the others.

- |                          |                     |                     |                      |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>con</u> clusive | B. <u>des</u> pite  | C. <u>col</u> lect  | D. <u>new</u> spaper |
| 2. A. <u>n</u> ature     | B. <u>e</u> scape   | C. <u>cre</u> ature | D. <u>re</u> ason    |
| 3. A. <u>f</u> riendly   | B. <u>i</u> mage    | C. <u>c</u> razy    | D. <u>f</u> uture    |
| 4. A. <u>o</u> ther      | B. <u>h</u> ealthy  | C. <u>l</u> emon    | D. <u>m</u> ature    |
| 5. A. <u>s</u> aucer     | B. <u>e</u> vidence | C. <u>l</u> egal    | D. <u>e</u> xistence |

#### III. Make a cross on the correct answer A, B, C or D in the following sentences :

1. He can't hear because of his \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. deaf                      B. deafness                      C. deafen                      D. deafened
2. Your house needs \_\_\_\_\_ before the new year .  
A. paint                      B. to paint                      C. painting                      D. painted
3. You should be \_\_\_\_\_ when driving.  
A. careful                      B. careless                      C. carefully                      D. carelessly
4. Don't \_\_\_\_\_ me while I'm working .  
A. look at                      B. laugh at                      C. bother                      D. phone
5. Nonsmokers have become more \_\_\_\_\_ about smoking in public places.  
A. militant                      B. worried                      C. sad                      D. confused
6. John and Ann \_\_\_\_\_ married last Saturday.  
A. get                      B. got                      C. is getting                      D. have got
7. If they had met you , they \_\_\_\_\_ to the party earlier.  
A. had come                      B. would come                      C. will come                      D. would have come
8. He spent a lot of money \_\_\_\_\_ his new car.  
A. to                      B. for                      C. on                      D. by
9. Four-fifths of the world's computers use programmes \_\_\_\_\_ English.  
A. in                      B. with                      C. by                      D. from
10. Why are these two schools so different \_\_\_\_\_ each other?  
A. with                      B. of                      C. at                      D. from
11. When I came to the cinema, the film \_\_\_\_\_ shown for ten minutes.  
A. was                      B. has been                      C. had been                      D. will have been
12. No sooner \_\_\_\_\_ the homework than he watched TV.  
A. he did                      B. he had done                      C. did he do                      D. had he done
13. Tom studies hard \_\_\_\_\_ pass the final exam.  
A. to                      B. so that                      C. in order that                      D. less
14. He had his mother \_\_\_\_\_ his new shirt.  
A. iron                      B. to iron                      C. ironing                      D. ironed
15. Your car is much more expensive than \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. I                      B. me                      C. my                      D. mine
16. What would you say if you \_\_\_\_\_ an alien?  
A. meet                      B. met                      C. to meet                      D. meeting
17. This work needs \_\_\_\_\_ on time.  
A. finish                      B. to finish                      C. finishing                      D. to finishing
18. If you have good qualifications, you will have a good \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. vacation                      B. work                      C. job                      D. holiday
19. He wants to have a trip \_\_\_\_\_ space.

- A. to                      B. into                      C. in                      D. for
20. In 1978, a pilot and his plane disappeared after \_\_\_\_\_ a UFO.  
A. had sighted              B. sighting              C. sighted              D. sights
21. UFOs are strange \_\_\_\_\_ objects.  
A. playing              B. flying              C. doing              D. learning
22. A person who flies a plane is called a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. sailor              B. driver              C. pilot              D. soldier
23. In 1952, there were more than 1,500 UFO sightings \_\_\_\_\_ the world.  
A. round              B. around              C. on              D. over
24. In 1964, he claimed he saw an / a \_\_\_\_\_ object in one of his fields.  
A. egg- shaped              B. \_\_ shaped              C. eggs-shaped              D. shaped-eggs.
25. Good evening, welcome to our Science For \_\_\_\_\_ Program.  
A. Fun              B. Funny              C. Funnily              D. Funniest
26. He is an \_\_\_\_\_ pilot.  
A. experiment              B. experiment              C. experience              D. experienced
27. Many reports in newspapers talked about the \_\_\_\_\_ of UFOs.  
A. appear              B. appearance              C. appeared              D. appearing
28. The story about UFOs caught the \_\_\_\_\_ of the whole class.  
A. imagine              B. imaginative              C. imaginatively              D. imagination
29. Most of films are produced for \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. entertain              B. entertainment              C. entertained              D. entertaining
30. We can see the micro organism with a \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. camera              B. telescope              C. glasses              D. microscope
31. If he were rich, he \_\_\_\_\_ travel around the world.  
A. will              B. would              C. can              D. must
32. Mai could play the piano beautifully if she \_\_\_\_\_ a piano.  
A. owed              B. owes              C. owned              D. owns
33. He said that he met a alien from \_\_\_\_\_ space.  
A. in              B. above              C. out              D. outer
34. Scientists say that if people see a UFO, it \_\_\_\_\_ be a spacecraft.  
A. will              B. might              C. is              D. was
35. Where \_\_\_\_\_ you go if you have a car?  
A. will              B. are              C. would              D. were
36. You will fail the exam, \_\_\_\_\_ you study harder.  
A. as              B. if              C. unless              D. although
37. If I \_\_\_\_\_ a bird, I would be a dove.  
A. are              B. were              C. am              D. is
38. If today \_\_\_\_\_ Sunday, we \_\_\_\_\_ to the beach.  
A. is/ would go              B. were/ would go              C. will be/ will go              D. were/ will go
39. If it \_\_\_\_\_ this morning, I will not go out.  
A. rain              B. rained              C. rains              D. raining
40. Nobody hates you! It's all in your \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. imagine              B. imaginary              C. imagining              D. imagination
41. I am poor, so I can't buy a car.  
A. If I am rich, I can buy a car.              B. If I were rich, I can buy a car.  
C. If I were rich, I could buy a car.              D. If I were rich, I will buy a car.
42. Water these plants or they will die.  
A. If you did not water these plants, they will die.  
B. If you water these plants, they will die.  
C. If you don't water these plants, they will die.  
D. If you are watering these plants, they will die.
43. Where is Lan? \_\_\_\_\_ Perhaps she is working.  
A. She may be working.              B. She can be working.

- C. She must be working. D. She will be working.
44. Nam will probably be there.  
A. Nam is there. B. Nam might be there.  
C. Nam must be there. D. Nam mightn't be there.
45. He is too short to play basketball.  
A. If he were not short, he could play basketball.  
B. If he is not short, he could play basketball.  
C. If he were not short, he will play basketball.  
D. If he were short, he could play basketball
46. I want to meet Nga , but I don't have her address.  
A. If I had Nga's address, I would meet her.  
B. If I have Nga's address, I would meet her.  
C. If I had Nga's address, I will meet her.  
D. B and C are correct.
47. She goes to school late because she lives very far from school.  
A. Unless she lives far from school, she wouldn't go to school late.  
B. Unless she lived far from school, she would go to school late.  
C. If she lived far from school, she wouldn't go to school late.  
D. If she didn't live far from school, she wouldn't go to school late.
48. The house \_\_\_\_\_ Shakespeare was born is open to the public.  
A. where B. which C. that D. when
49. If he spoke English more slowly, he \_\_\_\_\_ so many mistakes.  
A. will not make B. wouldn't make C. didn't make D. made
50. A \_\_\_\_\_ was a person who went through city streets shouted the latest news.  
A. town crier B. magician C. singer D. clown

**IV : Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word given in capital letters.**

1. There are many ..... parks in Hanoi. BEAUTY  
2. .... is now a serious problem in Viet Nam. FOREST  
3. Hoa has a lot of friends as she is so ..... FRIEND  
4. This magazine is ..... read by both teenagers and adults. WIDE  
5. I hope to speak English as ..... as my teacher. GOOD  
6. Viet Nam is interested in saving ..... resources. NATURE  
7. We should prepare food ..... before turning on the stove. CAREFUL  
8. .... are concerned about the use of dynamite to catch fish. ENVIRONMENT  
9. Ba is very strong. He runs..... than anyone in the class. FAST  
10. I like this website because it is .....for me. USE

**V. Read the following passage and answer the question below**

English is my mother tongue. Besides, I can speak French and Spanish. I studied the two languages when I was at high school. Now, I am still learning Spanish at the University. As for me, mastering a foreign language is not easy. After studying a language, practice is very necessary and useful. Travelling to the country where the target language is spoken is very helpful, but if you can not speak the language well enough you will certainly have troubles. I also frequently go to the movies, watch television, listen to the radio in the language I am trying to learn. Reading is another good way to learn. Books are good, but I personally think newspapers and magazines are better. However, getting some knowledge of the language is the most important thing. Grammar and vocabulary should be mastered first.

1. How many languages can the writer speak?  
A. 1 B. 2 C. 3 D. 4
2. The writer has learnt Spanish \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. in Spain B. at high school C. at University D. B and C
3. Travelling may cause troubles if \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. you cannot speak the language well enough.  
B. you can speak the language well enough.  
C. you can speak the language bad enough.

D. you can communicate in the target language.

4. Some useful ways to practise your target language are \_\_\_\_\_.

A. listening to the radio and watching TV in the language.

B. reading books in the language.

C. seeing films in the language.

D. all are correct.

5. According to the writer, what should be mastered first?

A. Vocabulary

B. Vocabulary and grammar

C. Writing skill

D. Reading skill

#### VI. Give the right tense or form of these following verbs

1. Would your children mind (keep) \_\_\_\_\_ quiet for a moment. I'm trying (fill) \_\_\_\_\_ in a form.

2. Many people still refuse to believe that smoking is (harm) \_\_\_\_\_.

3. I don't like that film. It is very (bore) \_\_\_\_\_.

4. Picture books are very (help) \_\_\_\_\_ in developing children's habit of reading.

5. His (behave) \_\_\_\_\_ has not improved much.

6. The (pure) \_\_\_\_\_ of water will be tested.

7. Sleeping all, eating too much and never going out is (health) \_\_\_\_\_.

8. To drive fast at an intersection is (danger) \_\_\_\_\_.

9. Magnets will (attractive) \_\_\_\_\_ most metals.

10. She is a (collect) \_\_\_\_\_ of theater programmers.

#### VII. Rewrite these following sentences keep meaning as the root ones

1. He spends two hours a week sorting out stamps.

- Sorting out stamps \_\_\_\_\_

2. The garage is servicing my car on Sunday.

- My car \_\_\_\_\_

3. She continued to ask me about you.

- She kept \_\_\_\_\_

4. The detective saw the woman putting jewellery in her bag.

- The woman \_\_\_\_\_

5. It is difficult to get taxis during rush – hours.

- Taxis \_\_\_\_\_

6. Theater programmes usually have lots of information.

- There \_\_\_\_\_

7. He has been collecting stamps for five years.

- He started \_\_\_\_\_

8. Many newspapers are being sold in the city.

- People \_\_\_\_\_

=====

## UNIT 10 : EXTRA EXERCISE

### I. Circle the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others in each line.

- |                          |                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. missed <u>u</u>    | B. pleased <u>u</u>  | C. stoppe <u>u</u>   | D. wash <u>u</u>     |
| 2. A. adventure <u>u</u> | B. mature <u>u</u>   | C. nature <u>u</u>   | D. pleasure <u>u</u> |
| 3. A. great              | B. me <u>a</u> t     | C. se <u>a</u> t     | D. repe <u>a</u> t   |
| 4. A. club <u>u</u>      | B. habi <u>t</u>     | C. plumbe <u>r</u>   | D. pu <u>b</u>       |
| 5. A. control <u>u</u>   | B. responde <u>u</u> | C. nove <u>l</u>     | D. deposite <u>u</u> |
| 6. A. ce <u>m</u> ent    | B. cra <u>z</u> y    | C. cli <u>m</u> ate  | D. co <u>s</u> tly   |
| 7. A. hu <u>g</u>        | B. pollute           | C. fu <u>n</u> nel   | D. du <u>m</u> p     |
| 8. A. regularly          | B. minority          | C. style             | D. scenery           |
| 9. A. climate            | B. compri <u>s</u> e | C. noti <u>c</u> e   | D. divi <u>d</u> e   |
| 10. A. rathe <u>r</u>    | B. ethn <u>i</u> c   | C. altho <u>u</u> gh | D. witho <u>u</u> t  |

**II. Choose the word whose syllable is stressed differently from the rest in each group.**

- |                  |              |             |               |
|------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. A. freedom    | B. humor     | C. solar    | D. suggest    |
| 2. A cover       | B. account   | C. install  | D. Prevent    |
| 3. A. predict    | B. receive   | C. label    | D. behave     |
| 4. A. document   | B. celebrate | C. energy   | D. Pedestrian |
| 5. A. earthquake | B. energy    | C. although | D. forward    |

**III. Choose the best option to complete each of the following sentences(15 points)**

1. They are playing \_\_\_\_\_ Liverpool players.  
A. against                      B. versus                      C. to                      D. of
2. All competitors take \_\_\_\_\_ in the Olympic Games in the spirit of sportsmanship.  
A. role                      B. play                      C. turn                      D. part
3. Traffic rules \_\_\_\_\_ by all people.  
A. must be obeyed      B. must obey                      C. must obeyed                      D. must have obeyed
4. The scientists are doing their research work in the \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. museum                      B. theater                      C. laboratory                      D. market
5. There is now much \_\_\_\_\_ water in the lake than there was last year.  
A. lesser                      B. less                      C. fewer                      D. few
6. There you are! I \_\_\_\_\_ for two hours. Where have you been?  
A. am waiting                      B. wait                      C. waited                      D. have been waiting
7. He is \_\_\_\_\_ to see that film.  
A. not enough old      B. old not enough                      C. not enough                      D. not old enough
8. The weather was \_\_\_\_\_ bad \_\_\_\_\_ we couldn't go out.  
A. such/that                      B. too/that                      C. such a/that                      D. so/that
9. When the teacher \_\_\_\_\_ the classroom, all the students stood up.  
A. came                      B. arrived                      C. went                      D. entered
10. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ more attention to English lessons at school.  
A. had paid                      B. paid                      C. have paid                      D. pay
11. She \_\_\_\_\_ go fishing with her father when she was young.  
A. used to                      B. is used to                      C. was used to                      D. used to going
12. It took him three weeks \_\_\_\_\_ how to swim.  
A. learn                      B. learning                      C. to learn                      D. to learning
13. The more a car costs, \_\_\_\_\_ it goes.  
A. faster                      B. the faster                      C. the more fast                      D. the more faster
14. I couldn't go to the party \_\_\_\_\_ of a sudden cold.  
A. as                      B. because                      C. in spite                      D. that
15. After a lot of difficulties, he \_\_\_\_\_ to open the door.  
A. succeeded                      B. could                      C. tried                      D. managed
16. When he \_\_\_\_\_ school, John decided to study language.  
A. left                      B. went to                      C. ended                      D. stopped
17. Next summer, we're \_\_\_\_\_ a new house built in this area.  
A. making                      B. deciding                      C. settling                      D. having
18. Did you succeed \_\_\_\_\_ the problem?  
A. to solve                      B. on solving                      C. in solving                      D. to solve
19. I rarely eat ice cream now but I \_\_\_\_\_ it when I was a child.  
A. eat                      B. used to eat                      C. get used to eating                      D. didn't use to eat
20. I'll remember \_\_\_\_\_ him about the fair when I see him.  
A. tell                      B. to tell                      C. telling                      D. having told
21. Everyone spoke very quietly \_\_\_\_\_ wake the baby up.  
A. for not to                      B. so not to                      C. do not to                      D. in order not to
22. John fell off the ladder while he \_\_\_\_\_ the ceiling.  
A. was painting                      B. painted                      C. paints                      D. is painting



23. I am \_\_\_\_\_ to call the doctor. I just need to get some rest.  
A. too sick                      B. not sick enough                      C. sick enough                      D. so sick that
24. It's dangerous \_\_\_\_\_ in this river.  
A. swim                      B. to swim                      C. swimming                      D. swims
25. Hurry up! They have only got \_\_\_\_\_ seats left.  
A. a little                      B. a few                      C. a lot of                      D. plenty of
26. "Where's the old chicken coop?" – "It \_\_\_\_\_ by a windstorm last year."  
A. destroy                      B. is destroyed                      C. was destroyed                      D. destroyed
27. Would you \_\_\_\_\_ helping me with the washing?  
A. mind                      B. like                      C. show                      D. please
28. The people \_\_\_\_\_ live in Greece speak Greek, don't they?  
A. whom                      B. who                      C. which                      D. where
29. I'd like you \_\_\_\_\_ me with my composition.  
A. helped                      B. help                      C. helping                      D. to help
30. My sister is doing hard \_\_\_\_\_ her exam.  
A. in                      B. for                      C. to                      D. at
31. If you travel at very high \_\_\_\_\_, you increase the risk of having an accident.  
A. haste                      B. hurry                      C. rush                      D. speed
32. He said that he \_\_\_\_\_ his bicycle.  
A. loses                      B. has lost                      C. had lost                      D. was lost
33. At night, you observe the star in the sky.  
A. look on                      B. look about                      C. look at                      D. look after
34. Have you ever \_\_\_\_\_ a horse while you are riding?  
A. fallen over                      B. fallen off                      C. fallen through                      D. fallen out
35. Does the price of the single room \_\_\_\_\_ breakfast?  
A. include                      B. concern                      C. enclose                      D. contain
36. The methods of teaching English \_\_\_\_\_ improved recently.  
A. are                      B. were                      C. in                      D. have been
37. She remembered \_\_\_\_\_ the gas before going out.  
A. turning                      B. turning off                      C. burning on                      D. burning
38. I don't \_\_\_\_\_ how you managed to break the window.  
A. imagine                      B. realise                      C. guess                      D. understand
39. I don't like doing the \_\_\_\_\_, especially cleaning the windows.  
A. homework                      B. housework                      C. job                      D. occupation
40. I don't know what to do this evening. What about \_\_\_\_\_ to the movies?  
A. go                      B. to go                      C. going                      D. goes
41. Pamela asked me \_\_\_\_\_ a student.  
A. if I was                      B. I am                      C. if I am                      D. I was
42. She was busy at work, so she \_\_\_\_\_ by professionals.  
A. had her house cleaned                      B. had cleaned her house  
C. cleaned her house                      D. has her house clean
43. Tam \_\_\_\_\_ go fishing with his brother when he was young.  
A. used to                      B. is used to                      C. has used to                      D. was used to
44. I've never \_\_\_\_\_ a medal for sports.  
A. won                      B. succeeded                      C. beaten                      D. caught
45. She has to \_\_\_\_\_ their job offer because she had already accepted another one.  
A. turned up                      B. turned out                      C. turned over                      D. turned down

46. Your exam results were very bad. You \_\_\_\_\_ harder.  
 A. must have studied B. should have studied  
 C. would have studied D. could have studied
47. I had to get up early, \_\_\_\_\_ I would miss the train.  
 A. otherwise B. if not C. so that D. but
48. I hope you are going to give me a good \_\_\_\_\_ for doing what you did.  
 A. purpose B. reason C. effect D. cause
49. I remember \_\_\_\_\_ you before, but I have forgotten your name.  
 A. meeting B. to meet C. meet D. met
50. One of my friends \_\_\_\_\_ composes music can sing very well.  
 A. whose B. that C. whom D. he
51. She spent \_\_\_\_\_ her free time watching TV.  
 A. a lot B. most C. a few D. most of
52. When Louis came home, he refused to tell us where he \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. is B. has been C. had been D. was
53. The áo dài is the traditional dress of Vietnamese women.  
 A. unfamiliar B. race C. customary D. occasional
54. \_\_\_\_\_ he goes, he always finds the best place to eat.  
 A. whatever B. whoever C. wherever D. however
55. My favorite \_\_\_\_\_ is Literature.  
 A. play B. game C. subject D. activity
56. Every student \_\_\_\_\_ to finish this test in 80 minutes.  
 A. have B. having C. have had D. has
57. I wish I \_\_\_\_\_ all about this some weeks ago.  
 A. knew B. have known C. had known D. would know
58. UFOs mean \_\_\_\_\_ flying objects.  
 A. unknown B. unidentified C. unable D. unimaginable.
59. Daddy, it's the weather forecast \_\_\_\_\_ TV.  
 A. in B. to C. on D. at
60. Don't worry, everything is \_\_\_\_\_ control.  
 A. under B. without C. in D. at
61. Please hurry. We need some documents \_\_\_\_\_ delay.  
 A. under B. without C. in D. at
62. We ... since we left school.  
 A. don't meet B. didn't meet C. won't meet D. haven't met
63. Tidal waves \_\_\_\_\_ the result of an abrupt shift in the underwater movement of the Earth.  
 A. are B. were C. is D. was
64. I can't hear what you are saying. Can you \_\_\_\_\_ the radio?  
 A. turn on B. turn off C. turn up D. turn over.
65. Marie Curie \_\_\_\_\_ is one of the greatest women in our time discovered radium.  
 A. whom B. whose C. which D. who
66. Police officers don't have to wear uniform when they are \_\_\_\_\_ duty.  
 A. on B. in C. of D. off
67. Hue will have temperatures \_\_\_\_\_ 23 o C and 27 o C.  
 A. at B. between C. in D. with
68. If you are not too tired, we can have a \_\_\_\_\_ of tennis after lunch.  
 A. match B. play C. game D. party
69. We have \_\_\_\_\_ of time to catch the train so there is no need to rush  
 A. enough B. plenty C. very much D. many

70. She will be a millionaire by the time she \_\_\_\_\_ forty.  
A. is                      B. was                      C. will be                      D. is going to be
71. I am tired of my neighbors \_\_\_\_\_ their records at full volume every night.  
A. to play                      B. play                      C. having played                      D. playing
72. Mary hardly ever cooks, \_\_\_\_\_ ?  
A. does she                      B. did not she                      C. doesn't she                      D. did she
73. When I opened the door, I \_\_\_\_\_ a man on his knees.  
A. see                      B. will see                      C. saw                      D. have seen
74. Let's go for a long walk, \_\_\_\_\_ we?  
A. will                      B. do                      C. shall                      D. must
75. Family members \_\_\_\_\_ live apart try to be together at Tet.  
A. who                      B. whom                      C. which                      D. whose
76. Going swimming in the summer is very interesting, \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. is it                      B. isn't it                      C. are they                      D. aren't they
77. I'll bring a raincoat just \_\_\_\_\_ case.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. up
78. These English books \_\_\_\_\_ yesterday.  
A. bought                      B. buy                      C. was bought                      D. were bought
79. You should get a plumber \_\_\_\_\_ the pipes in your bathroom.  
A. to check                      B. check                      C. checking                      D. check
80. Ba is tired \_\_\_\_\_ he stayed up late watching TV .  
A. because                      B. as                      C. since                      D. A,B, and C are correct
81. The air in the city is very \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. pollute                      B. pollution                      C. polluted                      D. pollutant
82. If the disaster \_\_\_\_\_ in an area, people from other areas will offer help.  
A. happens                      B. will happen                      C. happening                      D. would happen
83. Nam suggested \_\_\_\_\_ a pair of shoes for Nga on her birthday.  
A. buy                      B. to buy                      C. bought                      D. buying
84. I live in Da Lat, \_\_\_\_\_ is one of the most beautiful cities of Vietnam.  
A. who                      B. which                      C. whom                      D. whose
85. The \_\_\_\_\_ the disaster was engine failure, not human error.  
A. reason by                      B. reason on                      C. reason why                      D. reason for
86. He isn't going to the concert \_\_\_\_\_ the tickets are too expensive.  
A. Though                      B. in spite of                      C. because                      D. because of
87. He \_\_\_\_\_ very hard recently .  
A. has worked                      B. is working                      C. works                      D. worked
88. Tet is the most important \_\_\_\_\_ for Vietnamese people.  
A. celebration                      B. invention                      C. decoration                      D. preparation
89. We think that Mother's Day should be celebrated \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. nationhood                      B. nationality                      C. nationwide                      D. nation
90. If I were a bird, I \_\_\_\_\_ be a dove. What about you?  
A. will                      B. would                      C. shall                      D. may
91. She wishes she \_\_\_\_\_ her grand-parents in New York next summer.  
A. could visit                      B. visits                      C. visited                      D. can visit
92. If she hadn't overslept, she \_\_\_\_\_ late for the interview.  
A. wouldn't be                      B. wouldn't have been  
C. hadn't been                      D. would have been
93. Many people are interested.....the product that save energy.  
A. on                      B. to                      C. in                      D. for
94. The old man.....lives alone in that house is my uncle.  
A. who                      B. what                      C. which                      D. whom
95. Mr John turns the TV.....to see the hot news.  
A. off                      B. on                      C. up                      D. down

96. My elder brother .....eat ice-cream when he was a child.  
 A. uses to                      B. is used to                      C. used to                      D. used
97. If I became rich, I.....travel around the world.  
 A. can                      B. should                      C. will                      D. would
98. I suggest.....a picnic in the park.  
 A. have                      B. had                      C. to have                      D. having
99. She wishes she.....her grand-parents in NewYork next summer.  
 A. could visit                      B. visits                      C. visited                      D. can visit
100. She asked me ..... I could speak other language.  
 A. what                      B. if                      C. that                      D. how

**IV. Read the text carefully and then choose the best answer among A/B/C or D.**

**FOOTPRINTS ON THE MOON**

Long ago a lot of people thought the moon was a god. Other people thought it was just a light in the sky. And others thought it was a big ball of cheese!

The telescopes were made. And men saw that the moon was really another world. They wondered what it was like. They dreamed of going there.

On July 20,1969, that dream came true. Two American men landed on the moon. Their names were Neil Armstrong and Edwin Aldrin. The first thing the men found was that the moon is covered with dust. The dust is so thick that the men left footprints where they walked. Those were the first marks a living thing had ever made on the moon. And they could stay there for years and years. There is no wind or rain to wipe them off.

The two men walked on the moon for hours. They picked up rocks to bring back to earth for study. They dug up dirt to bring back. They set up machines to find out things people wanted to know. Then they climbed back into their moon landing craft.

Next day the landing craft roared as the two men took off from the moon. They joined Michael Collins in the spaceship that waited for them above the moon. Then they were off on their long trip back to earth. Behind them they left the plains and tall mountains of the moon. They left the machines they had set up. And they left footprints that may last forever.

- This story tells \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. about the first men to walk on the moon.  
 B. how men found footprints on the moon.  
 C. what the men brought back from their trip to the moon.  
 D. who had left footprints on the moon before the two men landed there.
- A telescope \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. makes balls of light seem brighter.  
 B. turns the moon into another world.  
 C. makes many of men's dreams come true.  
 D. makes faraway things seem closer.
- The men brought rocks and dirt from the moon because \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. they wanted something to show they were there.  
 B. people wanted to use them to learn about the moon.  
 C. they wanted to keep them as souvenirs.  
 D. they might sell them to scientists.
- The Americans' machines will most likely stay on the moon until \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. someone takes them away.  
 B. a storm covers them with dust.  
 C. rain and wind destroy them.  
 D. they become rusty and break to pieces.
- The next people who go to the moon most likely could \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. find that the machines have disappeared.  
 B. leave the first set of footprints on the moon.  
 C. find the places where Armstrong and Aldrin walked.  
 D. find that dust had wiped off the two men's footprints.

**V. Read the passage and choose a,b,c,d for each of the following gaps.**

Drought is a condition that (1)\_\_\_\_\_ when the average rainfall for a fertile area drops far below the normal (2)\_\_\_\_\_ for a long period of time. In areas (3)\_\_\_\_\_ are not irrigated, the lack of rain causes farm crops to wither and (4)\_\_\_\_\_. Higher than normal temperatures usually accompany (5)\_\_\_\_\_ of drought. They add (6)\_\_\_\_\_ the crop damage. Forest fires start easily during (7)\_\_\_\_\_. The soil of a drought area becomes (8)\_\_\_\_\_ and crumbles. Often the rich topsoil is (9)\_\_\_\_\_ away by the hot, dry winds. Streams, ponds, and wells often dry up during a drought, and animals suffer and may even die (10)\_\_\_\_\_ the lack of water.

- |     |             |               |            |             |
|-----|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| 1.  | A. becomes  | B. results    | C. comes   | D. grows    |
| 2.  | A. average  | B. number     | C. amount  | D. rainfall |
| 3.  | A. who      | B. what       | C. which   | D. whose    |
| 4.  | A. die      | B. dead       | C. faint   | D. pale     |
| 5.  | A. duration | B. durations  | C. period  | D. periods  |
| 6.  | A. for      | B. at         | C. on      | D. to       |
| 7.  | A. rainfall | B. storm      | C. drought | D. tornado  |
| 8.  | A. light    | B. heavy      | C. dry     | D. wet      |
| 9.  | A. to blow  | B. blew       | C. blowing | D. blown    |
| 10. | A. because  | B. because of | C. for     | D. as       |

#### VI. Rewrite these following sentences keep meaning as the root one

1. I asked my mother to wake me up at 6 o'clock the following morning.  
→ Please .....
2. Because she behaves well, everyone loves her.  
→ Because of .....
3. My sister is not very intelligent. I'm not very intelligent.  
→ Neither .....
4. We have made great progress in our economy in the last few years.  
→ Great progress .....
5. I want to see the manager, not his assistant.  
→ It is .....
6. I have studied English for three years.  
→ I began .....
7. He not only spent all his money, he even borrowed some from me.  
→ Not only .....
8. They are building a new school in that village.  
→ A new school .....
9. I'm sorry that I didn't go to the party last Sunday.  
→ I wish that .....
10. We spent our childhood in that beautiful mountain resort, and we always remember it.  
→ We always remember .....
11. The fire has destroyed almost all the houses in the neighborhood.  
→ Almost all houses .....
12. The cake was so hard that I couldn't eat it.  
→ It was such .....
13. The driver said, "Don't get off the bus while it's moving!"  
→ The driver asked all the passengers .....
14. Robert opened the drawer and took out a knife.  
→ Opening .....
15. Mr Brown is going to retire at the end of this year. It was decided  
→ The fact that .....
16. I'd rather drink coffee than tea  
→ I prefer .....
17. The explanation was so complicated that I couldn't understand it.  
→ The explanation was too .....
18. Although he was tired, he was determined to finish his work.  
→ In spite .....
19. "Where is the post office?", he asked

- He wanted to know.....
- 20. They produced the first TV picture in 1962.
- The first TV picture.....